



**Te Kaunihera
o Te Hiku o te Ika**
Far North District Council

AGENDA

Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting


Tuesday, 22 July 2025

Time: 10:00 AM

**Location: Council Chamber
Memorial Ave
Kaikohe**

Membership:

Kahika Moko Tepania - Chairperson
Cr Steve McNally
Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford
Cr Felicity Foy
Cr Ann Court
Cr Hilda Halkyard-Harawira
Cr Babe Kapa
Cr Penetaui Kleskovic
Cr Tāmati Rākena
Cr Mate Radich
Cr John Vujcich

 COUNCIL COMMITTEE	Authorising Body	Mayor/Council
	Status	Standing Committee
	Title	Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Terms of Reference
	Approval Date	11 April 2023
	Responsible Officer	Head of Infrastructure Strategy

Kaupapa / Purpose

The purpose of Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee (the Committee) is to ensure cost effective, quality and sustainable infrastructure decisions are made to meet the current and future needs of Far North communities and that Councils infrastructure assets are effectively maintained and operated.

The Committee will review the effectiveness of the following aspects:

- Affordable core infrastructure to support healthy and sustainable living;
- Operational performance including monitoring and reporting on significant infrastructure projects
- Delivery of quality infrastructure and district facilities
- Financial spend and reprogramming of capital works
- Property and other assets

To perform his or her role effectively, each Committee member must develop and maintain his or her skills and knowledge, including an understanding of the Committee's responsibilities, Councils' infrastructure assets such as roading, three waters and district facilities.

Ngā Huānga / Membership

The Committee will comprise of all Mayor and Councillors.

Kahika Mayor Tepania
 Kōwhai Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford
 John Vujcich
 Ann Court
 Babe Kapa
 Felicity Foy
 Hilda Halkyard-Harawira
 Mate Radich
 Penetaui Kleskovic
 Steve McNally
 Tāmati Rākena

Kōrama / Quorum

The quorum at a meeting of the Committee is 6 members.

Ngā Hui / Frequency of Meetings

The Committee shall meet 4 weekly.

Ngā Apatono / Power to Delegate

The Committee may not delegate any of its responsibilities, duties or powers.

Ngā Herenga Paetae / Responsibilities

The Committees responsibilities are described below:

Quality infrastructure and Facilities

- Assess and provide advice to Council on strategic issues relating to the provision of Council's infrastructural activities and district facilities
- Review, and recommend to Council, policy and strategies for the delivery of infrastructural asset services
- Monitor achievement of outcomes included in the Infrastructure Strategy and other transport and infrastructure strategies eg District Transport Strategy
- Ensure that Council protects its investment in its infrastructural assets in accordance with accepted professional standards
- Monitor the risks, financial and operational performance of the Council's infrastructural activities and facilities
- Monitor major contract performance measures/key result areas (KRAs)

Significant Projects – spend, monitoring and reporting

- Monitor significant projects
- Approve budget overspend (above tolerance levels in the CE delegations) and any reprogramming of capex for a project or programme provided that:
 - The overall budget is met from savings
 - The overall budget for capex is not exceeded. Where this is not the case, the Committee must either:
 - Recommend to Council that additional funding is approved (outside the Annual Plan or Long Term Plan process), or
 - Recommend as part of the next round of Long Term Plan or Annual Plan process that the funding is considered for inclusion.
- Approve tenders and contracts provided they are:
 - Up to \$3 million,
 - in accordance with the current year's plan, whether that be Annual Plan or Long Term Plan, and
 - deemed low by the Significance and Engagement Policy

Compliance

- Ensure that operational functions comply with legislative requirements and Council policy
- Ensure that consents associated with Council's infrastructure are being met and renewals are planned for

Service levels (non regulatory)

- Recommend service level changes and new initiatives to the Long Term and Annual Plan processes.

Relationships

- Monitoring Council's relationship with the Northland Transportation Alliance
- Monitoring Council's relationship with the Far North Waters Alliance Partner

Property

- Recommend to Council the acquisition or disposal of assets.
- Approve new leases and lease renewals (of non-reserve land), in accordance with the current years' plan, whether that be Annual Plan or Long Term Plan.

Transport

- Approval of roading contracts beyond CE delegation up to \$3 million

- Receive and consider any consultation document and/or any proposed amended or new legislative instrument that may have a transport related outcomes and where appropriate make submissions and enable political advocacy at a Mayoral Forum Level if required
- Receive and adopt the Asset Management Plan for Transport
- Receive and adopt Far North District Council's walking and cycling strategies
- Receive and consider any placemaking projects that have a transport related component so the committee can ensure the projects are captured (where appropriate) in our funding and planning instruments
- Receive invitations to apply for external funding opportunities in a timely manner so that the committee may advocate for community-initiated infrastructure projects. (Examples PGF, TIF)

Receive updates on changes to national and regional policies and Transport Plans that impact on Council provision of infrastructure and where appropriate make submissions or recommendation to Council.

Ngā Ture / Rules and Procedures

Council's Standing Orders and Code of Conduct apply to all meetings.

Far North District Council

Te Koukou Infrastructure and Transport Committee
Work Plan 2025 - KEY: Report = Intended ☑ Appeared in Agenda ☑

Infrastructure Group	Work stream/Report Title	Meeting dates											Responsible Author / Responsible Manager Type of Report (Info, Standard, PX)
		25 FEB 25	19 MAR 25	23 APR 25	20 MAY 25	17 JUN 25	22 JUL 25	12 AUG 25	18 SEP 25	XX OCT 25	XX NOV 25	XX DEC 25	
Transportation	Road Safety Report	☑	☑	☑	☑		☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	Elizabeth Stacey - Information Report
	North Hokianga Roding Working Group Update Report (Meeting Dates 2025: 3 rd May, 5 th July, 16 th August)	☑			☑		☑		☑				Apikali Rokobigi - Information Report
	Road Maintenance Report	☑	☑	☑	☑		☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	Apikali Rokobigi - Information Report
	Hokianga Ferry Report	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	Aaron Reilly – Apikali Rokobigi – Information Report
	Transport Capital Works Update	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	Elizabeth Stacey – Information Report
	Ōkaihau Petition for Traffic Calming			☑									Elizabeth Stacey – Information Report
	Russell/Kororāreka Speed Limits Recommendation												Elizabeth Stacey – Recommendation Report
Infrastructure Delivery	Fluoridation Equipment Procurement								☑				Mary Moore – Recommendation Report – PUBLIC EXCLUDED
	IAF Kaikohe			☑			☑						Fauna Murphy – Information Report - – PUBLIC EXCLUDED Decision Report going to Council 5th June 2025
	Procurements – Parkdale Crescent, Commerce Street, Ōpononi WWTP								☑				Placeholder Only
Infrastructure Services	Infrastructure Compliance (includes Abatement Notice update)	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	Doug Astill / Mary Moore - Information Report
	Infrastructure Working Groups	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	Doug Astill / Mary Moore - Information Report
	Infrastructure Consenting Status			☑					☑			☑	Losaline Finekifolau - Information Report
	Consenting Status Report	☑		☑					☑			☑	Losaline Finekifolau - Information Report
	Capital Work Programme	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	Sharon Ryan / Mary Moore - Information Report
	Contract Management Update								☑			☑	Mary Moore – Information Report – PUBLIC EXCLUDED
	Stormwater Strategy												Losaline Finekifolau - Workshop after Te Koukou Committee Meeting May 2025, Information Report June 2025
Water Services	Waters O & M Report					☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	Tui Mokaraka - Information Report

Asset Management													
Infrastructure Engineering													
Delivery & Operations	District Facilities Operations Report						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ruben Garcia – Info Report NOT CONFIRMED
	Solid Waste Operations Report						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ruben Garcia – Info Report NOT CONFIRMED

Far North District Council

**Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
will be held in the Council Chamber, Memorial Ave, Kaikohe on:
Tuesday 22 July 2025 at 10:00 AM**

Te Paeroa Mahi / Order of Business

1	Karakia Tīmatanga / Opening Prayer.....	9
2	Ngā Whakapāha Me Ngā Pānga Mema / Apologies and Declarations of Interest.....	9
3	Ngā Tono Kōrero / Deputation	9
4	Te Whakaaetanga o Ngā Meneti o Mua / Confirmation of Previous Minutes	10
	4.1 Confirmation of Previous Minutes.....	10
5	Ngā Pūrongo / Reports	18
	5.1 Water and Transport Portfolio Member Reports	18
6	Ngā Pūrongo Taipitopito / Information Reports.....	19
	6.1 Te Koukou Open Resolutions and Action Points Update July 2025.....	19
	6.2 Infrastructure Compliance	27
	6.3 Infrastructure Working Group Updates	41
	6.4 Transportation - Hokianga Ferry Service Contract May 2025 Update.....	48
	6.5 Water Services Authority - Taumata Arowai Levies	51
	6.6 Capital Programme Delivery Update	55
	6.7 Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Progress Report	64
	6.8 Infrastructure Consenting Status	66
	6.9 Waters Operational Report.....	72
	6.10 Transport Capital Works Programme Update.....	88
	6.11 FNDC Transportation Maintenance and Renewals Activity Update May 2025.....	98
	6.12 Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Update June 2025	145
	6.13 Solid Waste Contract Update & Resource Consent Status.....	158
7	Te Wāhanga Tūmataiti / Public Excluded.....	235
	7.1 Confirmation of Previous Minutes - Public Excluded	235
	7.2 Te Koukou Public Excluded Open Resolutions Update	235
	7.3 Lighting Maintenance and Renewals Contract 7/21/185 - Recommended Award of Separable Portion 3.....	235
	7.4 Variation to Contract - Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Detailed Design.....	235
8	Karakia Whakamutunga / Closing Prayer.....	236
9	Te Kapinga Hui / Meeting Close.....	236

1 KARAKIA TĪMATANGA / OPENING PRAYER**2 NGĀ WHAKAPĀHA ME NGĀ PĀNGA MEMA / APOLOGIES AND DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

Members need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as a Member of the Committee and any private or other external interest they might have. This note is provided as a reminder to Members to review the matters on the agenda and assess and identify where they may have a pecuniary or other conflict of interest, or where there may be a perception of a conflict of interest.

If a Member feels they do have a conflict of interest, they should publicly declare that at the start of the meeting or of the relevant item of business and refrain from participating in the discussion or voting on that item. If a Member thinks they may have a conflict of interest, they can seek advice from the Chief Executive Officer or the Manager - Democracy Services (preferably before the meeting).

It is noted that while members can seek advice the final decision as to whether a conflict exists rests with the member.

3 NGĀ TONO KŌRERO / DEPUTATION

No requests for deputations were received at the time of the Agenda going to print.

4 TE WHAKAAETANGA O NGĀ MENETI O MUA / CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

4.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

File Number: A5044438

Author: Marysa Maheno, Democracy Advisor

Authoriser: Aisha Huriwai, Manager - Democracy Services

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The minutes are attached to allow the Committee to confirm that the minutes are a true and correct record of previous meetings.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee confirm the minutes of the meeting held 17 June 2025 are true and correct.

1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Local Government Act 2002 Schedule 7 Section 28 states that a local authority must keep minutes of its proceedings. The minutes of these proceedings duly entered and authenticated as prescribed by a local authority are prima facie evidence of those meetings.

2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

The minutes of the meetings are attached.

Far North District Council Standing Orders Section 27.3 states that no discussion shall arise on the substance of the minutes in any succeeding meeting, except as to their correctness.

TAKE TŪTOHUNGA / REASON FOR THE RECOMMENDATION

The reason for the recommendation is to confirm the minutes are a true and correct record of the previous meetings.

3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision as a result of this report.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. 2025-06-17 Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Minutes - A5232191** [↓](#)



Hōtaka Take Ōkawa / Compliance schedule:

Full consideration has been given to the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 S77 in relation to decision making, in particular:

1. A Local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process,
 - a) Seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision; and
 - b) Assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - c) If any of the options identified under paragraph (a) involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna and other taonga.
2. This section is subject to Section 79 - Compliance with procedures in relation to decisions.

He Take Ōkawa / Compliance Requirement	Aromatawai Kaimahi / Staff Assessment
State the level of significance (high or low) of the issue or proposal as determined by the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy	This is a matter of low significance.
State the relevant Council policies (external or internal), legislation, and/or community outcomes (as stated in the LTP) that relate to this decision.	This report complies with the Local Government Act 2002 Schedule 7 Section 28.
State whether this issue or proposal has a District wide relevance and, if not, the ways in which the appropriate Community Board's views have been sought.	It is the responsibility of each meeting to confirm their minutes therefore the views of another meeting are not relevant.
State the possible implications for Māori and how Māori have been provided with an opportunity to contribute to decision making if this decision is significant and relates to land and/or any body of water.	There are no implications for Māori in confirming minutes from a previous meeting. Any implications on Māori arising from matters included in meeting minutes should be considered as part of the relevant report.
Identify persons likely to be affected by or have an interest in the matter, and how you have given consideration to their views or preferences (for example, youth, the aged and those with disabilities).	This report is asking for minutes to be confirmed as true and correct record, any interests that affect other people should be considered as part of the individual reports.
State the financial implications and where budgetary provisions have been made to support this decision.	There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision arising from this report.
Chief Financial Officer review.	The Chief Financial Officer has not reviewed this report.

UNCONFIRMED

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

17 June 2025

**MINUTES OF FAR NORTH DISTRICT COUNCIL
ORDINARY TE KOUKOU - TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE MEETING
HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MEMORIAL AVE, KAIKOHE
ON TUESDAY, 17 JUNE 2025 AT 10:00 AM**

PRESENT: Kahika Moko Tepania, Cr Steve McNally, Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford, Cr Felicity Foy (online), Cr Ann Court (online), Cr Hilda Halkyard-Harawira, Cr Babe Kapa (online), Cr Tāmāti Rākena, Cr Mate Radich (online), Cr John Vujcich.

IN ATTENDANCE: Community Board Chairs Adele Gardner, Belinda Ward, and Chicky Rudkin (online).

STAFF PRESENT: Tanya Proctor (Head of Infrastructure), Guy Holroyd (Chief Executive Officer), Charlie Billington (Group Manager – Corporate Services), Kayla Jonas (Chief of Staff), Ken Lewis (Manager – Communications and Engagement), Aisha Huriwai (Manager – Democracy Services), Marysa Maheno (Democracy Advisor), Nicola Smith (Group Manager – Community and Engagement), Doug Astill (Compliance Officer – Infrastructure Services), Scott Smith (Manager – Waters), Jacine Warmington (Group Manager – Strategic Relationships), Ruben Garcia (Group Manager – Delivery and Operations)(online), Mary Moore (Manager – Infrastructure Services).

1 KARAKIA TIMATANGA / OPENING PRAYER

Kahika-Mayor Moko Tepania commenced the meeting with a karakia at 10:00 AM.

2 NGĀ WHAKAPĀHA ME NGĀ PĀNGA MEMA / APOLOGIES AND DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Kahika-Mayor Moko Tepania noted an apology from Cr Ann Court for early departure to attend a tangi.

3 NGĀ KŌRERO A TE KAHIKA / MAYORAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

Kahika-Mayor Moko Tepania noted that the marama today is Korekore Te Rawea.

4 TE WHAKAAETANGA O NGĀ MENETI O MUA / CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

4.1 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

Agenda item 4.1 document number A5044436, pages 10 - 17 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/51

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Cr John Vujcich

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee confirm the minutes of the meeting held 20 May 2025 are true and correct.

Note: An amendment will be made to correct the position description typo for the Chief of Staff.

CARRIED

Cr Foy joined the meeting at 10:03 AM.

UNCONFIRMED

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

17 June 2025

5 NGĀ PŪRONGO / REPORTS**5.1 WATER AND TRANSPORT PORTFOLIO MEMBER REPORTS**

Agenda item 5.1 document number A5132235, pages 18 - 18 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/52

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee:

- **note the verbal March 2025 reports from Members Ann Court and Steve McNally as Transport Portfolio holders; and**
- **note the verbal March 2025 report from Member Mate Radich as a Water Portfolio holders.**

CARRIED

6 NGĀ PŪRONGO TAIPITOPITO / INFORMATION REPORTS**6.1 TE KOUKOU OPEN RESOLUTIONS AND ACTION POINTS UPDATE JUNE 2025**

Agenda item 6.1 document number A5044477, pages 19 - 26 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/53

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Open Resolution and Actions Update June 2025.

CARRIED

Delivery and Operations Group Manager gave a verbal update on outstanding open resolutions.

- **Review of the range of Plastics Accepted at FNDC Facilities:**
 - As a result of the report Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee received at the April meeting, several commercial operators have reached out to potentially take the plastic which would avoid the stockpile of plastic going to landfill. Staff are currently exploring these options and will have an outcome before the July committee meeting.
- **Redwoods:**
 - It has been requested by the Chief Executive Officer for the trees to be felled. Staff are currently working on getting a contractor to carry out the work which should be confirmed by the end of June. Formal comms will then be released to the public to advise when works will be carried out.

UNCONFIRMED

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

17 June 2025

6.2 INFRASTRUCTURE COMPLIANCE

Agenda item 6.2 document number A5168748, pages 27 - 39 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/54

Moved: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

Seconded: Cr Hilda Halkyard-Harawira

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Infrastructure Compliance.

CARRIED

6.3 INFRASTRUCTURE WORKING GROUP UPDATES

Agenda item 6.3 document number A5168758, pages 40 - 63 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/55

Moved: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

Seconded: Cr Steve McNally

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Infrastructure Working Group Updates.

CARRIED

6.4 FNDC TRANSPORTATION MAINTENANCE AND RENEWALS ACTIVITY UPDATE APRIL 2025

Agenda item 6.4 document number A5190738, pages 64 - 104 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/56

Moved: Cr Steve McNally

Seconded: Kahika Moko Tepania

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report FNDC Transportation Maintenance and Renewals Activity Update April 2025.

CARRIED

6.5 TRANSPORTATION - HOKIANGA FERRY SERVICE CONTRACT APRIL 2025 UPDATE

Agenda item 6.5 document number A5191029, pages 105 - 107 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/57

Moved: Cr John Vujcich

Seconded: Kahika Moko Tepania

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transportation - Hokianga Ferry Service Contract April 2025 Update.

CARRIED

Page 3

UNCONFIRMED

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

17 June 2025

6.6 TRANSPORT CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAMME UPDATE

Agenda item 6.6 document number A5208805, pages 108 - 117 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/58

Moved: Cr Felicity Foy

Seconded: Kahika Moko Tepania

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transport Capital Works Programme Update.

CARRIED

6.7 WATERS OPERATIONAL REPORT

Agenda item 6.7 document number A5211686, pages 118 - 129 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/59

Moved: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

Seconded: Cr John Vujcich

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Waters Operational Report.

CARRIED

6.8 CAPITAL PROGRAMME DELIVERY UPDATE

Agenda item 6.8 document number A5212986, pages 130 - 140 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/60

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Cr Steve McNally

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Capital Programme Delivery Update.

CARRIED

6.9 KAIKOHE LIBRARY AND CIVIC HUB PROJECT UPDATE

Agenda item 6.9 document number A5214708, pages 141 – 152 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/61

Moved: Cr John Vujcich

Seconded: Cr Tāmāti Rākena

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Kaikohe Library and Civic Hub Project Update.

CARRIED

UNCONFIRMEDOrdinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

17 June 2025

6.10 COMMUNITY FACILITIES OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT UPDATE

Agenda item 6.10 document number A5223890, pages 153 - 169 refers

RESOLUTION 2025/62

Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania

Seconded: Kōwhai - Deputy Mayor Kelly Stratford

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Contract Update.**CARRIED****7 TE WĀHANGA TŪMATAITI / PUBLIC EXCLUDED****RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC****RECOMMENDATION****That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.****The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:**

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
7.1 - Confirmation of Previous Minutes - Public Excluded	s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
7.2 - Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Kawakawa Water Reticulation Upgrades - Physical Works Procurement	s7(2)(b)(ii) - the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7

Page 5

UNCONFIRMED

Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting
Minutes

17 June 2025

	activities	
--	------------	--

8 KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA / CLOSING PRAYER

Kahika – Mayor Moko Tepania closed the meeting with a karakia.

9 MEETING CLOSE

The meeting closed at 12:23 PM.

The minutes of this meeting will be confirmed at the Ordinary Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee Meeting held on 22 July 2025.

.....
CHAIRPERSON

5 NGĀ PŪRONGO / REPORTS

5.1 WATER AND TRANSPORT PORTFOLIO MEMBER REPORTS

File Number: A5132238

Author: Marysa Maheno, Democracy Advisor

Authoriser: Aisha Huriwai, Manager - Democracy Services

TE TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To note the verbal reports from Transport Portfolio holders. The verbal reports provide feedback to Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee on matters of interest or concern to the Committee.

NGĀ TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee:

- note the verbal March 2025 reports from Members Ann Court and Steve McNally as Transport Portfolio holders and
- note the verbal March 2025 reports from Members Penetaui Kleskovic and Mate Radich as Water Portfolio holders.

1) TE TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Chair Kahika-Mayor Tepania allows members reports as a mechanism to have open communication and transparency on activities undertaken by the Transport Portfolio Members of the Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee.

2) TE MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

Member reports are provided verbally during the meeting.

REASON FOR THE RECOMMENDATION

To formally receive the Member verbal reports.

3) NGĀ PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or the need for budgetary provision as a result of this report.

NGĀ ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6 NGĀ PŪRONGO TAIPITOPITO / INFORMATION REPORTS

6.1 TE KOUKOU OPEN RESOLUTIONS AND ACTION POINTS UPDATE JULY 2025

File Number: A5044479

Author: Marysa Maheno, Democracy Advisor

Authoriser: Aisha Huriwai, Manager - Democracy Services

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To provide Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee with an overview of outstanding open resolutions and actions arising from Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee meetings.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Open resolutions are a mechanism to communicate progress against decisions/resolutions.
- Action points are a mechanism to capture actions that are not part of a formal decision/resolution but require follow up from staff.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Open Resolution and Action Points Update July 2025.

1) TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Any resolution or decision from a meeting is compiled on an Open Resolution Status Report, which captures actions triggered by Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee.

Assigned staff are responsible for providing updates on progress against tasks that are not yet completed.

At the request of Te Koukou Chairperson, the open resolution report also includes outstanding actions from two previous Infrastructure Committees back dated to 2018.

- Infrastructure Committee (February 2020 – September 2022)
- Infrastructure Network Committee (May 2018 – September 2019)

As requested by elected members, staff have created Action Points to record all informal actions that require follow-up. This serves as an ongoing list, similar to Open Resolutions, where Action Points are tracked, updated and completed.

All completed open resolutions and action points will be included in the report with a closing statement before being removed.

2) MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND OPTIONS

The outstanding tasks are often multi-facet projects that take longer to fully complete. Where a decision differs to the recommendation of staff there may be unintended consequences or challenges that take longer for staff to work through.

Senior Leadership Team will assist in recording and following up action points with staff where appropriate. Occasionally, they may be in a position to provide further verbal update at meetings following the printing of an agenda. Democracy Services will support the process by generating reports.

TAKE TŪTOHUNGA / REASON FOR THE RECOMMENDATION.

To provide Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee with an overview of outstanding Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee decisions from 1 January 2018 and action points from 1 April 2025.

3) PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or need for budgetary provision in receiving this report.

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Open Resolution Report - A5260685 [↓](#) 
2. Action Point Report - A5272183 [↓](#) 

Meeting	Title	Resolution	Notes
Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee 23/04/2025	Review of the Range of Plastics Accepted at FNDC Facilities	RESOLUTION 2025/34 That Te Koukou; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> approve the suspension of accepting coloured #1 (PET) plastic at Council facilities as recyclable items from June 2025 until sustainable options for coloured #1 (PET) plastic develop; and approve the landfilling of the stockpile of coloured #1 (PET) plastic at an estimated cost of \$45,000 <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p>	23 Jun 2025 1:28pm As a result of the report Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee received at the April meeting, several commercial operators have reached out to potentially take the plastic which would avoid the stockpile of plastic going to landfill. Staff are currently exploring these options and will have an outcome before the July committee meeting. 04 Jul 2025 10:21am – Delivery & Operations Group Manager Staff have shortlisted preferred list of contractors and reviewing various options. Preferred option is expected by the end of July. A further update will be provided in the August meeting.
Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee 23/04/2025	Water and Transport Portfolio Members Reports	RESOLUTION 2025/35 That Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> note the verbal March 2025 reports from Members Ann Court and Steve McNally as Transport Portfolio holders and the verbal March 2025 reports from Member Mate Radich as Water Portfolio holders. recommend to Council: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> that Redwood trees on reserve be removed urgently under Health & Safety legislation to reduce risk to public who walk through from Hawkings Crescent to Kerikeri high school and residents in Retirement Village and Hawkings Crescent residential homes and That the CEO report the financial risk to ratepayer, insurance premiums, excess and consequential loss due to Council negligence. <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p>	23 Jun 2025 1:28pm It has been requested by the Chief Executive Officer for the trees to be felled. Staff are currently working on getting a contractor to carry out the work which should be confirmed by the end of June. Formal comms will then be released to the public to advise when works will be carried out. 04 Jul 2025 10:25am – Delivery & Operations Group Manager Staff have finished the project's technical scoping and procurement brief and expect to appoint an external project manager by this month; once engaged, they will coordinate a full health-and-safety plan, traffic management for Wendywood Lane / Hawkings Crescent, and options for reusing or disposing of the felled timber.

Meeting	Title	Resolution	Notes
Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee 23/04/2024	Average Speed Safety Cameras for Kaitāia Awaroa Road	<p>RESOLUTION 2024/14</p> <p>Moved: Kahika Moko Tepania Seconded: Cr Hilda Halkyard-Harawira</p> <p>That Te Koukou Transport Committee recommend that Council:</p> <p>a) endorse NZTA and Far North District Council staff to proceed with investigations of the proposed average speed safety camera location on Kaitāia Awaroa Road between urban Kaitāia and Ahipara; and</p> <p>b) endorse installation of average speed safety cameras if investigations validate the site.</p> <p><u>Against:</u> Crs Steve McNally and Felicity Foy</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 5/2</p>	<p>08 Apr 2025 8:19am Camera locations are under design with construction anticipated in April or May 2025. The FNDC comms team is working with Te Hono and NZTA on community outreach. A video about the project has been produced and can be seen here: https://youtu.be/VN5J8D5eveU?si=XwNM5satiRHNKc7y</p> <p>29 Apr 2025 9:51am Camera locations are under design with construction anticipated in April or May 2025. Cameras will not become operational until testing is completed, late in 2025. An MOU is being prepared between NZTA and FNDC for signature.</p> <p>12 May 2025 12:44pm Camera locations are under design with construction anticipated in May 2025. Cameras will not become operational until testing is completed, late in 2025.</p> <p>30 May 2025 8:12am Currently the MOU between NZTA and FNDC is awaiting signature. Works will commence once the MOU is executed.</p> <p>04 Jul 2025 10:26am – Head of Infrastructure The Speed Cameras have now been installed. Request to close off.</p>
Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee 23/04/2025	Okaihau Traffic Calming Petition Response	<p>RESOLUTION 2025/33</p> <p>That Te Koukou:</p> <p>a) fund a permanent zebra crossing site per option 2 at the schools;</p> <p>b) fund a temporary crossing point at the location of the Ōkaihau town centre following consultation with the community as per option 1; and</p> <p>c) that the final detailed final costings be presented to this committee and fall within the estimated cost outlined in the report.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p>	<p>12 May 2025 12:46pm Project being assigned to Capital Team</p> <p>30 May 2025 8:13am – Head of Infrastructure Project assigned to the Capital team with community engagement and design set to begin in June.</p>

Current as of 9:23 AM, Monday 14 July 2025

Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee Action Points				
Meeting Date	Item	Action Point	Assigned Group	Update
23 April 2025	No related agenda item.	Invite Te Hauora o Ngāpuhi to speak to Elected Members and give a briefing about the progress on development on Bisset Road, Kaikohe.	Strategic Relationships	Currently awaiting a response from THOON for a potential deputation presentation to Te Koukou.
23 April 2025	No related agenda item.	Email to Elected Members on how all road inspections are audited.	Infrastructure	
20 May 2025	5.1 Water and Transport Portfolio Member Reports	Forward planning to ensure we are attracting as much subsidy and funding as possible to maintain our network (particularly roads).	Infrastructure	
20 May 2025	5.1 Water and Transport Portfolio Member Reports	Request for clearer methodology on drain cleaning along roadsides.	Infrastructure	
20 May 2025	No related agenda item.	Request for an update on Taipa WWTP - are we purchasing land?	Infrastructure	
20 May 2025	6.1 - Te Koukou Open Resolutions and Actions Update May 2025	Kaitiāia Airport Provide an update on the Kaitiāia Airport Working Group. What are we doing about the length of time it has taken to have the runway sealed and also the drainage issues fixed. It was requested that a report about Kaitiāia airport come to the June Te Koukou meeting.	Delivery and Operations	
20 May 2025	6.1 - Te Koukou Open Resolutions and Actions Update May 2025	Contracts for reserves are missing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • requirements of the contractor • moving • spraying • levels of service • accountability of contractor • reporting etc. 	Delivery and Operations	

Current as of 9:23 AM, Monday 14 July 2025

		(CityCare contract)		
20 May 2025	<u>6.2 - Infrastructure Working Group Updates</u>	Staff to add working groups that are missing - District Facilities for example, electro-coagulation, KKE sports complex and cycle trails. in much more detail.	Delivery and Operations / Infrastructure	
20 May 2025	<u>6.4 Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What is the total capital carry forward? • The monetary value of unplanned works? • What will the potential rating impact of capital delivery value look like? 	Infrastructure	<p>1. Projected Carry Forwards Report Provided as an attachment to Capital Programme Delivery Update Te Koukou meeting 17 June.</p> <p>2 .Unplanned works update included in July report. Actual spend and funding.</p>
	<u>6.4 Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	What will the potential rating impact of capital delivery value look like?	Corporate Services	
20 May 2025	<u>6.4 Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	Report required to confirm the plan for Rangitane before removing the budget. Check FNHL on their decision on appealing the decision on Rangitane.	Delivery and Operations / Infrastructure	
20 May 2025	<u>6.4 Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	A clearer representation on the scale for water/wastewater in the reporting.	Infrastructure	This is related to Resource Consents and the number of consents that relate to the dollar amount reported and what ones. The relevant information has been added to the graph of the July report.
20 May 2025	<u>6.4 Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	Suggestion for OPEX of Stormwater to be funded by targeted rate like water and wastewater to ensure that we have sufficient budget to maintain the network, and information around the depreciation.	Infrastructure	

Current as of 9:23 AM, Monday 14 July 2025

20 May 2025	<u>6.4 Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	Request for reassurance around process to ensure that staff are following process around project renewals and oversight of the asset spreadsheet.	Infrastructure	
20 May 2025	<u>6.5 Transport - Capital Works Programme Update</u>	Future lists to demonstrate capacity and contractor performance like RAMM data, list of specific roads in future reports including road rehabs for unsealed. (Transportation Maintenance Lead to export the list and email to Cr Foy and provide a regular report to Te Koukou)	Infrastructure	
20 May 2025	<u>6.8 FNDC Transportation Maintenance and Renewals Activity Update March 2025</u>	Request for a briefing paper to explain the contractor methodologies around levels of service on the roading network.	Infrastructure	
20 May 2025	<u>6.8 FNDC Transportation Maintenance and Renewals Activity Update March 2025</u>	Who is responsible for cleaning signs/which signs. Who owns the town signs "welcome to xxx" with the town slogan - how are those maintained.	Infrastructure / Delivery and Operations	
20 May 2025	<u>6.8 FNDC Transportation Maintenance and Renewals Activity Update March 2025</u>	Council briefing on BECA works that are currently underway.	Delivery and Operations	
20 May 2025	<u>6.11 North Hokianga Roding Working Group Meeting Minutes</u>	What continuity is available for the Hokianga Roding working group beyond the election period?	Infrastructure	

Current as of 9:23 AM, Monday 14 July 2025

20 May 2025	<u>6.11 North Hokianga Roding Working Group Meeting Minutes</u>	Page 165 - recommendation that staff discuss whether similar roding groups are established in Te Hiku and Rāwhiti areas with the incoming Mayor & Councillors.	Infrastructure	
17 June 2025	<u>6.8 Capital Programme Delivery Update</u>	Update name of Waipapa Sports Hub to Te Puawaitanga on Financial Report.	Infrastructure	
17 June 2025	<u>6.9 Kaikohe Library and Civic Hub Project Update</u>	Request for Kaitiāia Airport & KHO Library to be included on the FNHL statement of intent.	Corporate Services	
17 June 2025	<u>6.9 Kaikohe Library and Civic Hub Project Update</u>	What will be the rating impact of the Kaikohe Library/Civic Hub.	Corporate Services / Community and Engagement	The rating impact has been calculated and will be published on the Kaikohe Library and Civic Hub project page by week commencing 7 July 2025.
17 June 2025	<u>No related agenda item.</u>	Review roding comms to improve communications with the public moving forward. <i>A previous roding newsletter from 2021 was provided as an example.</i>	Community and Engagement	The graphic cited was specifically for council-funded road seal projects. Sourcing for this action will be regular updates from roding teams
17 June 2025	<u>Redwoods</u>	Request for information on financial impact to Council, including implications should another tree fall, and potential for cost recovery from felled trees.	Delivery and Operations	
17 June 2025	<u>6.10 Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Contract Update</u>	Request to include in reports information on public toilets open/closed, any agreements/contracts in train for district facilities arrangements	Delivery and Operations	
17 June 2025	<u>6.3 Infrastructure Working Group Updates</u>	What are the locations of the 148 culverts that have been cleared as quoted in the report?	Infrastructure	

6.2 INFRASTRUCTURE COMPLIANCE

File Number: A5204754

Author: Doug Astill, Compliance Officer - Infrastructure Services

Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide an update of the compliance status achieved of all infrastructure resource consents since the last Te Koukou Committee meeting and provide information on compliance with abatement notices received from Northland Regional Council.

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Council has many resource consents, and follows the Resource Management Act 1991, for the operation of water, wastewater, stormwater and district facility assets.
- Compliance is measured across all consent conditions, including reporting. Failure to submit a report on time can therefore result in a non-compliant status.
- Water and wastewater consent condition compliance is reported to Northland Regional Council monthly, while stormwater is reported annually.
- As of 25 June 2025, all of Council's 8 water treatment plants were fully compliant, while 4 of Council's 15 wastewater treatment plants were fully compliant.
- A total of 10 abatement notices were outstanding at 25 June 2025. Updates on outstanding abatement notices are also provided to Te Miromiro Committee.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Infrastructure Compliance.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Council has many resource consents, and follows the Resource Management Act 1991, for the operation of Water, Wastewater, Stormwater and District Facilities infrastructure. District Facilities' infrastructure includes maritime and airports, solid waste (landfills), and onsite wastewater for public toilets, sports facilities, and campgrounds.

Compliance reporting to Northland Regional Council of water and wastewater consent conditions is monthly (15th) via email, while stormwater discharges are reported annually each July. Reporting of all other consent conditions is 'as required' by the consent.

Compliance is measured across all consent conditions, including reporting, for which failure to submit a report on time can be the single cause of non-compliance.

This report includes the results for May 2025.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS.

In the last report:

Table 1 Compliance status for water quality and flow was updated to include the compliance result for the last reported month (e.g. April) as well as the 12-month rolling average.

Russell and Ahipara wastewater treatment plants were reclassified as compliant.

Table 2 Water take and wastewater discharges were updated to include action plans.

Table 3 Infrastructure abatement notice updates are incorporated into this report.

What has changed since the last report?

- The final stage of dewatered sludge removal at Kohukohu wastewater plant will commence once the ground dries after winter.
- Abatement notices for Paihia wastewater plant and Kaikohe wastewater plant issued on 12 November 2024 have been added to this report.
- Northland Regional Council advise that the abatement notice for Kerikeri Sports Complex wastewater reporting will stay in place until another 3 months (Sept 2025) of records are received.
- Several community working group meetings in May and early June were postponed due to weather events and illness.

Compliance status updates

The data sources for information reported below are Water Outlook and Northland Regional Council monitoring reports.

Water Outlook is a software system linked to Council's water and wastewater plant telemetry systems.

Table 1: Compliance status for water quality and flow

Compliance for treatment plants is measured and reported as a rolling 12-month average, as per the resource consent conditions.

Actual monthly compliance is reported alongside using the same colour key:

●	Non-compliant and has an abatement notice in place.
●	Non-compliant but not subject to an abatement notice or enforcement action.
●	Complied with water quality and flow data requirements for the month. There may still be administrative non-compliances that are not reported on at a monthly level.
-	Compliance not reported due to no data being provided.

Water treatment sites	12-month rolling average for May 2025	Monthly Compliance for May 2025
Kaitiāia	●	●
Kaikohe	●	●
Kawakawa	●	●
Rāwene Ōmanaia	●	●
Kerikeri	●	●
Ōkaihau	●	●
Ōpononi	●	●
Paihia	●	●

Wastewater treatment sites	12-month rolling average for May 2025	Monthly Compliance for May 2025
Ahipara	●	●
Hihi	●	●
Kāeo	●	●
Kaikohe	●	●
Kaitiāia	●	●
Kawakawa	●	●
Kerikeri	●	●
Kohukohu	●	●
Ōpononi	●	●
Paihia	●	●
Rāwene	●	●
Rangiputa	●	●
Kororāreka/Russell	●	●
Taipā	●	●
Whatuwhiwhi	●	●

Table 2: Compliance status for water takes and wastewater discharges

The following data comes from CS-VUE notifications and Northland Regional Council monitoring reports.

Table 2 shows the compliance status of that consent for May 2025 using the following key:

Red	Frequent non-compliance and enforcement action has been taken (abatement, infringement, or prosecution)
Amber	Frequent non-compliances but no enforcement action taken
Green	Fully compliant
White	Administrative/ report non-compliant

Table 2: Compliance status for water takes and wastewater discharges for May 2025

Water Take Consents			
Sites	Water Flow and Quality Conditions (compliance status)	Outstanding condition	Action plan update
Fully compliant for Treatment some administrative non-compliances			
Kaitiāia	<p>Awanui River water take compliant 12 of last 12 months.</p> <p>The Sweetwater Bore was put into production on 20 February 2025.</p>	<p>Awanui River</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 11 – arrange Iwi liaison group annually. <p>Sweetwater Bore</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 17 – provide annual report – due February 2026. Condition 18 – form and operate water user liaison group. 	<p>Update: The contractor continues to manage the flow of both Awanui and Sweetwater sources to ensure consistent quality and production.</p> <p>Last report noted: No compliance issues in April 2025.</p>
Kaikohe	<p>Monument Hill Bore and Wairoro Stream water takes compliant 12 of last 12 months.</p> <p>Tarairi Hills Dam has no consent conditions.</p>	<p>Monument Hill</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 10 – install and maintain water level or flow measuring devices at the Waikotihe Spring and the Punakitere Stream. <p>Wairoro Stream</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 4 – meter verification due every 5 years – due 30/06/2028. 	<p>Update: No compliance issues in May 2025.</p> <p>Last report noted: No compliance issues in April 2025.</p>
Kawakawa	Tirohanga Bore take compliant 12 of last 12 months.	<p>Tirohanga Bore</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 4 – meter verification due every 5 years - due 31/07/2029. 	<p>Update: No compliance issues In May 2025.</p> <p>Last report noted: No compliance issues in April 2025.</p>

Rāwene Ōmanaia	Petaka Stream take compliant 8 of last 12 months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 18 – supernatant monitoring. Condition 22 – maintenance records to be maintained and provided to Northland Regional Council immediately upon request. Condition 30 – community liaison group to be established and facilitated. 	Update: No compliance issues in May 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in April 2025.
Kerikeri	Kerikeri water take compliant 11 of last 12 months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 4 – meter verifications due every 5 years - due 25/10/2025. 	Update: No compliance issues in May 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in April 2025.
Ōkaihau	Ōkaihau bore water take compliant 12 out of last 12 months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 7 – maintain the water supply reticulation network and treatment system so that it operates effectively. 	Update: No compliance issues in May 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in April 2025.
Ōpononi	Smoothy Bore and Waiotemarama Stream take compliant 8 out of last 12 months. Waiarohia Dam is not currently in use.	Waiotemarama Stream <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 14 – community liaison group to be established and facilitated to meet at least annually. Smoothy Bore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 12 – Leighs Spring monitoring required. 	Update: No compliance issues in May 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in April 2025.
Paihia	Waitangi River water take compliant 11 out of last 12 months.	None	Update: No compliance issues in May 2025. Last report noted: No compliance issues in April 2025.
Wastewater Discharge Consents			
Sites			Action plan update

	Quality Conditions (compliance status)	Outstanding condition	
Frequent non-compliances and enforcement action taken			
Ahipara	<p>Condition 10 - Faecal coliforms have caused non-compliance 12 of last 12 months. SC-UV operational and water quality is achieving compliance.</p> <p>Abatement notice will not be removed until 12 months of compliance achieved. Currently there are 8 months of compliant results.</p> <p>Condition 2 - leachate volume of 11m³ exceeds consented level of 10m³ – this will continue in heavy rain events until landfill is capped.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 4 - meter verifications required annually. Condition 20 - servicing and maintenance records required annually. Condition 21 - wastewater management plan review required every three years. Next review scheduled following current wetland restoration - late 2025. 	<p>Update: Constructed wetland renewal project will commence August 2025.</p> <p>Last report noted: Compliance is working with the contractor to ensure submission of records as per consent in April 2025.</p>
Paihia	<p>Non-compliant for ammonia since September 2024 - abatement notice issued 12 November 2024.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 1 - inflow meter not working. Condition 9 Ammonia exceeding consent level. 	<p>Update: Meeting with operator 9 July 2025, update expected.</p> <p>Last report noted: No April update.</p>
Ōpononi	<p>Non-compliant for <i>E. coli</i> 11 of last 12 months.</p> <p>Condition 19 – <i>E. coli</i> breached median limit of 3000mpn/100ml.</p> <p>Abatement notice issued April 2016 for non-compliance with E-coli levels.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 5 - meter verification due annually. Condition 7 - tidal clock calibration. Condition 21 - community liaison group to be established and facilitated to meet at least annually. 	<p>Update: Community group now meets monthly. Next hardware upgrade to improve the treatment process is at procurement stage.</p> <p>Last report noted: This community group met on 7 May 2025 and will provide updates to the Northern Regional Council.</p>
Kaikohe	<p>Non-compliant due to <i>E. coli</i> and or ammonia 12 of last 12 months (condition 7(h)).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 2 - outlet flow meter accuracy. Condition 9 - inflow and infiltration prevention. 	<p>Update: No change for May.</p> <p>Last report noted:</p>

	Abatement notice issued 12 November 2025 for lack of outflow records as per consent condition 2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 11 - inlet screen replacement and operation. 	Compliance is working with the contractor to ensure submission of outflow records as per consent. Ongoing data recording expected to commence by 1 July 2025.
Kohukohu	<p>Non-compliant for either flow or <i>E. coli</i>, 9 of last 12 months.</p> <p>Condition 23 - faecal coliforms exceeded 50th percentile of 5000mpn/100ml.</p> <p>Abatement notice issued 29 October 2024 for non-compliance with Coliforms and Ammonia.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 2 - system management plan finalised with community liaison group. Condition 12 - establish Terms of Reference for a community liaison group. Condition 27 - odour management plan to be finalised with community liaison group. 	<p>Update: No change for May.</p> <p>Last report noted: FNDC representatives provide meeting updates to Northland Regional Council.</p>
Russell	<p>Non-compliant 9 out of 12 months due to <i>E. coli</i> and leachate flow. <i>E. coli</i> has resolved since installation of new UV.</p> <p>Abatement notice issued 1 November 2024 December due to leachate flow.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 8 - land instability report. Condition 9 - bore disposal monitoring and maintenance report. Condition 10 - inflow and infiltration prevention programme. Condition 11 - infiltration and inflow investigation work. 	<p>Update: Leachate discharge volume continues to be an issue in heavy rain events.</p> <p>Last report noted: Commissioning a landfill capping plan and budget request sits with the Delivery and Operations Solid Waste team.</p>
Frequent non-compliances but no enforcement action taken			
Taipā	<p>Non-compliant for ammonia and faecal coliforms 12 out of last 12 months DNA testing indicates coliforms may be from birds.</p> <p>Condition 5 – fecal coliforms exceed 850cfu/100ml at constructed wetland.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 11 - advised Northland Regional Council of commitment to discharge to land which invokes Condition 12. Condition 12 - establish and commission discharge to land no later than 1 September 2027. 	<p>Update: This community group is currently meeting bi-monthly to work through discharge to land and desludging plans.</p> <p>Last report noted: FNDC representatives provide meeting updates to this meeting and Northland Regional Council.</p>
Whatuwhiwhi	<p>Non-compliant for total suspended solids (TSS) 12 out of last 12 months.</p> <p>Condition 8 – TSS exceeded 30 gms/m3.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 8 - TSS exceeded 30 gms/m3. 	<p>Update: No change for May.</p> <p>Last report noted:</p>

			No April update.
Kaitiāia	<p>Non-compliant due to either missing flow data or bacteriophages 10 out of last 12 months.</p> <p>Condition 6(b) regarding bacteriophages non-compliant in December.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 9 - inflow and infiltration prevention. Condition 14 - wastewater management plan review required every five years. 	<p>Update: No change for May.</p> <p>Last report noted: Currently inflow prevention is under investigation. Compliance is working with contractor to ensure submission of records as per consent.</p>
Hihi	<p>Non-compliance due to E-coli and ammonia breaches.</p> <p>Compliant from August 2024 following completion of upgrade works.</p> <p>Non-compliant in December 2024 due to rain gauge error.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 10 - inflow and infiltration prevention. Condition 16 - Annual Management Plan review. 	<p>Update: No change for May.</p> <p>Last report noted: No April update.</p>
Rāwene	<p>Non-compliant TSS and faecal 12 of last 12 months.</p> <p>Note DNA testing of faecal coliforms indicates some contamination coming from birds.</p> <p>Condition 8 – TSS and faecal coliforms exceeding med12 limit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 5 - meter verification due annually. 	<p>Update: No change for May.</p> <p>Last report noted: Contractor is currently installing an overflow prevention device, to allow for correct discharge monitoring. The need for further maintenance work has been identified to ensure sludge removal and functioning wetlands.</p>
Fully compliant			
Kāeo	Compliant in December and January.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 11 - new trade and industrial connections to be reported to Northland Regional Council. Condition 12 - servicing and maintenance records required annually. 	<p>Update: No change for May</p> <p>Last report noted: No April update.</p>

Kerikeri	Compliant 12 of last 12 months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 15 - servicing and maintenance records required annually. Condition 18 - community liaison group to be established and facilitated to meet at least annually. Condition 19 - provide monitoring reports to community liaison group. 	Update: No change for May. Last report noted: No April update.
Kawakawa	Non-compliant due to E-coli 3 of last 12 months. Compliant October 2024 - February 2025.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition 12 - annual monitoring report. Condition 13 - wastewater management plan review required every three years. 	Update: No change for May. Last report noted: No April update.
Rangiputa	Non-compliant 1 month out of last 12 due to inflow meter failure.	No outstanding conditions.	Update: No change for May. Last report noted: No April update.

Abatement Notices

What are these abatement notices?

Northland Regional Council is the Regulator under the Resource Management Act 1991 (the RMA). Any activity that doesn't follow the RMA, (any Regulations, a rule in a plan or a resource consent) can result in the Regulator issuing an Abatement Notice s322(1)(a)(i).

An abatement notice does not include a fine. It is the Regulator's tool to notify the consent holder that non-compliance has been recorded.

If the non-compliance detailed in the abatement notice does not stop, further enforcement action, such as a fine or prosecution, may be taken.

To have an abatement notice cancelled, Council must:

- investigate the cause of the non-compliance,
- establish the required mitigation to achieve compliance,
- ensure the mitigation has been actioned and compliance restored
- liaise with the Regulator to agree compliance has been achieved and unlikely to recur.

Ten abatement notices were outstanding at the end of May 2025:

- Water (1)
- Wastewater (7)
- District Facilities (1)
- Solid Waste (1).

Table 3 below details these abatement notices, the mitigations in progress to achieve compliance, and the milestones for achieving compliance.

A separate update report is presented to Te Miromiro Committee meetings.

Table 3: Outstanding Abatement Notices from NRC

Scheme	Issued Date	Notice Number	Reason	Mitigation	Milestones for compliance
Ōpononi/Ōmāpere Wastewater Treatment Plant	20 April 2016	EAC.066718.01	The discharge from the WWTP was not complying with condition 19 of AUT.002667 in particular the E.coli median and 90 percentile levels.	Desludging of ponds and wetland reinstatement and new storage pond completed. Baffle plate installation, Lamella equipment, and UV treatment installation in separate phases in 2025.	Desludging work completed February 2025. Tender process started March 2025 for baffle plates installation in ponds. Installation in late 2025 will result in improved treatment process.
Kaitiāia Wastewater Network	20 April 2016	EAC.066717.01	The unconsented discharge of untreated wastewater from the Kaitiāia reticulated wastewater network into the Tarawhaturua Stream, Kaitiāia.	Phased network upgrades at Kaitiāia.	Construction is underway with expected completion of stage one (85% of total) in September 2025.
Ahipara Wastewater Treatment Plant	5 September 2022	EAC.071083.01	As per condition 10, faecal coliform concentration exceeded the median and 90 percentile concentrations of the AUT.003775 limits.	SCUV installation	Application to have abatement lifted denied in April 2025. Requires 12 months compliance - currently compliant for 8 months. Post UV treatment results have remained compliant since 2024 installation.

Kohukohu Wastewater Treatment Plant	24 October 2024	EAC.072397.0	Ongoing non-compliance with faecal coliforms and ammonia levels.	Desludging of ponds and installation of baffle curtains.	Desludging completed in March 2025. Dewatering of geobags in progress. Geobags will be removed after winter. Baffle curtains will be installed once dewatering completed end of winter 2025.
Russell Landfill	1 Nov 2024	EAC.072442.01	Ongoing non-compliance with leachate volumes discharging to wastewater treatment plant	Landfill hydrogeological assessment completed in November 2024.	Report sent to Northland Regional Council in December 2024 to address abatement. Compliance plan request to wastewater operation April 2025.
Paihia Wastewater Treatment Plant	12 Nov 2024	EAC.072471.01	Ammonia discharge above compliance level	Aerators in process for upgrade.	Currently set for late 2025.
Waitangi River	12 November 2024	EAC.072471.01	Lack of information on water take volume readings.	Contractor to provide discharge records to Northland Regional Council as per resource consent condition	Contractor has yet to confirm when recording equipment will be installed for recording to commence. This is to be followed up at the 9 July 2025 meeting.
Kaikohe Wastewater Treatment Plant	12 November 2024	EAC.072443.01	Non-reporting of outflow as per consent	Contractor has tasked engineer to repair.	Expected recording data to monitoring systems by 1 July 2025.
Kerikeri Sports complex	6 December 2024	EAC.072537.01	Lack of wastewater reports	New contractor contacted and arranged records collection as per consent condition.	First three months of data records was forwarded to Northland Regional Council. Quarterly monthly reporting due

					early September 2025 for June-August period.
Pākāraka truck stop	18 th Nov 2024	EAC.072474.01	Lack of discharge information	Contractor to submit data records as per dates in consent condition.	Northland Regional Council has advised 6 months of compliant are required before lifting abatement. Next records due early September 2025.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

This is an information report providing an update on infrastructure resource consent compliance.

Minor non-compliances are met from existing operational budgets. There are existing capital budgets to meet the cost of upgrade works for the four outstanding wastewater abatement notices.

No additional financial implications or budgetary provision arises from this report.

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6.3 INFRASTRUCTURE WORKING GROUP UPDATES

File Number: A5204848

Author: Doug Astill, Compliance Officer - Infrastructure Services

Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this information report is to provide an update to Te Koukou on Infrastructure Community Working Groups that are noted as a resource consent condition requirement.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Council has multiple working groups with iwi, hapū, and community representatives.
- Four active working groups are involved in discharge to land investigations - Kaikohe, Rāwene, Taipā, and Kohukohu working groups.
- Multiple resource consents include a condition for working groups to be established or sent regular updates. This update is limited to those instances.
- All working groups have staff assigned to them.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Infrastructure Working Group Updates.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Council has multiple working groups with iwi, hapū and community representatives. These working groups principally provide input into infrastructure consent applications, infrastructure projects, or are required as a condition of a resource consent.

The April 2025 meeting report noted:

- Two or more staff members have been allocated to represent FNDC at each Community working group, allowing for continuity in relationships and ongoing projects.
- The recent recruitment of staff has enabled working groups to be resourced with appropriate representation and administrative resources.
- Minutes for four working groups meetings in April and May 2025 were attached.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

What has changed since the last report?

- The Ōpononi community working group met on 7 May 2025 and is working on their Terms of Reference.
- The Taipā community working group continues to meet regularly with pond desludging and wetland reinstatement a current focus.
- No minutes for June meetings are attached to this report as some meetings were cancelled due to weather events or illness.

Current status update

Table 1 updates **active** working groups established to meet consent conditions.

Table 2 updates working groups established for providing input into Council infrastructure consent applications.

Table 3 updates **non-active** working groups required by consent conditions.

Table 1: Active Working Groups (established to meet consent conditions)

Consent Number & Scheme	Purpose of Consent	Condition number	Consent condition details	Membership	Current status	Active issues
AUT.004007 Taipā Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of the East Coast Wastewater Treatment Plant	7	The consent holder must no later than 1 October 2021 establish a working group.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 representatives of Ngāti Kahu (appointed by mana whenua) 1 representative of the broader Doubtless Bay community (appointed by Te Mana o Te Wai hapū Integration Roopu Charitable Trust) 2 senior officers appointed by the consent holder (Council) Supported by an independent person qualified and specialising in wastewater engineering and land disposal system 	<p>Last meeting held 14 May 2025.</p> <p>Following meeting was scheduled for 4 June 2025.</p>	<p>Investigating alternative site to Council's preferred site for discharge to land.</p> <p>Desludging of ponds and wetland reinstatement as per consent condition.</p>
AUT.002577 Rāwene Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of a wastewater treatment system that services the township of Rāwene	19A	Within one month from the date of commencement of these consents, the Consent Holder shall assist in the formation of the community liaison group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Kaharau hapū Ngāti Hau ki Ōmanaia hapū Te Māhurehure hapū Te Hikutu hapū Ngāti Korokoro Ngāi Tūpoto hapū Hokianga Community Rāwene Community <p>The actual composition of the community liaison group is subject to invitees' willingness or availability to participate.</p> <p>The community liaison group may appoint, or invite, other persons to participate.</p>	<p>Last meeting held 14 May 2025.</p> <p>Next meeting scheduled for 27 August 2025.</p>	<p>Te Mauri o Te Wai is currently considering solar power to site and storage options.</p> <p>Working through process for ensuring sharing of information around consents and regulators.</p>
		21B	Within six months of the written report required by Condition 21A being provided to the Northland Regional Council and the Community Liaison Group, the Consent Holder shall, with the involvement of the Community Liaison Group, engage an appropriately qualified and experienced wastewater design professional, or environmental engineer, to investigate and report on options for the treatment and disposal of wastewater from the Rāwene area of benefit. The Consent Holder shall meet the costs of the investigation up to a maximum value of \$15,000 excluding GST.			
AUT.003839 Kohukohu Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of a wastewater treatment system that services the township of Kohukohu	9	Within one month of commencement of these Consents, the Consent Holder must invite representatives from the following groups to form a Community Working Group.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Te Hikutu hapū Te Ihutai hapū Te Māhurehure hapū <p>supported by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngā hapū o Hokianga Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa Te Rūnanga a Iwi o Ngāpuhi Kohukohu community (duly appointed) <p>The Community Working Group may appoint or invite other people to participate in meetings.</p>	<p>Last meeting held on 8 May 2025.</p> <p>Next meeting scheduled for 17 July 2025.</p>	<p>Working through process for investigating discharge to land.</p> <p>Terms of Reference work still in progress.</p>

Table 2: Infrastructure consent application Working Groups

Scheme	Membership	Status
Kaitiāia Wastewater Treatment Plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngai Tohianga/Ōturu Marae • Ngā hapū tokotoru o Pukepoto (Ngāti Te Ao, Te Uri o Hina, Te Tahawai) • Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa 	FNDC staff continue to actively engage with iwi and hapū about proposed consent conditions for the formation of a kaitiaki forum.
Kaikohe Wastewater Treatment Plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngā hapū o Kaikohekohe representatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Te Matarahurahu ○ Ngāti Ueoneone ○ Te Uri-O-Hua ○ Takotoke ○ Ngāti Kura ○ Ngāti Tautahi • Ngāti Whakaeke 	<p>Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group.</p> <p>Terms of reference have been agreed for the group, and work will soon begin on discharge to land investigations (updated June 2025).</p>
Hihi Wastewater Treatment Plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiaua Marae • Te Matarahurahu • Hihi community representation 	Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group which needs to be re-invigorated post completion of short-term plant improvements.
Kāeo Wastewater Treatment Plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Te Rūnanga o Whaingaroa <p>Other members to be confirmed as part of consent renewal process. An email had been sent through to Kahukuraariki Trust and Ngāpuhi</p>	Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group. A meeting was held on 13 June 2025 regarding the current consent application. Minutes not yet available. Next July meeting date to be confirmed.

Table 3: Non-Active Working Groups (required by consent)

Consent Number & Scheme	Purpose of Consent	Condition number	Consent condition details	Membership	Current status	Active issues
AUT.025683.01 Kaitāia Water Treatment Plant	To take up to 5,000 cubic metres of groundwater or 1,460,000 cubic metres yearly from 2 bores for the purposes of public water supply to the township of Kaitāia.	18	Council will ensure these annual meetings will be held in accordance with condition 18 of the Resource Consent. Once the first meeting is confirmed, Northland Regional Council will be notified.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aupouri groundwater users including Landcorp Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa Mahimaru marae Waimanoni marae (or their iwi representatives) Consent Holder (Council) Northland Regional Council 	<p>Iwi have received information updates.</p> <p>No meetings have taken place.</p> <p>Council is to schedule a meeting.</p>	Treatment of bore water currently in trial period and permanent solution to be confirmed based on trial results.
AUT.003775 Ahipara Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of the Ahipara Wastewater Treatment Plant.	24	The Consent Holder shall establish, convene and provide reasonable administrative support for a Community Liaison Group.	<p>At least one representative from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ahipara community Te Runanga o Te Rarawa Te Iwi o Ngai Takoto Ahipara hapū Marae 	<p>Regular updates provided to the Ahipara Takiwā which meets fortnightly.</p> <p>Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group.</p>	Remediation of the constructed wetland - this is in procurement and expected to commence by 30 June 2025.
AUT.002667 Ōpononi Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of a wastewater treatment system that services the township of Ōpononi.	21	The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting with the liaison group not less than once every year to discuss matters related to these consents.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pakanae Kokohuia Waiwhatawhata Waimamaku Marae (Ngā Marae o Te Wahapū) Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa Duly appointed representative from each of the Ōmāpere and Ōpononi communities 	<p>Ōpononi group met officially for the first time this year with a site visit on the 30 April 2025.</p> <p>Regular meetings are being held with representatives from the Ōpononi /Omapere communities and Ngati Korokoro.</p>	<p>Current plant improvements - baffle curtain and clarifier. UV treatment installation to be confirmed once performance following these improvements are known.</p> <p>Currently working on terms of reference.</p>
AUT.0004111 Kerikeri Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharge	To undertake activities associated with the operation of the Kerikeri Wastewater Treatment Plant.	18	The Consent Holder shall organise and convene a Liaison Group for the purposes of facilitating information about compliance with the conditions of this consent and general matters relating to it.	<p>The Liaison Group shall consist of at least one representative from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consent Holder (Council) Northland Regional Council Department of Conservation Ngāti Rēhia Otahuaio Burial Trust Te Uri Taniwha Ngāti Pou 	<p>Liaison Group consulted with for the consent variation to increase the discharge from 1,000 m³ to 1,350m³ (average dry weather flow).</p> <p>Convening regular meetings of this Liaison Group has proved challenging. Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group and confirmation of this liaison group will be updated.</p>	No active issues.
AUT.004369 Ōpononi Ōmāpere Water Treatment Plant Intake from Waiotemarama Stream	To undertake activities associated with a public water supply servicing the township of Ōmāpere and Ōpononi.	14	<p>The Consent Holder shall, for the purpose of discussing matters relating to this consent, form a community liaison group.</p> <p>The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting with the liaison group not less than once every year to discuss matters related to these consents.</p> <p>The meeting shall only be held if a representative(s) of the community liaison group request a meeting with the Consent Holder. If such a request is made, then</p>	<p>Consisting of representatives from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pakanae Kokohuia Waiwhatawhata Waimamaku Marae (Ngā Marae o Te Wahapū) 	<p>Information about the treatment plant has been shared with community representatives, however a liaison group has not yet been established.</p> <p>Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group and confirmation</p>	No active issues.

			the Consent Holder shall organise a meeting at a local venue for members of the community liaison group to attend and invite all other representatives of the community liaison group. The meeting shall be held at a time convenient for the majority of the community liaison group.		of this liaison group will be updated.	
AUT.007356.01.02 Ōpononi Ōmāpere Water Treatment Plant Intake from Waiarohia Stream Dam	To undertake activities associated with a public water supply servicing the township of Ōmāpere and Ōpononi.	20	The Consent Holder shall, for the purpose of discussing matters relating to this consent, form a community liaison group... (refer above condition wording).	Consisting of representatives from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Pakanae Kokohuia Waiwhatawhata Waimamaku Marae (Ngā marae o Te Wahapū) A duly appointed representative from each of the Ōmāpere, Ōpononi and Waiotemarama communities 	Information about the treatment plant has been shared with community representatives, however liaison group has not been established. Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group and confirmation of this liaison group will be updated.	No active issues.
AUT.005112 Kaitāia Water Treatment Plant Intake from Awanui River	Take water from the Awanui River for water supply purposes of Kaitāia township and surrounding areas.	10	The Consent Holder shall establish, convene, maintain and provide reasonable administrative support for an Iwi Liaison Group consisting of representatives of Māori groups whose rohe includes the Consent Holder's water abstraction point in the Awanui River. The role of the Iwi Liaison Group will be to discuss matters related to these consents, including the results of any monitoring.	Initially the Iwi Liaison Group need only include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Kahu Te Rūnanga o Te Rarawa If other Māori groups wish to join the Iwi Liaison Group, then they may do so by advising the Consent Holder. The role of the Iwi Liaison Group will be to discuss matters related to these consents, including the results of any monitoring.	Iwi Liaison Group has not met due to non-attendance in 2019. Council representatives will attempt to re-engage by August 2025. Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group and confirmation of this liaison group will be updated.	No active issues.
		11	The Consent Holder shall give written notice of an Iwi Liaison Group meeting not less than once annually...			
AUT.002041.01.03 Take water from the Petaka Stream	Take water from the Petaka Stream.	30	The Consent Holder shall establish, convene, maintain and provide reasonable administrative support for a liaison group..... The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting of the liaison group at least one month before the commencement of the construction of the water treatment plant and then not less than once every three months thereafter. The frequency of the meetings can be changed with agreement.	Representatives of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Kaharau Ngāti Hau Ngā Hapū o Omanaia the Consent Holder 	Liaison requirements for this consent will be met with the current Rāwene working group (Te Mauri o Te Wai).	Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group and confirmation of this liaison group will be updated.
AUT.001862.01.04 Monument Hill Water Take Kaikohe drinking water	To take water from two bores (Monument Hill).	10	...The consent shall hold a meeting... not less than once every 3 months to discuss the report prepared in accordance with condition 9 and any other relevant matters. The meeting shall be held at a time convenient for the majority of the Waikotihe Māori Reservation Trustees.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waikotihe Māori Reservation Trust Consent Holder (Council) 	Bore level and water take data is supplied to the Trust on a regular basis. An FNDC staff member attended an introductory meeting with a Trust representative on 10 March 2025. A meeting with the Trustees will be arranged for later in 2025 (condition 14).	No active issues.
		14	Unless otherwise agreed by the Waikotihe Trust, the Consent Holder must offer to hold a meeting with the Waikotihe Trustees each year to discuss the report prepared in accordance with Condition 14 and any other relevant matters related to the consent. A meeting must be held at a time convenient for the majority of the Trustees. A record of the minutes of each meeting must be kept and provided to the Trust in advance of the next meeting. A copy of the minutes for each meeting shall be provided to the Northland			

			Regional Councils assigned monitoring officer within 1 month of the meeting being held.			
AUT.002041.01.03 AUT.002041.06.01 Ōmanaia Rāwene Water Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the supply of potable water to Rāwene and Ōmanaia.	30	The Consent Holder shall establish, convene, maintain and provide reasonable administrative support for a liaison group consisting of representatives. The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting of the liaison group at least one month before the commencement of the construction of the water treatment plant and then not less than once every three months thereafter. The frequency of the meetings can be changed with agreement of the Consent Holder, Ngāti Kaharau, and Ngāti Hau Ngā hapū o Ōmanaia.	Representatives of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Kaharau Ngāti Hau ngā hapū o Ōmanaia Consent Holder (Council) 	Liaison requirements for this consent will be met with the current Rāwene working group. Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group and confirmation of this liaison group will be updated.	No active issues.
AUT.001168 Kawakawa Wastewater Treatment Plant	To undertake activities associated with the operation of wastewater treatment system located at Kawakawa.	19	The Consent Holder shall hold a meeting with representatives of Ngāti Hine and Ngāti Manu not less than once every year to discuss the report(s) prepared in accordance with Condition 18 and any other relevant matters related to the exercise of these consents. The meeting shall only be held if a representative(s) of Ngāti Hine and/or Ngāti Manu request a meeting with the Consent Holder. If such a request is made, then the Consent Holder shall organise a meeting at a local venue for the representative(s) of Ngāti Hine and Ngāti Manu to attend. The meeting shall be held at a time agreed with the representative(s) of Ngāti Hine and Ngāti Manu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ngāti Hine Ngāti Manu 	No record of information being shared with Ngāti Hine and Ngāti Manu can be located to confirm compliance with consent conditions. Action will be taken by August 2025 to confirm the current status. Representatives have been assigned from FNDC for this group and confirmation of this liaison group will be updated.	No active issues.

Next steps:

The next update will include progress reports from current active community group meetings.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial or budgetary implications arising from this report.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6.4 TRANSPORTATION - HOKIANGA FERRY SERVICE CONTRACT MAY 2025 UPDATE**File Number:** A5238488**Author:** Aaron Reilly, Operations Specialist Lighting & Transport**Authoriser:** Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure**TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this information report is to provide an update on the management and operation of the Hokianga Ferry Service Contract for May 2025, for Committee information, discussion and questions.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The ferry service performed well operationally in May 2025. Revenue received from ticket sales was slightly less than May 2024, possibly influenced by the poor weather conditions.
- The ferry carried a daily average of 254 vehicles and 503 passengers. There were 104 shuttles (operating continuously), no after-hour emergency service sailings and 95.4% of scheduled sailings departed on-time.
- There were no mechanical or weather-related interruptions to the service.
- There were no incidents or accidents reported during the month.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transportation - Hokianga Ferry Service Contract May 2025 Update.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Northland Ferries operates the Hokianga Ferry service under Contract 7/19/187. Each month the Contractor provides a monthly report to Council and this information report provides a summary of the Contract activities.

The Contract requires submission of the monthly report to Council by the 5th working day of the month following. For this reason, we are reporting on the month prior as the Contractor's June report was not yet due at the time of the Committee report deadline.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

This report is for information only.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications or need for budgetary provision.

Tabulated below, for information is financial summary of the:

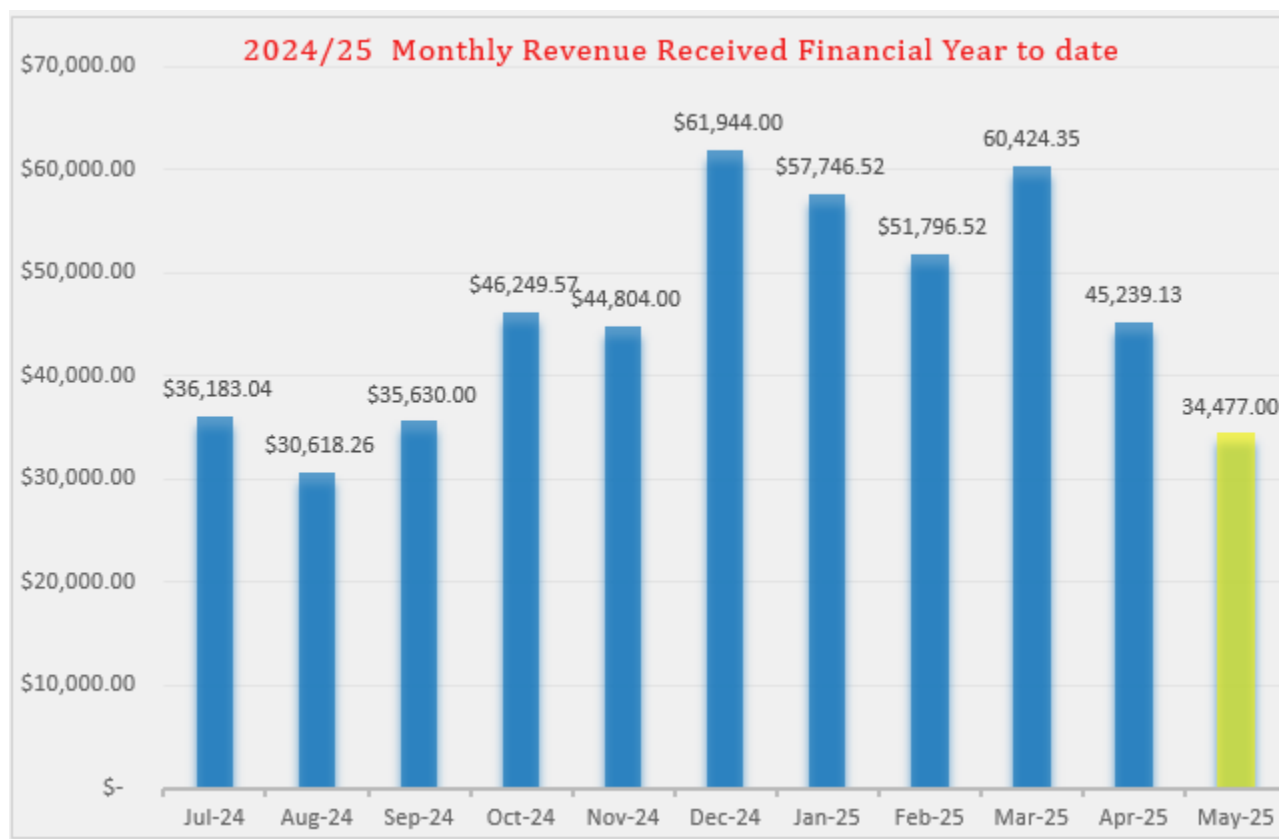
- 1) Operational forecast and expenditure for the financial year to date.
- 2) Revenue forecast and revenue received for the financial year to date.
- 3) Revenue received (by month) for the current financial year to date.
- 4) A 6-year revenue comparison for the same 6-month period (1 July to 31 May 2025).

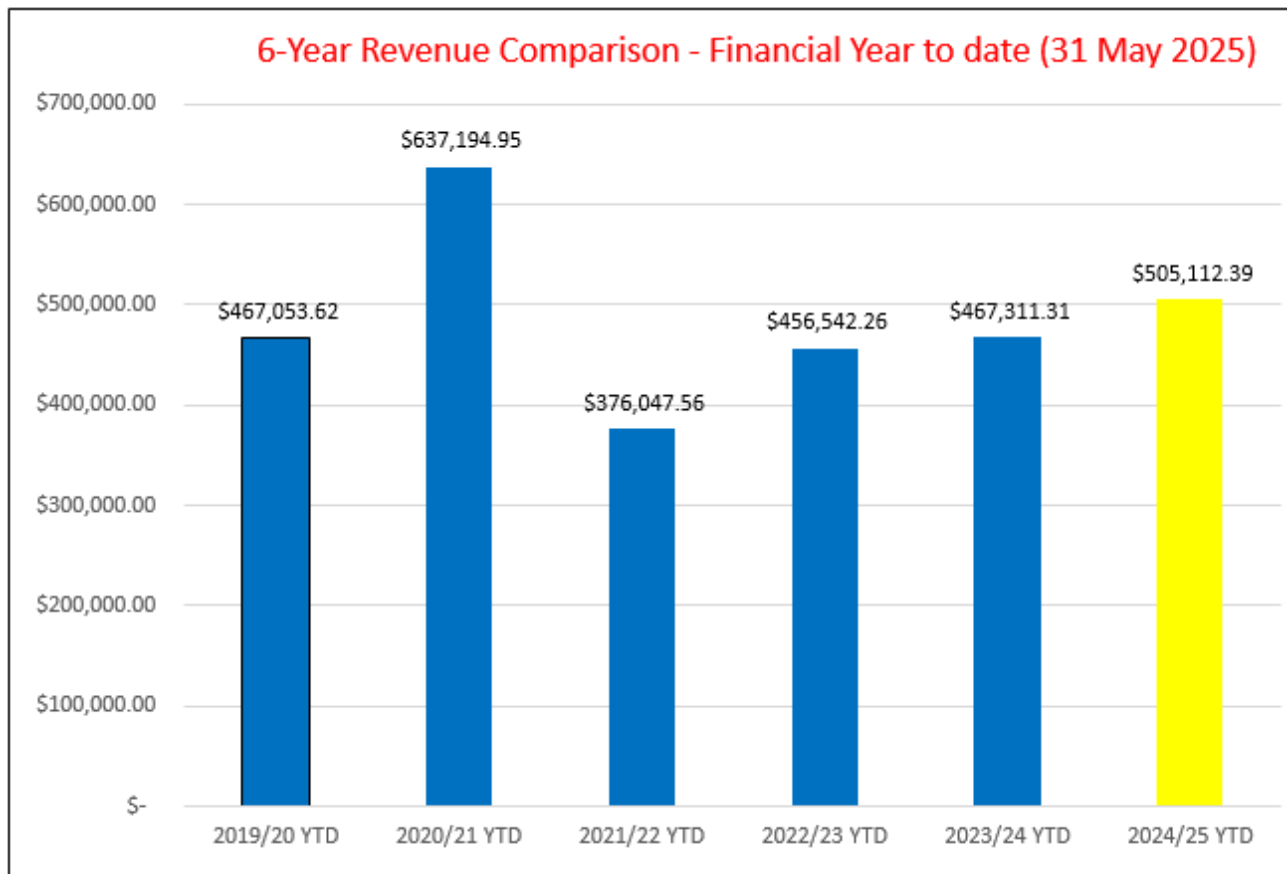
2024/25 Operational Expenditure

Annual Forecast Budget	Expenditure to Date (31 May 2025)	Forecast from 1 June to 30 June 2025
\$2,341,488	\$1,843,460	\$498,027

2024/25 Revenue from Ticket Sales

Annual Revenue Forecast (at 1 July 2024).	Revenue to Date (31 May 2025)	Revenue Forecast from 1 June to 30 June 2025
\$500,000	\$505,1112	\$32,000





ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6.5 WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY - TAUMATA AROWAI LEVIES

File Number: A5241186

Author: Mary Moore, Manager - Infrastructure Services

Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide the information requested by Elected Members (RFS4253308) regarding the imposition of levies on Councils for the purpose of funding the operations of the Water Services Authority – Taumata Arowai.

WHAKARĀPOPO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Elected Member RFS4253308 received 26 May 2025 requests a report to the July 2025 Te Koukou Committee meeting addressing a request for information relating to the charging and rating of annual financial levies that will be imposed on Councils from 1 July 2025 for the purpose of funding the operations of the Water Services Authority – Taumata Arowai.
- Levies made under Section 201 of the Waters Services Act 2021 will be calculated based on the population of each Council's region.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Water Services Authority - Taumata Arowai Levies.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

On 26 May 2025 an Elected Member Request for Service (RFS4253308) was raised in response to a request for information from Kahika Tepania, Councillor Court, and related comment provided by Councillor Foy.

The request specifies:

- background of Far North District Council's response to proposed legislation to impose levies on all Councils for the purpose of funding the operations of Taumata Arowai;
- details of the rating impact of the levies; and
- a comment regarding the basis upon which the levies are calculated.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Legislated Levies

The Government has confirmed that the Water Services Authority – Taumata Arowai will be funded by a mix of Crown funding and levies payable by Councils or Council-controlled Organisations to fund water service regulation.

Consultation on the proposed design of the levies was conducted on behalf of the Minister of Local Government between 26 November 2024 and 24 January 2025. The 51 submissions received were mixed. While most Councils highlighted the levy as an unbudgeted and unexpected cost, nearly half supported a levy noting the importance of effective regulation and the positive work of Taumata Arowai.

Far North District Council did not lodge a submission on the proposed design of the levies.

Taumata Arowai has calculated the national cost of the levy at \$20.658 million per annum for the next three years. They have equated this to an average annual cost of \$4.14 (excluding GST) per person or around \$11.17 (excluding GST) per average household.

The levy has been apportioned to Council based on (2023) census population data with the objective of ensuring consistency and transparency. Separate levies for drinking water, wastewater, and stormwater, based on Taumata Arowai's costs for the activities linked to those individual services, will be charged.

Regulations for the levies made under S 201 of the Waters Services Act 2021 came into force on 01 July 2025. The percentage split between the three waters varies year on year as the estimated cost of delivering activities changes over this period. A levy table published by Taumata Arowai shows the following detailed breakdown of the levy apportionment for Far North District Council.

Financial Year	2023 Census	Drinking Water	Wastewater	Stormwater	Total Levy
25/26	71,430	\$ 221,639	\$ 62,059	\$ 11,821	\$ 295,519
26/27	71,430	\$ 221,639	\$ 62,059	\$ 11,821	\$ 295,519
27/28	71,430	\$ 218,684	\$ 62,059	\$ 14,776	\$ 295,519

Further information can be found on Taumata Arowai's website: www.taumataarowai.govt.nz or using the following links:

[Final decisions made on WSA levies | Taumata Arowai](#)

[Levies, fees and charges | Taumata Arowai](#)

Rating Impact of Levies

Finance have advised the following options available to administer the allocation of these levies, ensuring we comply with the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) and Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 (LGRA).

- General rate – spreads the cost across all ratepayers
 - Expected rating impact is an additional \$1.78 for every \$100k of Land Value.
- Increase the UAGC charge per SUIP
 - Expected rating impact is to increase the current charge of \$450 to \$460 per SUIP.
- Increase existing targeted rates
 - Expected rating impact will require modelling but will see an increase in the water by meter rate and an increase the operational rate for wastewater.
- Set a new targeted rate to recover the cost of the Taumata Arowai levy per connected property
 - Expected rating impact will require modelling but will see an increase in the water by meter rate and an increase the operational rate for wastewater.
- Increase the existing Public Good rate to cover the cost from the 3 water activities per rating unit
 - Expected rating impact will require modelling, estimated increase to the existing \$15 water and wastewater charge per rating unit to \$20 per activity.

A Council decision to approve the FY26 unbudgeted expenditure and confirm the preferred rating option will be presented to the 31 July 2025 meeting.

Levy Calculation Comment

Central Government's approach to funding the operating costs of the Water Services Regulator, Taumata Arowai, is per head of population.

This is a simple user pays model to share the national cost, assuming the benefit of the services provided by Taumata Arowai are shared equally.

How this will be calculated beyond the first three years is unknown given the recent announcement that 2023 was the last 5-yearly census survey.

Next Steps

A decision report regarding unbudgeted expenditure and rating options to be presented to the 31 July 2025 Council meeting.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

The first quarterly invoice from Taumata Arowai has now been received for FY25/26 (refer Attachment 1). The total payable for FY26 is \$295,519 and this has split between the waters activities as per the table above.

This is unbudgeted operational expenditure that will require Council approval. A decision report is scheduled for the 31 July 2025 meeting.

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. **Water Services Levies Invoice 2025-26 - A5259174** [↓](#) 

Invoice No.	S110086
GST Registration No.	133-347-666
Invoice Date	2 July 2025
Due Date	23 July 2025
Your reference / PO#	

Address **Far North District Council**
5 Memorial Ave
Private Bag 752, Kaikohe 0440
KAIKOHE
New Zealand

Page 54

6.6 CAPITAL PROGRAMME DELIVERY UPDATE

File Number: A5246117

Author: Sharon Ryan, Projects Analyst - Infrastructure Services

Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

Provide an update of delivery of the FY25 Capital Works Programme, including FY24 carry forwards, and a projection of FY25 carry forward budgets required to complete projects in progress.

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- The projects being reported exclude Roothing and Solid Waste.
- Resource Consents are reported separately in this report.
- Reference to Reactive works were previously named Unplanned/ reactive works and are now reported separately comparing Total Actual with LTP Budget provision.
- Key information is summarised:
 - FY25 Capital Programme (Year 1 of LTP 24/27)
 - Total value \$54.7m
 - Total number of physical works projects - 79
 - FY24 Carry Forward
 - Total value \$29.8m
 - Total number of physical works projects – 131
- Multi-year projects are on track to be at their intended stage of works by 30 June 2025.
- Project detail of the projected FY26 capital work programme remains unchanged from the June 2025 Te Koukou report.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Capital Programme Delivery Update.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Capital Programme is from Year 1 of the Long-Term Plan 24/27. This is an LTP Lite, and projects included in this must have met one or more of the following criteria:

- Roothing,
- Storm Recovery,
- or Compliance.

FY25 Programme of projects currently being delivered consists of Year 1 of LTP 24/27 plus FY24 Carry Forwards and Reactive works.

Projects with budget in multiple years are referred to as multi-year projects. Multi-year projects are significant for two reasons (1) there is an expectation that budget will need to be carried forward to future financial years, and (2) the capital rating impact of interest and depreciation is not triggered until the financial year after the physical works have been completed.

How the FY25 Programme is represented by Activity

Note: Project Total value of \$84.5m excludes Reactive Works budgets of \$6.17m

FY25 Programme Activities	Total number of Projects	LTP Budget	FY 24 C/F	Projects Total Value \$
District Facilities	54	10,094,237	10,424,503	20,518,740
Stormwater	15	10,102,195	2,019,646	12,121,841
Water	43	9,208,858	4,348,818	13,557,676
Wastewater	63	25,372,024	13,009,571	38,381,595
Total	175	54,777,314	29,802,537	84,579,851

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRIASNGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

FY25 Programme Delivery Update to 23 June 2025

Demonstration of the current delivery stage of capital works projects uses the Project Management Framework stage gates being:

- Concept
- Design & Planning
- Procurement
- Construction
- Completion

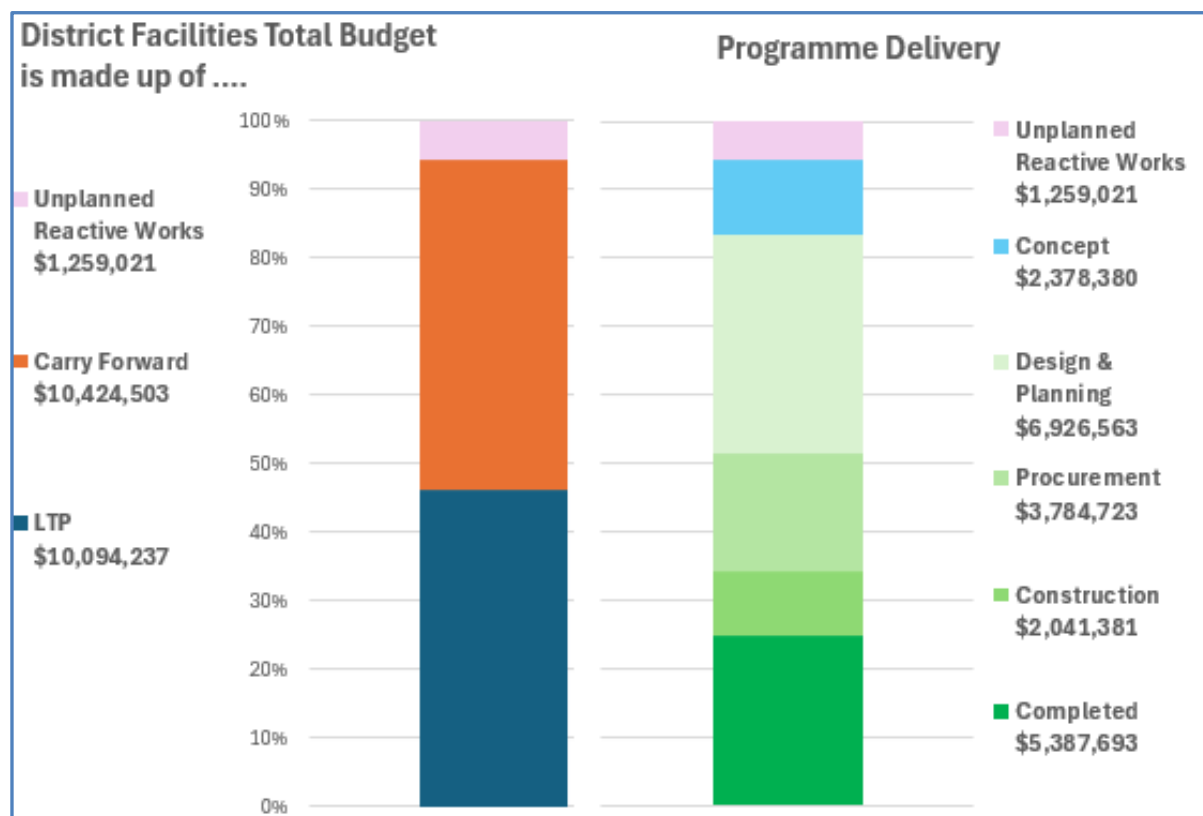
FY25 Programme Delivery is presented by Activity - District Facilities, Stormwater, Water and Wastewater and includes Resource Consent projects.

Reactive project budgets are grouped separate to planned projects as they are meeting an urgent need rather than being fully scoped.

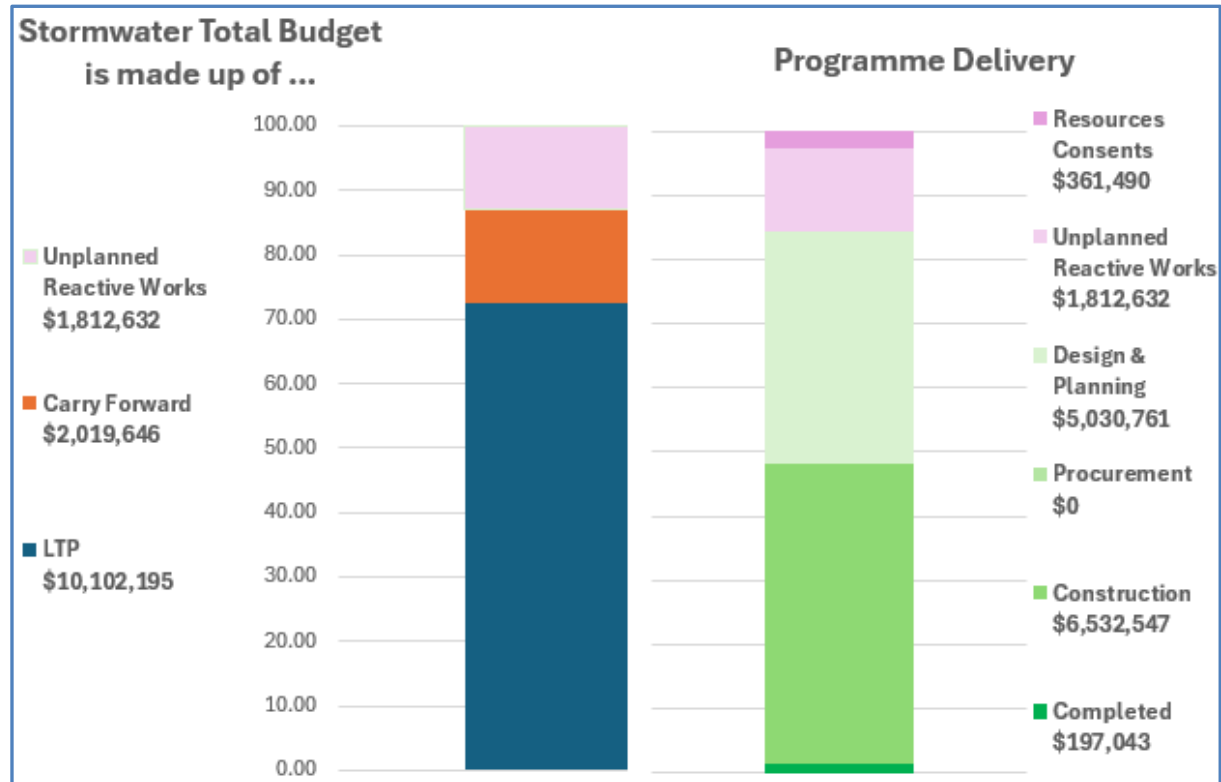
Progress

The graphs below demonstrate current progress to 23 June 2025, comparing total funding with the Project Management Framework stage.

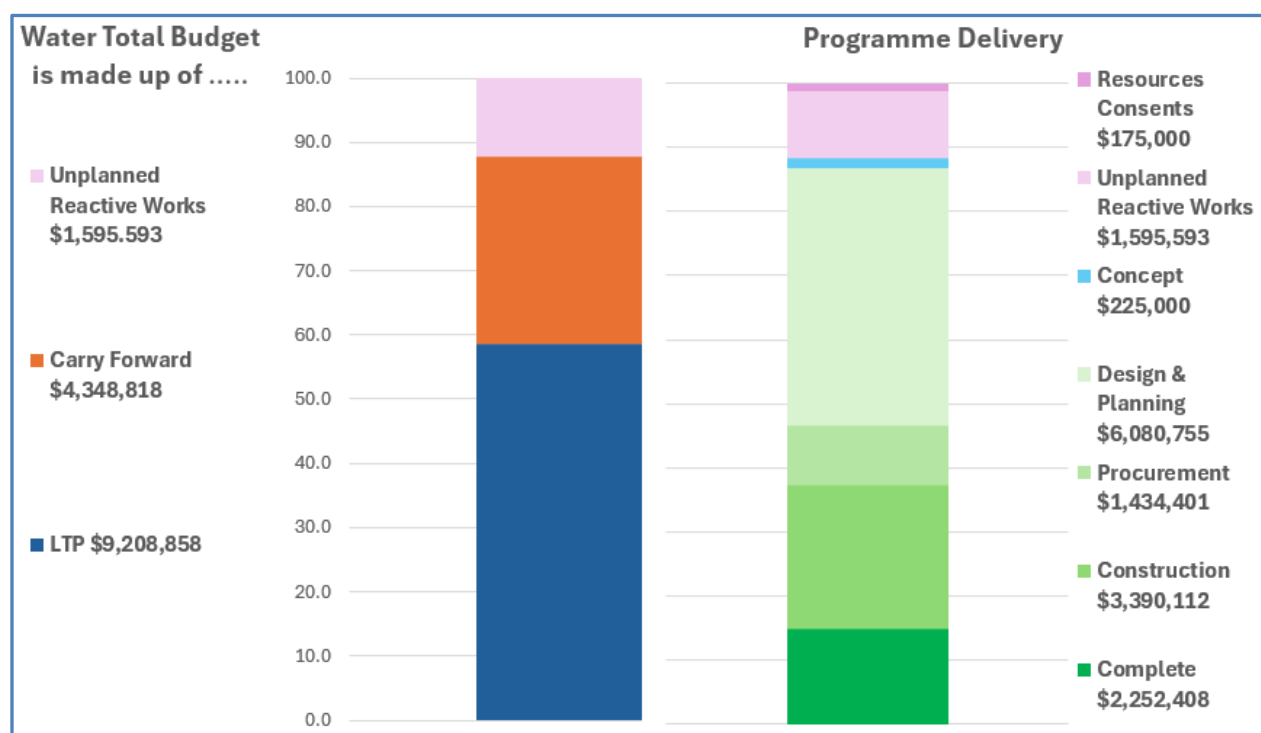
District Facilities



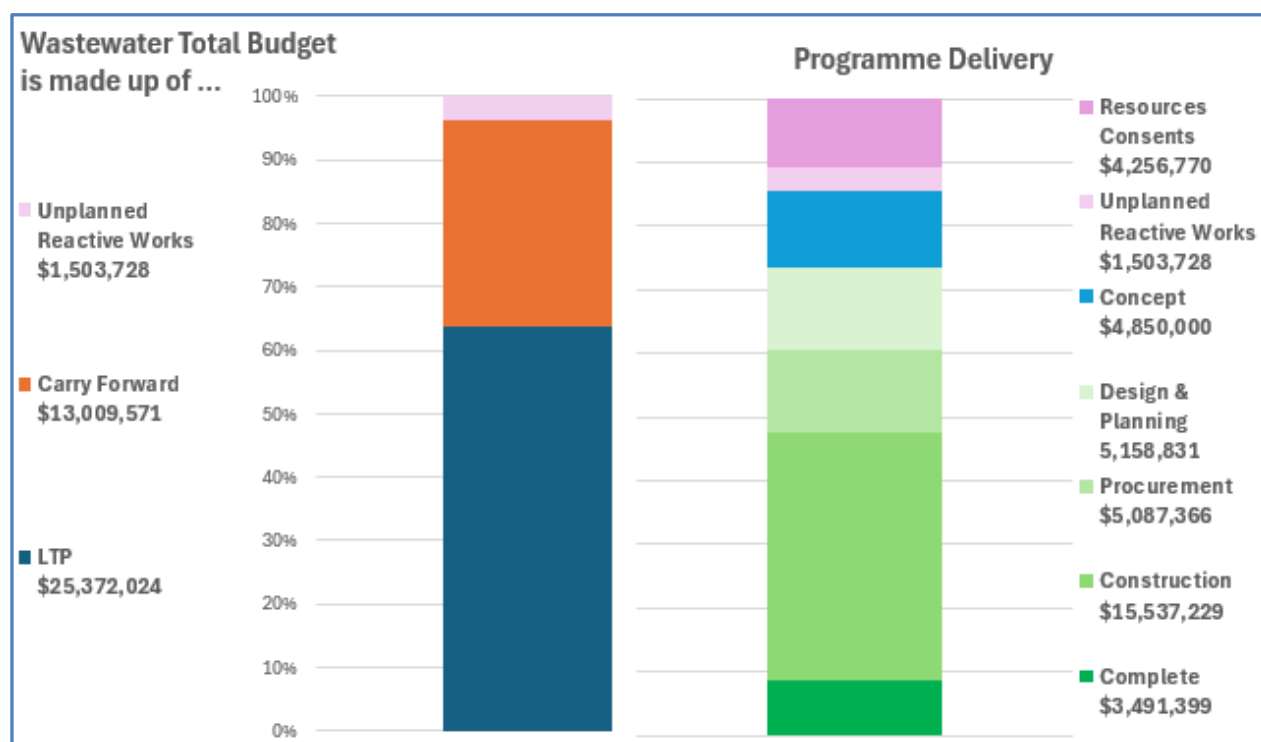
Stormwater



Water

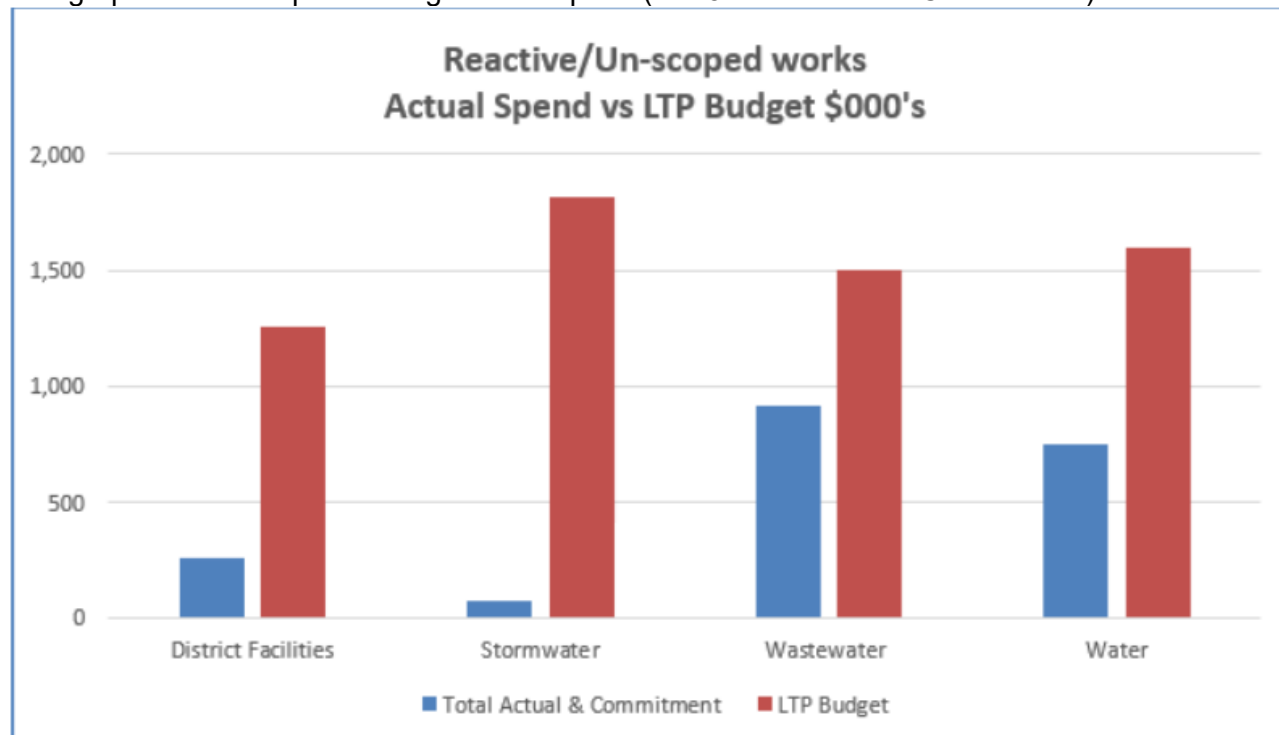


Wastewater



Reactive Works / Unscoped Works

The graph below compares Budgets with Spend (FY25 Total Actual + Commitment).

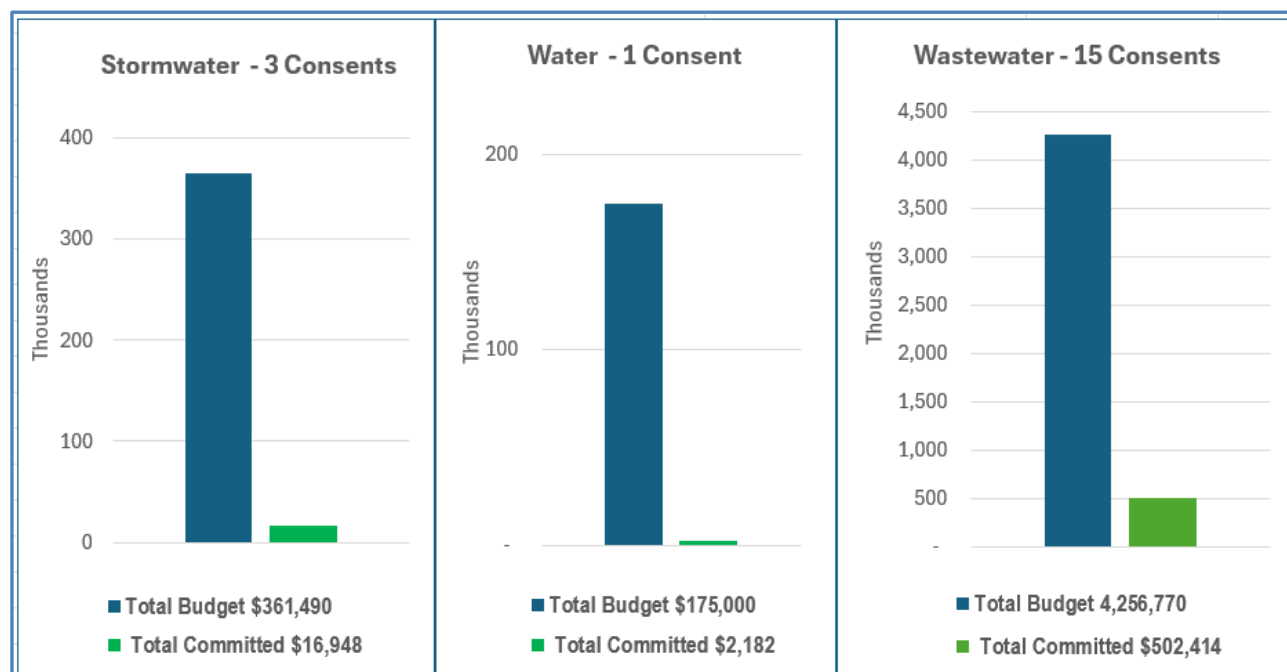


The table below provides detail of the Spend component of the graphs above along with the funding source.

	Total Actual & Commitment	LTP Budget	Loan Funded	Depreciation &/or Subsidy
District Facilities	254,004.20	1,259,020.88	122,189.74	131,814.46
Stormwater	72,219.54	1,812,632.26	8,175.00	64,044.54
Wastewater	913,374.94	1,503,727.74	141,277.63	772,097.31
Water	754,876.65	1,595,592.96	36,899.64	717,977.01
	1,994,475.33	6,170,973.84	308,542.01	1,685,933.32

Resource Consents

This graph is a summary of the number of projects and value by Activity.
Individual Resource consent details is below.



Resource Consents	
Stormwater	
Kaitaia Urban Stormwater Resource Consents	In Progress
Stormwater Resource Consents - Te Hiku	In Progress
Water	
Kaikohe Resource Consent	In Progress
Wastewater	
Opononi Resource Consent	Complete
Kerikeri WWTP Consent	Complete
Russell Resource Consent	In Progress
Rawene Resource Consent	In Progress
Kaero Discharge Consent	In Progress
Whatuwhiwhi Discharge Consent	In Progress
Whatuwhiwhi WWTP Consent Renewal	In Progress
East Coast WWTP Resource Consent	In Progress
Kaikohe Discharge Consent	In Progress
Kaitaia Discharge Consent	In Progress
Hihii Discharge Consent	In Progress
Kaitaia WWTP Consent Renewal, Network overflows	Complete
Houhora Heads Motor Camp Wastewater Consent Renewal	Complete
East Coast Discharge to Land Consent	25/26 Consent Work
Kohukohu Resource Consent	25/26 Consent Work

Projected FY25 Carry Forward Budget & Projected Annual Plan Budget by Activity

Note:

These values include all Projects, Reactive work and Resource Consent budgets .but exclude Rooding and Solid Waste.

The proposed list of FY26 Capital Works, inclusive of FY25 Carry Forwards, has been attached to this report – refer Attachment 1. Projected Capital Works Programme FY26 .

	Number of Projects	Projected C/F FY25	Projected Annual Plan	Total Projected 25/26 Budget
District Facilites	29	6,340,946	3,050,692	9,391,638
Stormwater	18	5,419,388	4,406,385	9,825,773
Water	30	4,238,709	21,577,045	25,815,754
Wastewater	51	15,258,874	32,589,413	47,848,287
	128	31,257,917	61,623,535	92,881,452

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

This information report provides an update on progress towards delivering the FY25 Capital Work Programme.

All projects have budgetary provision as either an LTP 24/27 or FY24 Carry Forward project.

Projected FY25 Carry Forward budgets are as estimated at 23 June 2025 and represent the expected spend required to complete the project. Finalisation of these budgets is undertaken early in the new financial year for presentation to Council for approval.

The financial impact of carried forward projects defers the capital rating impact of interest and depreciation by a financial year.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Projected Capital Worls Programme FY26 - A5218806** [↓](#) 

	Carry Forward FY25 Projected as at May 2025	Annual Plan FY26	Projected FY26 Capital Works Programme
DISTRICT FACILITIES			
Kaitiāia Airport Runway	2,378,380	-	2,378,380
Maritime - Improvement to Structures /Minor Upgrades		77,393	77,393
Tauranga Bay Motor Camp Consent	50,000	-	50,000
Parks & Reserves Eastern		306,600	306,600
Parks & Reserves Northern		303,023	303,023
Parks & Reserves Western (DFX0		306,600	306,600
Amenity Lighting Eastern (DFP0		15,330	15,330
Amenity Lighting Northern (DFX		15,330	15,330
Amenity Lighting Western (DFX0		15,330	15,330
Kāeo Hall Renewals	218,000	-	218,000
Lake Ohia Hall Renewals	550,000	-	550,000
Ōkaihau Hall	150,000	-	150,000
Eastern Bin Benches Bollards S		30,660	30,660
Northern Bin Benches Bollards		30,660	30,660
Western Bin Benches Bollards S		30,660	30,660
Coastal Walkway consent renewal Ōpua Basin		7,497	7,497
Maritime Consent renewals (x 14 FNHL)		149,247	149,247
Ward Wide Town Beautification / Improvements Eastern		87,381	87,381
Ward Wide Town Beautification Western		87,381	87,381
Te Hiku o te Ika - PGF	450,000	-	450,000
Hokianga Harbour Coastal Repairs - Ōpononi Boat Trailer Parking	196,160	-	196,160
Opua-Paihia Walkway Boardwalk	106,000	-	106,000
Russell cemetery development	67,000	-	67,000
Pukenui Coastal Walkway	120,000	770,000	890,000
Paihia Waterfront Improvements	950,000	-	950,000
Waipapa Baysport Carpark Surfacing	469,606	306,600	776,206
Whangaroa Village Hall	57,000	-	57,000
Kāeo Old Post Office Building	517,500	-	517,500
Kaitiāia CivicBuilding - Pioneer House renewals, Kaitiāia	61,300	511,000	572,300
	6,340,946	3,050,692	9,391,638
WASTEWATER			
Wastewater Telemetry (WWX0423)	1,800,000	5,319,300	7,119,300
East Coast WWTP	140,000	-	140,000
Wastewater New Minor Capital Works		638,750	638,750
Paihia PS1 upgrade	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
Kaitiāia Reduction of Wastewater Overflows Option	2,615,044	2,244,740	4,859,784
Hihi WWTP Construction	90,000	3,193,750	3,283,750
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Schduled Renewals	400,000	408,800	808,800
Russell Wastewater Scheduled Renewals I/I	400,000	408,800	808,800
Ōpononi WataterScheduled Renewals I/	400,000	408,800	808,800
Kaitiāia WWTP Installation of Septage Screening	200,000	-	200,000
Kawakawa WWTP Stream Diversion	200,000	-	200,000
Ōpononi Treatment Pump Station	3,000,000	60,834	3,060,834
Ōpononi Treatment Plant Improvements	1,050,830	-	1,050,830
Kaikohe Wastewater Scheme Improvements	500,000	1,701,149	2,201,149
Odour Unit Jacaranda Pump Station	14,000	-	14,000
Kaikohe WWTP Upgrade(WWP0838)	280,000	5,954,038	6,234,038
Kaikohe Wastewater Network Scheduled Renewals		511,000	511,000
Kaitiāia WWTP Upgrades(WWP0832)		1,907,000	1,907,000
Rāwene Treatment Plant Improvements(WWP0839)	150,000	314,572	464,572
Rāwene - Wastewater improvements	195,000	-	195,000
Rāwene Wastewater Network Upgrade		51,100	51,100
Access to potable water at treatment plants	50,000	439,460	489,460
District Wide Wastewater Monitoring Site Upgrades		638,750	638,750
District Wide Wastewater Pump Station Odour Device		383,250	383,250
District Wide Wastewater Pump Station Renewals And Upgrades		1,430,800	1,430,800
District Wide Wastewater Treatment Plant Critical		638,750	638,750
District Wide Reactive Renewal		306,600	306,600
Storage Pump capacity Improvements Kerikeri		600,000	600,000
Network programme of infiltration detection and repair, Paihia		383,250	383,250
Kawakawa Wastewater Treatment & Disposal Sludge Management R		42,924	42,924
Resource consents amend to land discharge, Taipā East Coast		127,750	127,750
Resource consents amend to land discharge, Kohukohu		229,950	229,950
Consent Renewal Kohukohu		102,200	102,200
Consent Renewal -Kerikeri expansion		76,650	76,650
Kohukohu Wastewater Treatment Development		306,600	306,600
Russell Resource Consents	40,000	125,000	165,000
Rāwene Resource Consent	300,000	255,500	555,500
Kāeo Discharge Consent	300,000	-	300,000
Whatuwhiwhi Discharge Consent	150,000	-	150,000
Whatuwhiwhi WWTP Consent Renewal	100,000	-	100,000
East Coast WWTP Resource Consent	430,000	510,050	940,050
-Kaikohe Discharge Consent	250,000	-	250,000
Kaitiāia Discharge Consent	200,000	-	200,000
Hihi Discharge Consent	210,000	195,584	405,584
Land Purchase for discharge - Kohukohu		917,600	917,600
Land Purchase for discharge - Ōmāpere/Ōpononi		1,022,000	1,022,000
Whangaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades		125,706	125,706
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Improvements		321,930	321,930
Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements		286,476	286,476
Taipā Wastewater Transformation Project	200,000	-	200,000
Donald Road Wastewater Catchment Upgrades	94,000	-	94,000
	15,258,874	32,589,413	47,848,287

	Carry Forward FY25 Projected as at May 2025	Annual Plan FY26	Projected FY26 Capital Works Programme	
STORMWATER				
Floodgate Improvements	124,309	-	124,309	
Ahipara Tasman Heights Stormwa	35,000	103,000	138,000	
Reef View Road Stormwater Upgrade	25,000	840,400	865,400	
Stormwater Imp Moerewa	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	
East Kotare Drive Stormwater Renewals	29,000	500,000	529,000	
Kaitāia Commerce St Stormwater	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	
Kaitāia Parkdale Crescent Stor	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	
112 Allen Bell Drive SW pipe renwal	20,000	-	20,000	
Kaitāia Stormwater Renewal & diversion Matthews To Farrimond	9,000	431,284	440,284	
Kaitāia Stormwater Pipe renewal		1,230,000	1,230,000	
Stormwater Network Reactive Renewals Triggered by roading		306,600	306,600	
Stormwater Reactive Renewals		306,600	306,600	
Kaitāia Urban Stormwater Resource Consents		151,951	151,951	
348a SH12 Ōmāpere stream culverting & pipe renewal	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	
District Wide Stormwater Minor Capital Works		383,250	383,250	
Gross Debris Traps Upgrades, Kaikohe		153,300	153,300	
Kaitāia Urban Stormwater Resou	57,079	-	57,079	
Stormwater Resource Consents -	220,000	-	220,000	
	5,419,388	4,406,385	9,825,773	-
WATER			-	
Ōpononi / Ōmāpere water treatment plant consent renewal, Waiotemarama		81,760	81,760	
Ōpononi water resource consents renew structure consent, Waiotemarama		81,760	81,760	
Kaikohe Resource Consent Waiarohia Stream Dam		102,200	102,200	
Kaikohe Resource Consent Wairoro Stream Intake	175,000	25,550	200,550	
Kaikohe TP consent renewal - Monument Hill bores & Squires S		178,850	178,850	
Kaitāia New Source (Sweetwater) - 3 Waters Reform	334,000	-	334,000	
District Wide Water Minor Capital Works		483,406	483,406	
Mains upgrde Paihia - Ōpua		693,938	693,938	
District Wide Reactive Renewals		306,600	306,600	
Kaitāia Clarifier Sludge Disposal Improvements		104,857	104,857	
Moerewa WS- Pembroke,Massey,Ranfurley&Reed	534,401	-	534,401	
Paihia Mains Baffin Street	206,308	-	206,308	
PRG Water Supply Network Renewals Triggered by Roothing		306,600	306,600	
Water treatment plant relocation Paihia (WAP0596)	950,000	2,555,000	3,505,000	
Water treatment plant Paihia	696,000	-	696,000	
Zonal monitoring Paihia	250,000	-	250,000	
WTP Upgrade at Kerikeri(WAP109		3,350,122	3,350,122	
District Wide Water Monitoring Site Upgrades	188,000	-	188,000	
Water Safety Plan Requirements, District-wide	250,000	255,500	505,500	
SCADA system upgrades		2,279,700	2,279,700	
Kaikohe Water Network Fireflow Improvements	225,000	-	225,000	
Kaikohe Water Treatment Plant Spectro Analyser Installation		127,750	127,750	
Kaikohe Water Treatment Plant PLC Upgrade Kaikohe		200,000	200,000	
Water supply network planned renewals, Kaitāia	230,000	-	230,000	
Kaitāia Fluoridation	100,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	
Kerikeri Fluoridation	100,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	
District Wide Water Pump Station Renewal Programme		357,700	357,700	
Storage Improvements District- Wide		638,750	638,750	
Upgrade to Heritage Bypass : Upgrade of Kerikeri water distribution spine		6,905,654	6,905,654	
Ōpononi Water Network Fire Flow Upgrades Stage 1, Fairlie Crescent		341,348	341,348	
	4,238,709	21,577,045	25,815,754	-
			-	

6.7 KAIKOHE INFRASTRUCTURE ACCELERATION FUND PROGRESS REPORT

File Number: A5249266

Author: Fauna Murphy, Intermediate Project Manager

Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This is an update on progress to 26 June 2025 of the Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Programme.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report provides an update on the Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund delivery programme as of 26 June 2025. This report provides an update on the water reticulation, wastewater reticulation, and Taraire Hills Water Treatment Plant upgrades delivery plan progress.

Council has approved the award of three major contracts with construction scheduled to commence July 2025.

The delivery programme is progressing well. Several key issues have emerged, largely due to historical and inaccurate council asset data requiring additional design work to ensure agreed levels of service and compliance with the Infrastructure Acceleration Funding Delivery Plan milestones.

Contractor procurement is 99% successfully concluded.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Progress Report.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Infrastructure Acceleration Fund was established by Central Government to support local authorities in accelerating core infrastructure investment to enable housing development. The Far North District Council successfully secured \$48.6 million, with \$23 million allocated to Kaikohe for critical water and wastewater infrastructure upgrades supporting housing developments: the Ex-RSA site, Wihongi Street and Bisset Road.

The upgrades will support 365 new homes and will include:

- Water reticulation
- Water treatment (Taraire Hills WTP)
- Wastewater reticulation
- Wastewater treatment (removed from scope)
- Stormwater management (to commence FY26/27)

Design Progress:

- Taraire Hills water treatment plant: Complete
- Water reticulation packages (1–3): Complete
- Wastewater reticulation packages (1A and 1B): 95% complete.
- Wastewater reticulation packages (2-5): Detailed design complete.

Tendering closed 28 April 2025. Preferred contractors were identified and approved by Council 5 June 2025.

In accordance with Part 1 Item 17, Kāinga Ora who previously administered the fund have approved the procurement process and selection of head contractors and associated contract documents.

The fund will from 1 July 2025 be administered by the National Infrastructure Funding and Financing (NIFF).

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Current Status:

- Inaccurate Council asset data has led to additional design and investigative work beyond the original scope.
- Construction is scheduled to begin 14 July 2025.

Contract Awards:

- **Taraire Hills WTP Upgrade:** Bellcon Ltd
- **Water Reticulation Upgrades:** United Civil Construction Ltd
- **Wastewater Reticulation Upgrades:** United Civil Construction Ltd

Next Steps:

- Issue letters of award by 30 June 2025.
- In accordance with Schedule 2, clause 4 - stand up the Governance Steering Group and the Project Director and team to internally/externally report to stakeholders.
- Finalise easement agreements. Easement agreements are a key risk and priority for June–July 2025.
- Update the Delivery Plan in accordance with Appendix 3 Schedule 2 of the IAF Funding Agreement.
- Continue engagement with Ngā Hapū ō Kaikohekohe and community.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Long-Term Plan 2024–2027: Budget provisions are in place. Stage 1 milestones met: Stage 2 milestones on track.

Rating Implications: Capital rate increases expected from FY26/27. Financial planning, internal communications and community communications will be managed by the Steering Group.

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6.8 INFRASTRUCTURE CONSENTING STATUS

File Number: A5249309

Author: Losaline Finekifolau, Development Engineer

Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To provide progress updates on the infrastructure consenting work programme.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- All infrastructure, other than maritime, resource consenting work that aligns with the Long-Term Plan 24/27 and subject to the Resource Management Act 1991 are included in this report.
- Progress updates are detailed in Table 1.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Infrastructure Consenting Status.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The April 2025 Te Koukou Committee meeting received an update to 31 March 2025.

While the report format has been varied due to a change in authorship, the content remains aligned with the purpose of providing an update on the consenting work programme.

This report provides an update to 30 June 2025.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Infrastructure Consenting continues to focus on the following core areas of delivery:

- Early and meaningful engagement with iwi/hapū and other community groups to better inform outcomes.
- Lodgement of renewal applications to Northland Regional Council 6 months prior to consent expiration to ensure continued operation of our assets under s124 of the Resource Management Act 1991 until a consent renewal is granted.

Key resource consent projects from the programme are summarised below.

Pre-lodgement

Water

- **Kaikohe Wairoro Stream** – engagement with Nga Hapū o Kaikohe continues and procurement of technical expertise is to be confirmed August 2025.
- **Ōpononi & Omāpere Waiarohia Stream Dam** – procurement of technical expertise to be confirmed August 2025.
- **Ōpononi & Omāpere Waiotemarama Stream** – procurement of technical expertise to be confirmed August 2025.

Stormwater

- **Kaitiāia Urban Stormwater** – technical reports and additional supporting information are being prepared. Application planned for lodgement in April 2026.

Wastewater

- **Kohukohu Wastewater Treatment Plant** – the consenting process that will be informed by the land discharge best practicable option will commence July 2025.
- **Ōpononi & Omāpere Wastewater Treatment Plant** – the consenting process that will be informed by the land discharge best practicable option will commence July 2025.

District Facilities

- **Totara North Closed Landfill** – preliminary assessments have been completed. Procurement of technical expertise to inform the next stage to be confirmed August 2025.

Post-lodgementStormwater

- **Kerikeri Urban Stormwater** – additional information requested by Northland Regional Council to support the lodged resource consent was submitted in April 2025. The application is being processed.

Wastewater

- **Kaikohe Wastewater Treatment Plant** – Northland Regional Council publicly notified the consent application, and this was open for submissions from 12 May - 06 June 2025. Two submissions were received and mediation with these submitters will commence in July 2025.
- **Kaitiāia Wastewater Treatment Plant** – successful mediation with submitters has resulted in all submissions being withdrawn without the need for a Hearing. Northland Regional Council are now finalising resource consent conditions prior to issuing a consent.
- **Kāeo Wastewater Treatment Plant** – an addendum application for engagement and work completed was lodged in July 2025. This updated the application lodged in 2022 and this now being processed.
- **Rāwene Wastewater Treatment Plant** – an addendum application is being prepared for lodgement to Northland Regional Council prior to public notification in November 2025.
- **Hihi Wastewater Treatment Plant** – procurement of a Cultural Impact Assessment is underway. An updated resource consent application will be submitted to Northland Regional Council prior to public notification in November 2025.
- **Whatuwhiwhi Wastewater Treatment Plant** – a consent renewal application was lodged with Northland Regional Council in May 2025 in order to meet legislative filing requirements. Feedback from Northland Regional Council about the application is expected. A Cultural Impact Assessment prepared by Te Whanau Moana and Te Rorohuri was received in June 2025. A hui with the relevant representatives has been scheduled for July 2025 to discuss their assessment.

District Facilities

- **Tauranga Bay Motor Camp Consent Renewal** – a consent renewal application was lodged with Northland Regional Council in April 2025. Engagement with Te Rūnanga o Whaingaroa continues and procurement of a Cultural Impact Assessment is underway.

Granted Resource Consents

- **Kawakawa Wastewater Treatment Plant Stream Diversion** – consent granted March 2025.

Table 1 summarises the Long-Term Plan 24/27 resource consenting work programme.

The next Te Koukou Committee update report is scheduled for September 2025.

TABLE 1: THREE WATERS AND DISTRICT FACILITIES CONSENTING PROGRAMME

<div><div>Completion %</div><div>Consent Process Stage</div><div><div>0%</div><div>Engagement commences (continues to decision)</div><div>10%</div><div>Preliminary assessments</div><div>30%</div><div>Technical reports</div><div>45%</div><div>Drafting application</div><div>50%</div><div>Lodge application</div><div>Request for further information</div><div>70%</div><div>Public notification & submission period</div><div>75%</div><div>Mediation (if required)</div><div>80%</div><div>Hearings (if required)</div><div>90%</div><div>Decision</div><div>100%</div></div></div>							
LTP PERIOD	ASSET (THREE WATERS/DISTRICT FACILITIES)	EXPIRY DATE	LODGEMENT DATE	JULY UPDATE		APRIL UPDATE	
				COMPLETION STATUS OF PROJECT	COMMENTARY	COMPLETION STATUS OF PROJECT	COMMENTARY
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT RESOURCE CONSENTS							
FY24/25	KAIKOHE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AUT.002417.01.03	30/11/2021	27/08/2021	65%	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SUBMITTED TO NRC MAY 2025. PUBLIC NOTIFICATION AND SUBMISSION PERIOD COMPLETED. TO RESPOND TO NRC’S REQUEST FOR FURTHER INFORMATION 15 JULY.	50%	DETERMINE NEXT STEPS COMPLETED. DRAFT ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO UPDATE THE LODGED APPLICATION.
FY24/25	KAITĀIA WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AUT.000932.01.03	30/11/2021	24/08/2021	90%	ALL SUBMISSIONS WITHDRAWN. NRC TO ISSUE DECISION JULY 2025.	80%	RESPOND TO SUBMITTER TO DETERMINE WHETHER SUBMISSION HAS BEEN APPEASED.
FY24/25	KĀEO WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AUT.007205.01.03	31/10/2022	27/07/2022	70%	ADDENDUM APPLICATION SUBMITTED TO NRC JULY 2025.	50%	PROCURE EXTERNAL EXPERTISE FOR ADDENDUM REPORT. ENGAGE WITH TANGATA WHENUA AND WORK ON PROPOSED CONSENT CONDITIONS.
FY24/25	HIHI WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AUT.007399.01.02	30/11/2022	31/08/2022	60%	PROCUREMENT OF CIA UNDERWAY TO SUPPORT ADDENDUM APPLICATION WHICH IS TO BE SUBMITTED TO NRC NOV 2025.	50%	ENGAGE WITH TANGATA WHENUA.
FY24/25	RĀWENE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AUT.002577.01.03	31/08/2023	27/04/2023	60%	DRAFTING OF ADDENDUM APPLICATION IN PROGRESS AND TO BE SUBMITTED TO NRC NOV 2025.	50%	DETERMINE NEXT STEPS AND PROVIDE AN UPDATE TO NEXT TE KOUKOU UPDATE COMPLETED.
FY24/25	KORORĀREKA/RUSSELL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AUT.008339.01.03	30/04/2024	19/12/2023	60%	FURTHER INVESTIGATIONS UNDERWAY TO INFORM ADDENDUM APPLICATION.	50%	SUBMIT ADDENDUM APPLICATION NOV 2025.

FY24/25	WHATUWHIWHI WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AUT.007205.02.02	30/11/2025	28/05/2025	50%	APPLICATION LODGED MAY 2025. NRC PROCESSING UNDERWAY.	30%	APPLICATION TO BE LODGED MAY 2025.
FY26/27	KOHUKOHU WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AUT.003839.01.03	29/11/2026	-	5%	PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENTS UNDERWAY. THIS APPLICATION IS DEPENDENT ON THE DISCHARGE TO LAND INVESTIGATION WORK.	0%	PREPARATORY WORK TO BEGIN JULY 2025, THIS IS DEPENDENT ON THE DISCHARGE TO LAND INVESTIGATION WORK.
FY26/27	ŌPONONI & OMĀPERE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AUT.002667.01.03	19/11/2027	-	5%	PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENTS UNDERWAY. THIS APPLICATION IS DEPENDENT ON THE DISCHARGE TO LAND INVESTIGATION WORK	0%	PREPARATORY WORK TO BEGIN MAY 2026 TO DETERMINE NEXT STEPS
WATER TREATMENT PLANT RESOURCE CONSENTS							
FY25/26	KAIKOHE – WAIRORO STREAM AUT.004109.01.03	31/05/2026	-	15%	ENGAGEMENT WITH NGA HAPŪ O KAIKOHE HAS BEGUN. PROCUREMENT OF TECHNICAL EXPERTISE UNDERWAY.	5%	CONCEPT AND FEASIBILITY TO BE COMPLETED MAR 2025.
FY25/26	ŌPONONI/OMĀPERE WAIOTEMARAMA STREAM DAM AUT.004369.01.03	31/08/2026	-	10%	PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED. ENGAGEMENT WITH IWI/HAPŪ TO COMMENCE JULY 2025. PROCUREMENT OF TECHNICAL EXPERTISE UNDERWAY.	5%	CONCEPT AND FEASIBILITY TO BE COMPLETED MAR 2025.
FY25/26	ŌPONONI/OMĀPERE WAIAROHIA STREAM DAM AUT.007356	31/08/2026	-	10%	PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED. ENGAGEMENT WITH IWI/HAPŪ TO COMMENCE JULY 2025. PROCUREMENT OF TECHNICAL EXPERTISE UNDERWAY.	5%	CONCEPT AND FEASIBILITY TO BE COMPLETED MAR 2025.
FY25/26	KAIKOHE – MONUMENT HILL AND SQUIRES SPRINGS AUT.001862.01 & 02.04	31/05/2027	-	10%	PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED. NEXT STEPS TO BE FINALISED.	0%	PREPARATORY WORK TO BEGIN MAY 2025 TO DETERMINE NEXT STEPS.
STORMWATER RESOURCE CONSENTS							
FY24/25	KERIKERI STORMWATER DISCHARGE AUT.004835.01.02	31/03/2012	4/10/2011	70%	ADDENDUM APPLICATION SUBMITTED TO NRC MAY 2025 AS PART OF THEIR REQUEST FOR FURTHER INFORMATION. NRC PROCESSING UNDERWAY.	50%	SUBMIT ADDENDUM APPLICATION APRIL 2025.

FY24/25	KAITĀIA STORMWATER DISCHARGE	NEW	-	35%	PROCUREMENT OF TECHNICAL REPORTS UNDERWAY. ENGAGEMENT WITH IWI/HAPŪ AND OTHER STAKEHOLDERS IS UNDERWAY.	10%	CONCEPT AND FEASIBILITY TO BE COMPLETED MAR 2025.
DISTRICT FACILITIES RESOURCE CONSENTS							
FY24/25	KAITĀIA REFUSE TRANSFER STATION CONSENT AUT.019502.01.01	30/11/2023	29/08/2023	60%	WASTEWATER SYSTEM CURRENTLY IN DESIGN. UNTIL DESIGN IS COMPLETE, DRAFTING OF APPLICATION IS ON -HOLD.	60%	ON-HOLD – DESIGN IN PROGRESS
FY24/25	TAURANGA BAY CAMPGROUND AUT.004237.01.03	30/11/2025	-	50%	APPLICATION LODGED TO NRC MAY 2025. PROCUREMENT OF CIA UNDERWAY WITH TE RŪNANGA O WHAINGAROA.	10%	CONCEPT AND FEASIBILITY COMPLETED.
FY24/25	KAIKOHE CLOSED LANDFILL CONSENT AUT.007503.01.01	31/09/2025	-	50%	APPLICATION LODGED MAY 2025. FURTHER TECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS AROUND AIR QUALITY ARE UNDERWAY TO SUPPLEMENT APPLICATION.	30%	PREPARE AND LODGE APPLICATION MAY 2025.
FY25/26	TOTARA NORTH CLOSED LANDFILL CONSENT	31/10/2026	-	5%	PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT UNDERWAY.	0%	ALLOCATE TO FNDC STAFF.
BETTER OFF FUNDING	RUSSELL LANDFILL CLOSED LANDFILL CONSENT	30/06/2028	-	40%	ENGAGEMENT WITH TANGATA WHENUA CONTINUES.	40%	ENGAGEMENT WITH TANGATA WHENUA
FY24/25	TAIPA REFUSE TRANSFER STATION CONSENT APP.045333.01.01	NEW	29/08/2023	55%	ENGAGEMENT WITH TANGATA WHENUA CONTINUES. CIA RECEIVED FROM MATAKAIRIRI.	50%	ENGAGEMENT WITH TANGATA WHENUA

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

The Long-Term Plan 24/27 includes budgetary provision for the planned work programme, so there are no financial implications or budgetary provision arising from this report.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

Nil

6.9 WATERS OPERATIONAL REPORT

File Number: A5252249

Author: Scott Smith, Manager - Waters

Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure

TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To give an operational overview of the Operations and Maintenance Waters contact with Ventia.

WHAKARĀPOOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The report aims to give a view of the monthly operational status of the Waters contract FNDC hold with Ventia:

- Safety, Health, Environmental, Quality
- Customer Operations – RFS, KPI's etc.
- Operations Treatment – Highlights around treatment sites
- Operations Reticulation – General overview from water and wastewater call outs
- Operations Laboratory – Highlights of sampling

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Waters Operational Report.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Monthly oversight of the performance of the waters contract for the information of elected members. This report aims to give that oversight and transparency.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

The attached report document gives an overview for the month laid out as per the executive summary.

This will be an ongoing report to Te Koukou.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial or budgetary implications in this report.

ĀPITIHINGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Water Operations Report June 2025 - A5272523  

Water Operations Reporting



SHEQ Health and Safety



Authority	MAY 2025 Enforcement Notifications
Taumatā Arowai (Drinking Water Regulator)	0
Environmental Protection Agency	0
Worksafe (H&S Regulator)	0
FNW Reportable Events (LTI, MTI, RWI, SI)	0
Northland Regional Council	0
Te Whatu Ora (Health Body)	0

(27/May/2025)	<p>Report: Maturation Pond at Opononi WWTP overflowed due to heavy localised rainfall. Overflow was into creek that enter Hokianga Harbour</p> <p>Finding: Maturation Pond at the Wastewater plant overflowed its bund into a nearby creek that carries water to the Hokianga Harbour. Overflow was caused by the heavy rainfall experienced yesterday.</p> <p>Immediate Action: Manual Pump bypass to the storage tank done to reduce the level in the pond and not over burden the wetlands. Spill response process undertaken. Notifications sent out</p>
(21/May/2025)	<p>Report: A Subcontracting electrician drilled into assumed asbestos switchboard</p> <p>Finding: Electrical subcontractor was engaged to upgrade electrical cables in the Cumber Road office. The electrician was drilling into the switchboard when SHEQ entered the hallway and told them to stop, said that it is an asbestos switchboard and identified the Asbestos sticker that was on the front of the switchboard, indicating the potential presence of asbestos-containing material (ACM). The electrician stated that he believed the switchboard was made of plastic and claimed he had not noticed the asbestos sticker. Work was stopped, and asbestos controls implemented and decontamination process followed. The survey for the building has not tested the switchboard but assumes that it is asbestos. The asbestos sticker was in place before and during the works.</p> <p>Immediate actions taken to protect from further risk Stop work, established decontamination procedure and investigation begun</p>
(14/May/2025)	<p>Report: Arrived onsite and found pump failed, overflow of wastewater into nearby stream</p> <p>Finding: sewerage pump station overflowing due to pumps failure. station is fitted with an overflow pipe to a nearby creek</p> <p>Action: Replacement pump sourced in Auckland and collected and installed that evening. use of sucker truck found that it did not stop the continuation of the spill Spill Response process, Sampling upstream and downstream</p>
(08/May/2025)	<p>Report: Whilst weed eating the lawn, a stone flicked up broke the Lab window</p> <p>Finding: When weed eating around the Lab the stone flicked up and broke a window</p> <p>Action: Instead of using weed eater we will use our Flymo hand mower which will reduce stone ejection.</p>
	<p>Report: Driver parked in public carpark to get takeaways. When he hoped back in truck, he clipped bollard.</p> <p>Finding: Following a severe weather event, a wet well pump in Kerikeri failed. This system services a local restaurant, which places high demand on the infrastructure. As a result, manual removal of wastewater is required daily, and sometimes multiple times per day, to maintain service continuity.</p> <p>Action: post incident discussion covering the following points Pre-Departure Inspections: Fatigue Management: Complacency: Always conduct a full walk-around of the vehicle before moving</p>
(08/May/2025)	<p>Report: Slight head bump on gate while walking past gate</p> <p>Finding: Walking through front gate made contact with the gate locking Tang. IP notified supervisor onsite - no treatment required, IP continued duties after a 10min break.</p> <p>Action: The lock tang is going to be removed & chain lock installed</p>

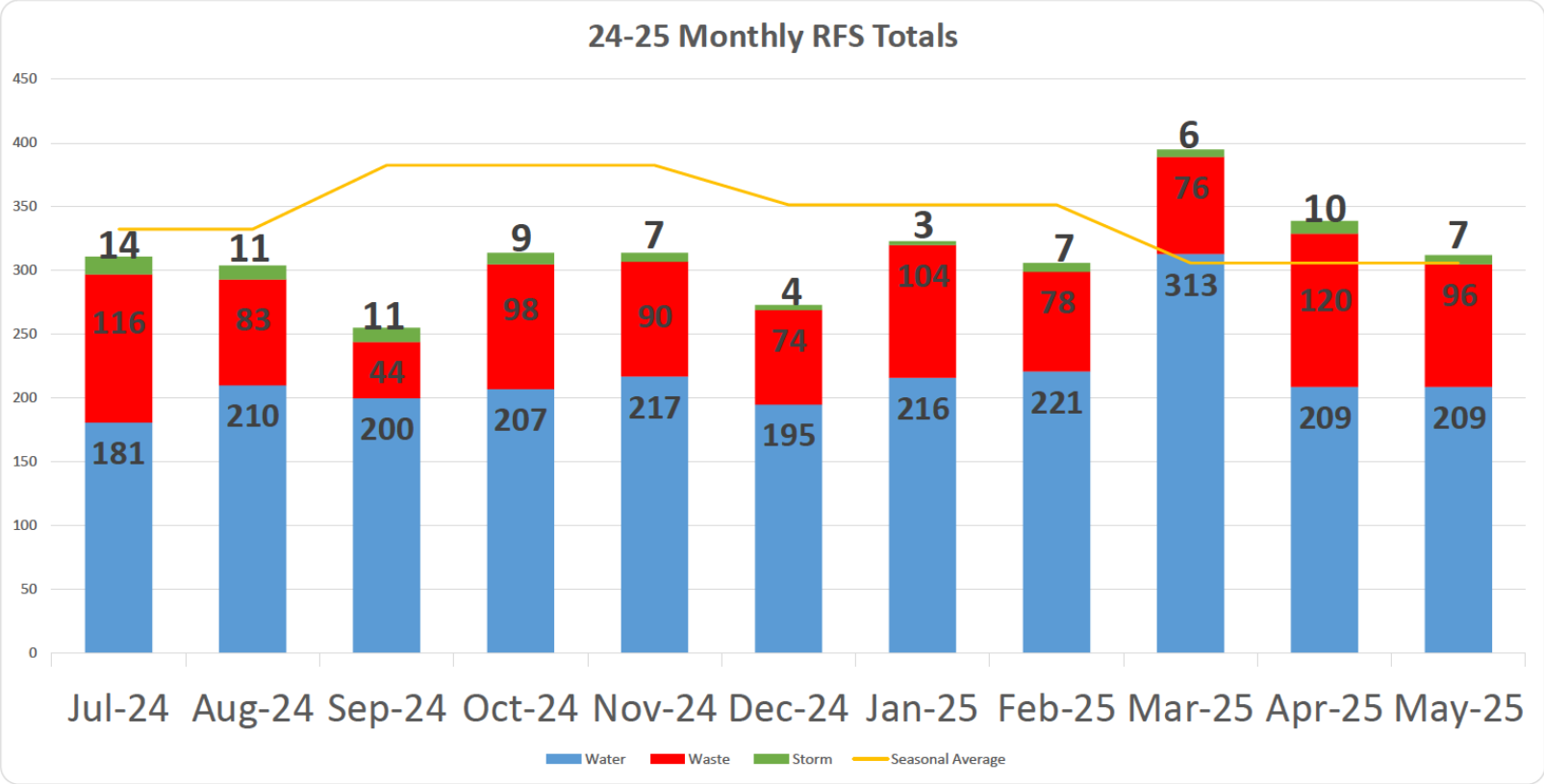
Customer Operations

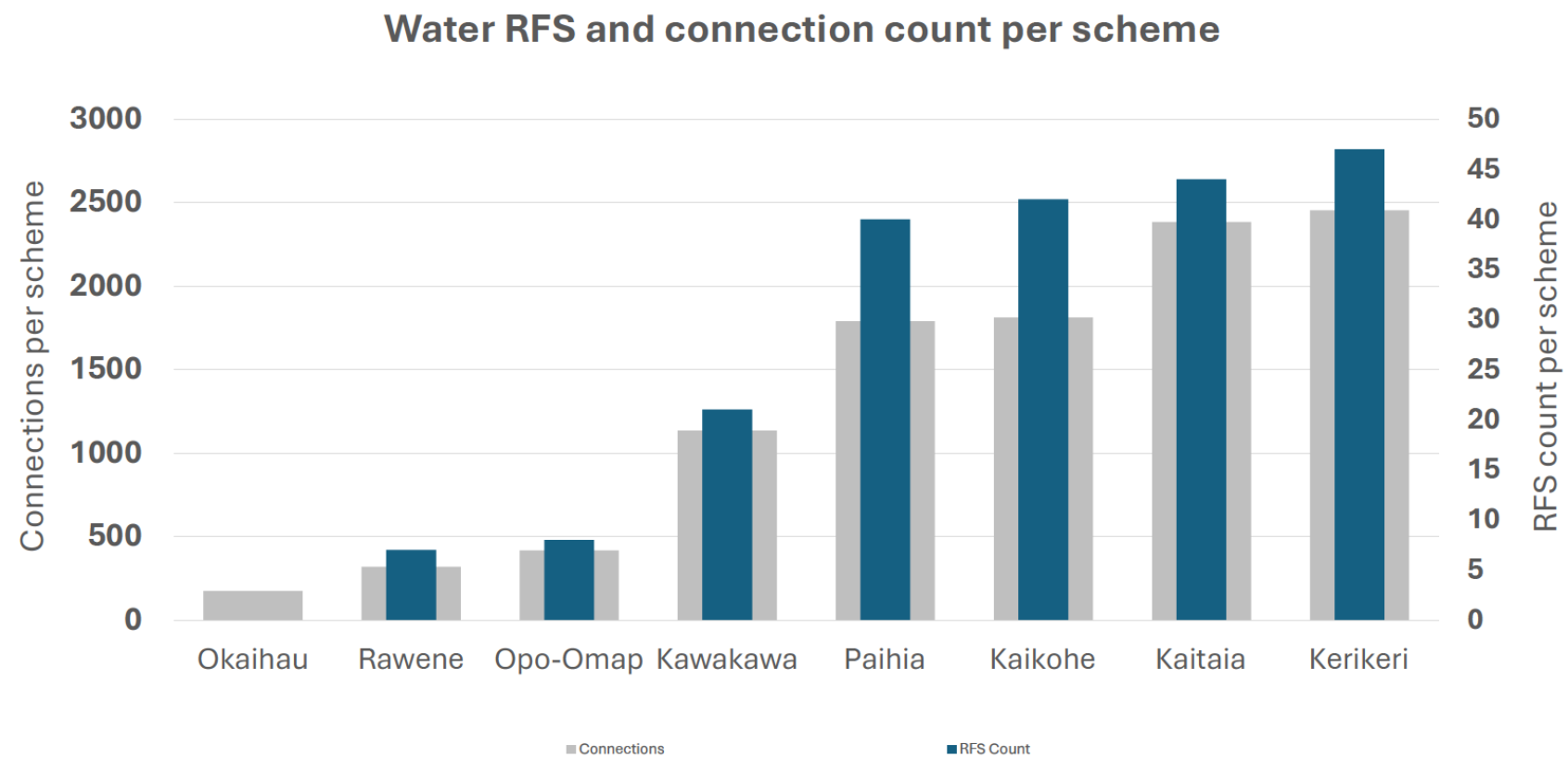
KPI Comments May:

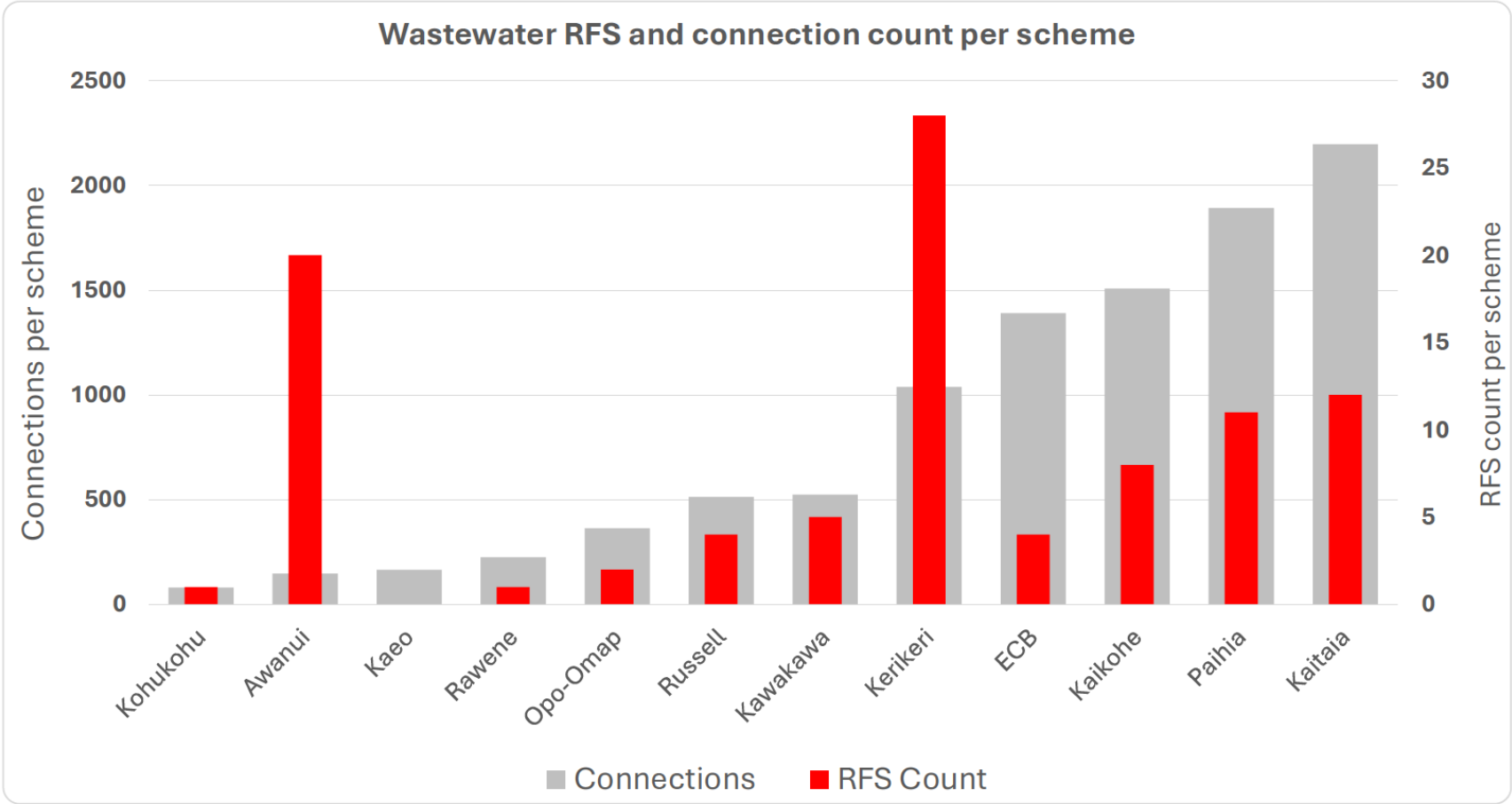
- 312 RFS's were recorded, most in the south region **73%** or 228 RFS
- 4 urgent water leaks
- 3 urgent wastewater spills
- 98 RFS's related to non urgent water

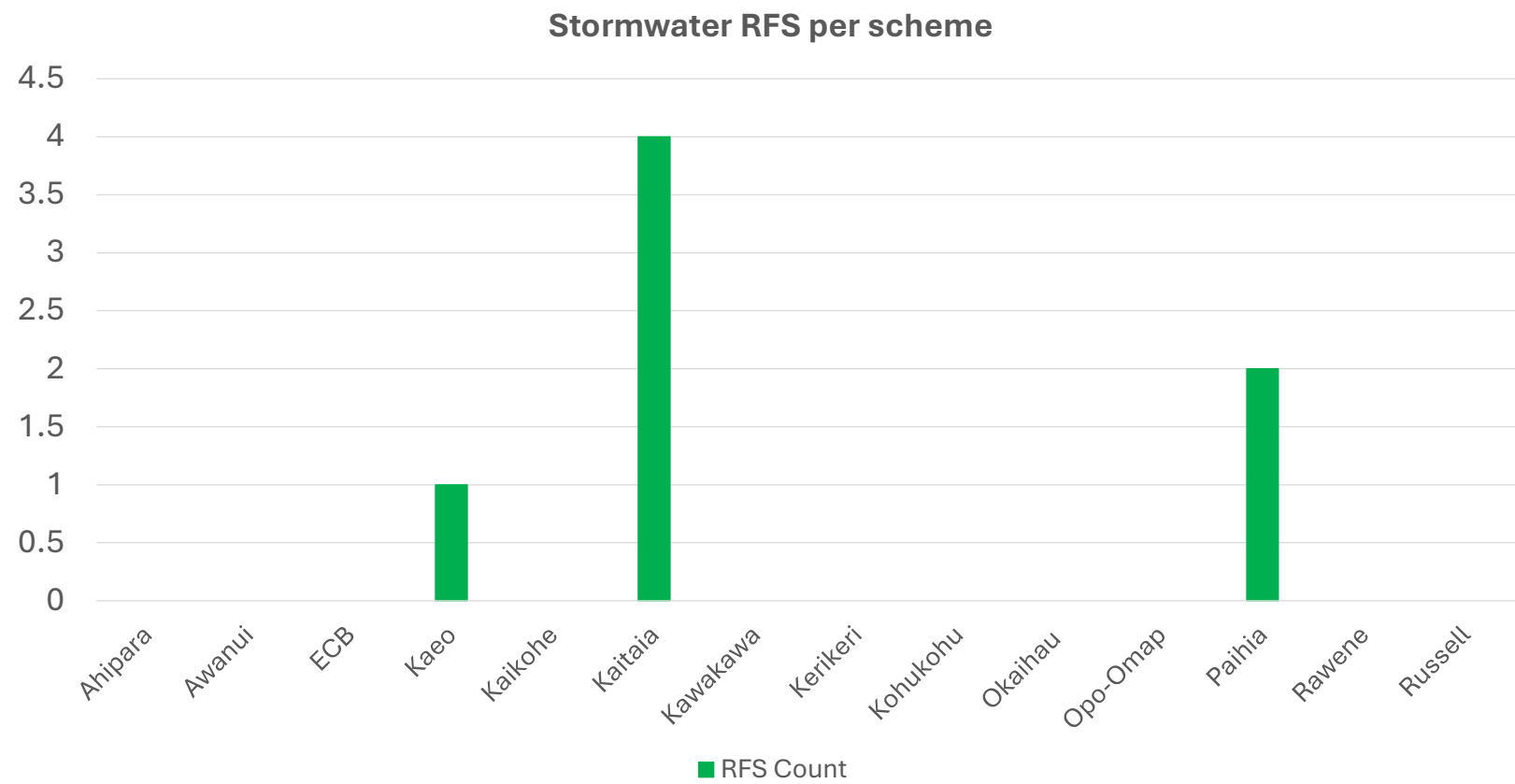


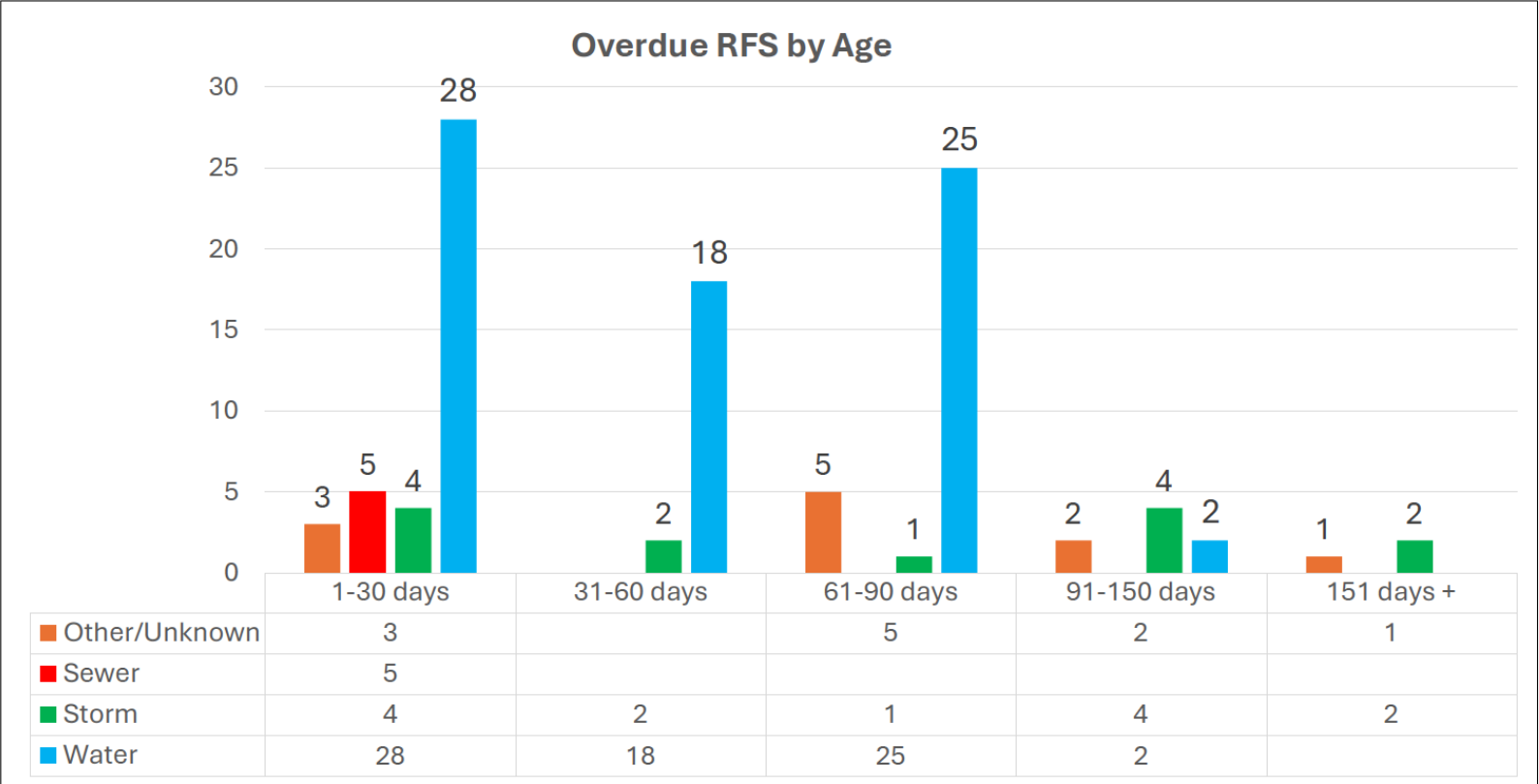
Mont	Day	Water	Sewer	Storage	Other	Cour	New	RFS Cou
Jan-25	6/01/2025	64	12	17	22	115	12	390
	13/01/2025	47	16	18	21	102	-13	390
	20/01/2025	66	14	19	23	122	20	390
	27/01/2025	70	15	19	21	125	3	390
Feb-25	3/02/2025	60	13	20	22	115	-10	362
	10/02/2025	71	14	21	27	133	18	362
	17/02/2025	80	13	19	22	134	1	362
	24/02/2025	91	11	20	19	141	7	362
Mar-25	3/03/2025	97	15	20	20	152	11	466
	10/03/2025	103	9	20	19	151	-1	466
	17/03/2025	106	10	21	19	156	5	466
	24/03/2025	118	10	20	21	169	13	466
	31/03/2025	123	10	20	21	174	5	466
Apr-25	8/04/2025	144	25	21	21	211	37	368
	14/04/2025	138	21	23	21	203	-8	368
	22/04/2025	145	22	22	19	208	5	368
	28/04/2025	148	23	23	23	217	9	368
May-25	5/05/2025	128	16	17	18	179	-38	364
	12/05/2025	105	14	19	17	155	-24	364
	19/05/2025	97	12	15	12	136	-19	364
	26/05/2025	78	13	11	10	112	-24	364
Jun-25	2/06/2025	73	5	13	11	102	-10	

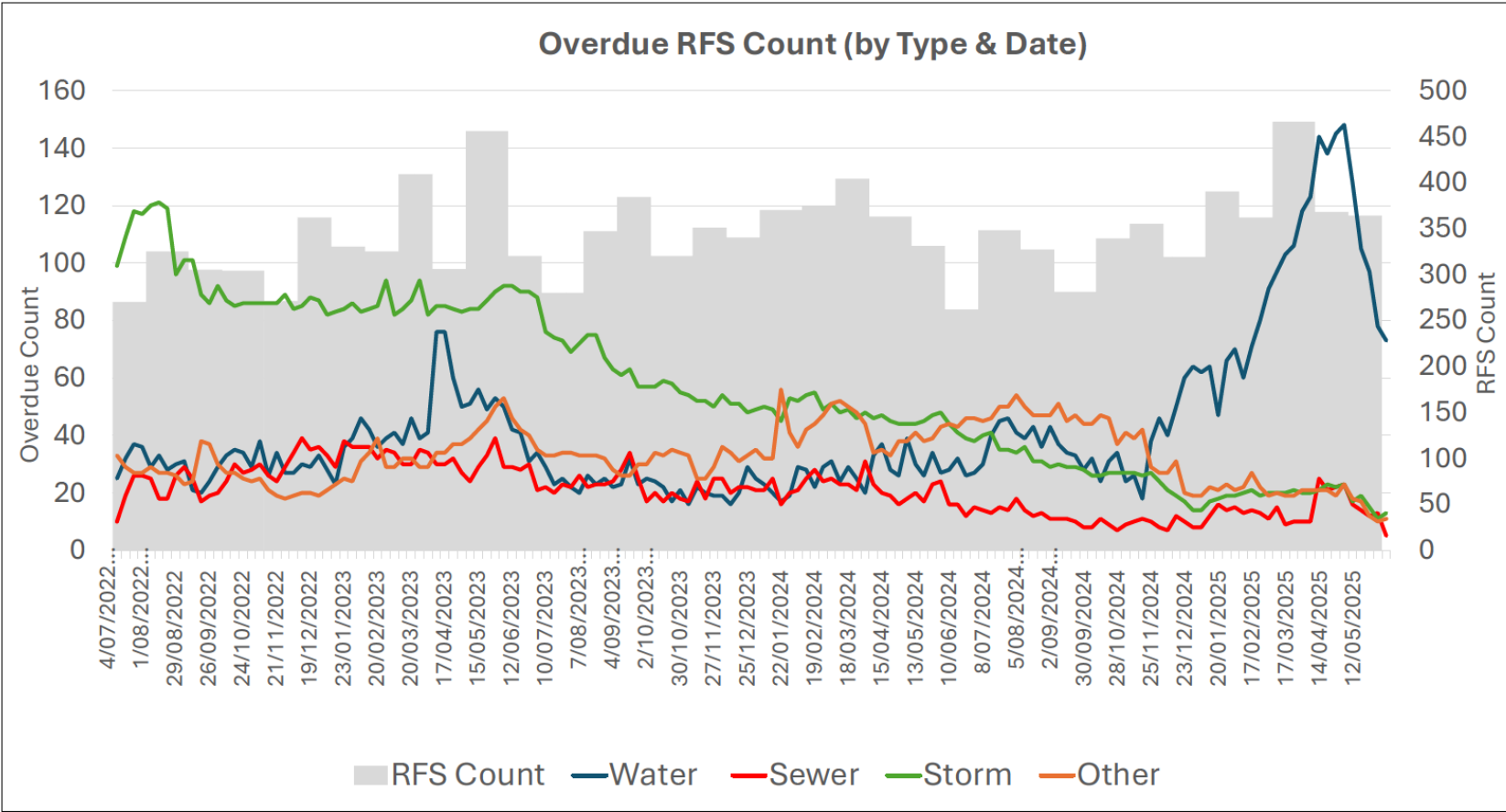


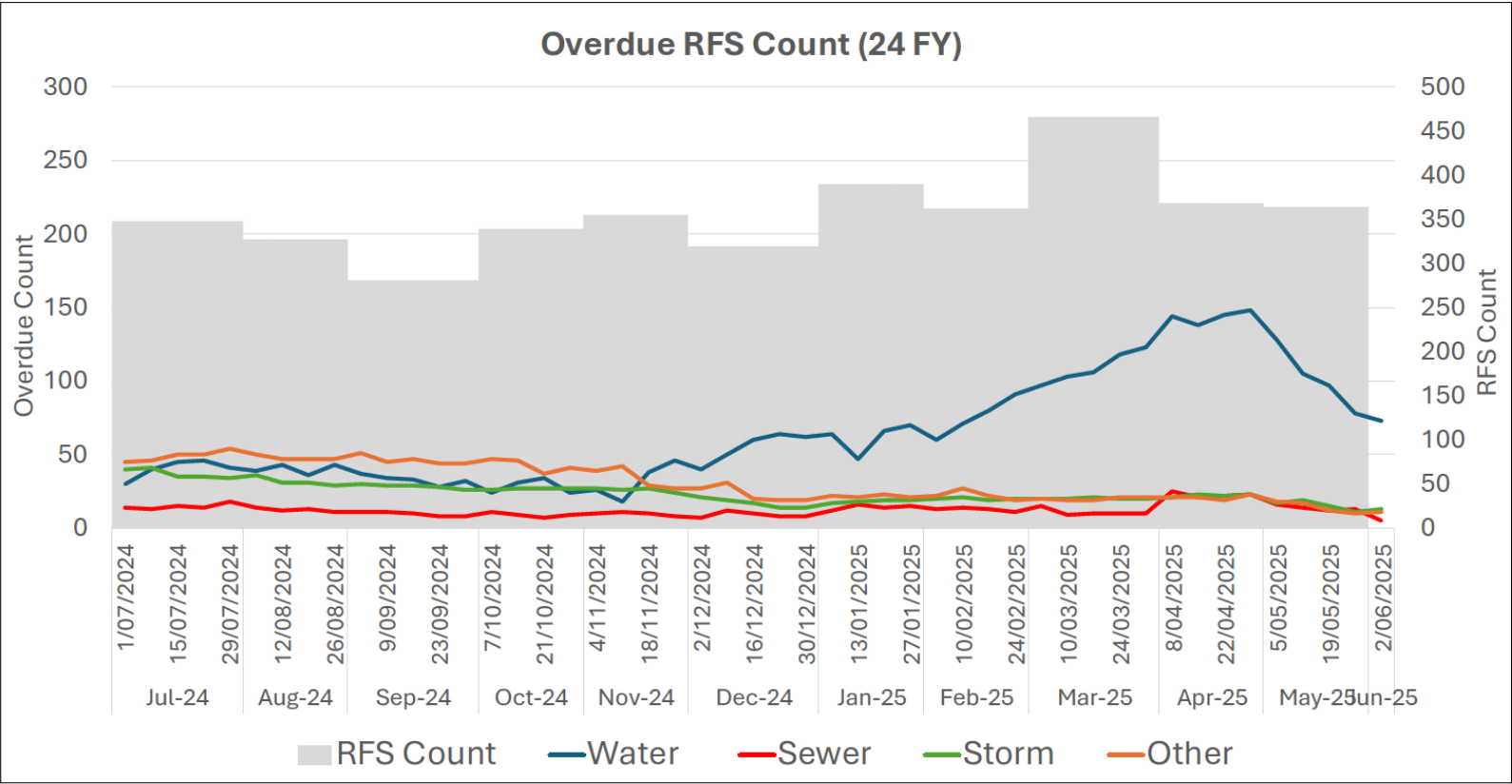


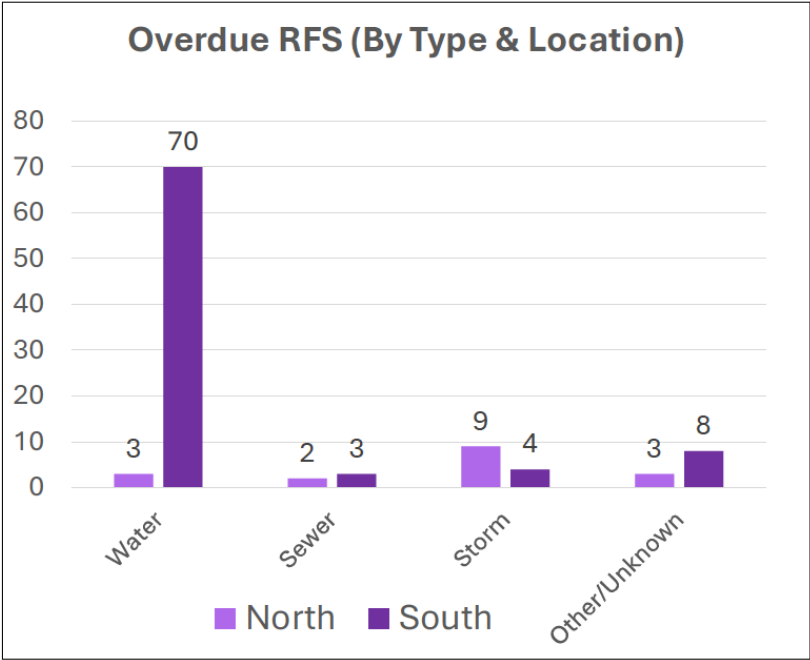
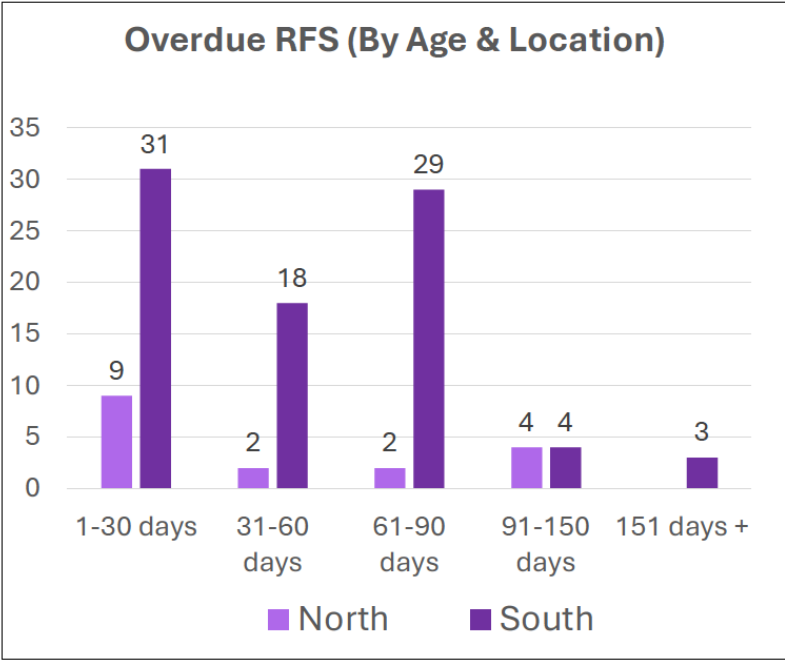












Operations Treatment



- Significant pressure on all water treatment plants with demand, reduced water source supplies due to limited rainfall. Water Shortage Committee continues to manage water restrictions.
- All WTPs and WWTPs operated in month without creating customer interruptions.
- EC projects at **Taipa and Rawene WWTPs** continue to be supported through working groups.
- Operational support continues on **Sweetwater** commission at **Kaitaia WTP**.
- Samples continue to be taken from **Kaikohe and Kaitaia WWTP** for ESR drug testing and reporting.
- **Kerikeri WTP**: Dangerous Goods Certificate issued and caustic soda upgrades works completed.
- **Russell WWTP**: Replacement pump required for the wetlands pump to supply the SBR's – discussed options with FNDC staff and decided upon a return to a traditional style pump as it would provide more adjustments and faster replacement timeframe than the Concreter pump currently in place. VA being developed to cover this works.
- **Opononi WTP**: raw water supply – Back onto Waiotemarama supply now that river levels are well above consent limits. Levels increasing and usage has dropped away significantly. Leak on Raw Water line was discovered and repaired after significant effort to locate.
- Air compressors causing some concern at Opononi – used for the operation of all valves on site – servicing completed and further investigations ongoing for causes to outages
- **Kerikeri Water network**: further monitoring for 12months as per the DWQAR regulations (See photo). No other high exceedances in network.
- **Kerikeri WWTP**: running well and compliant for its discharges. Trainee operator working onsite and making excellent progress.
- **Opononi WWTP** – Very heavy localised rainfall had the Maturation pond spill into the neighbouring stream – test showed an increase in downstream enterococci levels that normalised very quickly, interestingly that post the spill sampling revealed a high background level after another rainfall event from the amount of runoff from the land above the treatment plant.
- **Kaitaia WTP**: Sweetwater bores power issues caused problems with operation, had been running exclusively on this supply while clarifier cleaning was undertaken – JNL ran off water tank to limit demand . Reducing load on reservoirs - . Clarifier clean was required as had become too dirty covering the diffusers at the bottom as blanket was in constant operation. This cleaning is a three day process.
- **Paihia WTP**: running well, heavy loadings from rain events led to removing a pump to clean wet well, during ery high flows in the river, the intake in the river suffers from sediment build up making it hard to draw large volumes.
- **Kawakawa STP**: Aerators in clarifier having issues – air lines have been repaired. Discharge pipe from screen had to be removed as it had become blocked – very high fat loadings coming through potentially adding to the problem.
- **Kerikeri WTP**: Booster pump for town supply having issues – Pumps Northland to attend to repair as required.
- **Omanaia WTP**: Raw water take adjusted to lower the demand on Petaka stream – to keep the residual flow above consent level. Still able to maintain reservoir levels just longer run times.
- **Taipa WWTP** – extreme heavy rain fall and wind blown debris had caused spill from final pond into neighbouring stream – resolved quickly, procedures all followed.
- **Kaitaia WWTP** – Conhur making progress with sludge removal and FNR beginning work on installation of septage screen.

Operations RETIC

Comments Wastewater Urgent:

- 8 wastewater spills in month associated with blockages (4 Kaitaia, 2 Paihia, Kaeo and Kawakawa) with none reported to water.
- 6 associated with blockages and 2 breaks.
- 7 result of gravity system overflows and 1 pumped system overflow.

Received Date	Property	Site	RFS Fault Type	Asset Type	Failure Information	Spill Occurred	Entered Waterway	Rain Last 24 Hours	Spill Size	Spill Source	Cleanup	Comments
07/03/2025		WWW Kapo Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Gravity Main	Break	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	No	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Disinfected	Gravity main dislodged from gibbalt, replaced with new gibbalt, slip coupler and a bit of 150mm pipe flowing good now
10/03/2025		WWW Paihia Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Rising Main	Break	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	No	Greater than 1m3	Pumping System Overflow	Sucker Truck	Pipe repaired KCL
12/03/2025		WWW Kaitaia Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Individual Lateral	Blockage	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	Yes	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Washed Down/Blasted	Run hydro blaster down inspection and cleared blockage, wash down sewer spill and tidy site.
12/03/2025		WWW Kaitaia Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Gravity Main	Blockage	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	Yes	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Washed Down/Blasted	Sever coming out from manhole in the middle of church rd, safe track set up TMP, run hydro blaster up from lower manhole and cleared blockage, wash down sewer spill job
13/03/2025		WWW Kaitaia Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Manhole	Blockage	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	Yes	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Washed Down/Blasted	Run hydro blaster in from blocked manhole, cleared blockage then pulled out tree roots and wash down spill.
24/03/2025		WWW Kaitaia Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Gravity Main	Blockage	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	No	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Washed Down/Blasted	Clear blockage with jetting nozzle from WWW 747.
25/03/2025		Paihia Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Gravity Main	Blockage	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	No	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Disinfected Sucker Truck	Blocked manhole used rods to clear blockage flowing good
27/03/2025		Kawakawa Underground Reticulation	Waste Water Fault	Gravity Main	Blockage	Sewage Spill Occurred	No	No	Less than 1m3	Gravity System Overflow	Disinfected Washed Down/Blasted Sucker Truck	Used rods and sucker truck to clear some of the blockage, 1dg to blast line today around 2 o'clock

Operations RETIC

	March 2025			April 2025			May 2025		
	Issued	Completed	%	Issued	Completed	%	Issued	Completed	%
Water Retic North									
Water Retic North - Flushing				1	1	100%			
Water Retic South									
Water Retic South - Flushing	5	5	100%	2	2	100%	7	7	100%
CA - Electrical	8	8	100%	22	20	91%	20	15	75%
CA - Mechanical									
CA - North WW PStns	29	29	100%	63	63	100%	29	25	86%
CA - South WW PStns	60	59	98%	54	45	83%	42	42	100%
CA - North WW Reticulation	3		0%						
CA - South WW Reticulation	5	1	20%	2	2	100%	16	10	63%
CA - Vacuum Truck	5	5	100%	5	5	100%	6	6	100%
CA - Wastewater Retic Hydroblasting	8	8	100%	13		0%	7		0%
Urban Drainage - South Ground Mtce	187	187	100%	187	174	93%	187	187	100%
Totals	310	302	97%	349	312	89%	314	292	93%

Leak Detection:

- **Leak detection work** - This work is continuing in the Kerikeri, Paihia and Kaitaia schemes although with the widespread nature of the minor leaks and the pressure coming onto the water supplies with the warmer weather, the leak detection team have been utilised across the district as needs arise. Numerous leaks in both public and private reticulations have been identified and addressed.
- Emergency work attended by TDG Enviromental

Hydroblasting:

- Outstanding PMs carried over to complete in June hydroblasting round
- Emergency works attended to by TDG as required.

Low Pressure Sewer Systems:

- RFSs relatively consistent with April at 44 (20 North 24 South)
- Improvements in the Ngawha scheme continue following new Mono pump installations and E1 pump trials although 4 RFS's raised.

Preventative Maintenance:

- 314 PM's raised with 292 closed (93%).

Pump Stations:

- No significant issues although multiple NO DATA alarms continue to be sent with cause being age of SCADA infrastructure and cellular network coverage.

Operations RETIC



- **LPS issue in Kerikeri:** new subdivision at Te Uru Lane – old houses had overload issues caused by main line blockage – Pipeline from subdivision was 630D and reticulation pipeline connected to was 50mmOD, at the reducer location the pipeline had become blocked. Blockage repaired and issue highlighted to FNDC along with installation issues of the LPS systems
- **Waitangi Major Pump** station controller upgraded to new Scada pack system – Tested and put into operation – staff training completed.
- Main water line at **Donald Lane** project broken. Temp fix put in place and replacement pipeline currently in progress – expected completion by 10 April. United Civils upgrading wastewater infrastructure for FNDC in area.
- Terminal Pump station in **Kerikeri:** VSD faulted and replacement put in place.
- **Paihia:** Seaview Rd mainline to Te haumi – DN 200mm pipeline break.
- **Kaeo:** Sewer Pipeline break near transport pump station, minimal spill to ground, repaired and back in service.
- **Kawakawa North Road Pump station:** Broken into a couple times in the month, diesel and batteries stolen from the generator – CCTV cameras installed.
- **Te Haumi Bridge:** Water pipeline leak – repaired at abutment of bridge. Line is subjected to a lot of movement when heavy vehicles transition the bridge – working towards a recommendation to replace pipeline with PE and use of Flexible end couplings to remove risks of further damage.
- **Moerewa village leak,** caused high flow from Kawakawa supply. Repaired and further monitoring conducted to ensure no other leaks – all found to be normal.
- **Kaitaia:** Line break on 100mm AC – would have been unable to finish within fatigue management plan – made safe and completed the following day.
- **Paihia – School Road:** another leak at #98 – More low quality Alkathene pipework replaced.
- A number of larger projects have been undertaken including the clearing of the stormwater attenuation/sediment pond in Church Road in Russell. Budget constraints continue to hamper some of the larger drain clearing projects planned where either larger equipment and/or subcontractor involvement is required.
- There has been significant pressure on the southern water reticulation team to deal with new RFS's and catch up with overdue RFS's which are mounting in numbers. To assist with this, several subcontractors have been engaged to provide additional resource in this space, as well as providing on-call cover over the past month. The water restrictions in force in all District water schemes, and the vigilance of the public in noting and reporting water leaks throughout the 8 water schemes have significantly increased the numbers of RFS's being received by the teams
- The warmer dry weather continues to see an increase in major and minor mains breaks as well as water related RFS's in general. This is due to ground conditions affecting the below ground assets as well as increased awareness of the public around reporting issues noticed with the water reticulation, particularly given the water restrictions in place, evidenced by the significant increase in reported water leaks and meter faults. This significant increase in water RFS's is resulting in an increase in the working hours of the water reticulation team across the board, in turn resulting in increased over time and use of subcontractors, particularly in relation to traffic management support and reinstatement works, particularly in relation to roading and concrete reinstatement. Many of the WBR's continue to occur in difficult locations and are requiring significant resource and time to resolve. This is delaying response times to other RFS's as prioritization is given to the more urgent issues.

6.10 TRANSPORT CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAMME UPDATE**File Number: A5252474****Author: Elizabeth Stacey, Team Leader - Capital Works & Renewals****Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure****TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

Provide an update to elected members on the status of the 2024-2027 Transportation Capital Works and Renewals Programme.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Transport Capital Works & Renewals Programme Report for the month ending June 2025 includes the following key progress:

- Work underway by all Contractor Panel members including development panel.
- Bridge resilience design underway.
- Design work underway for Y2 projects.
- Several slip projects completed.
- Actual spend data included in the report is accurate as of May, 2025.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Transport Capital Works Programme Update.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

The Transport Capital Works and Renewals Team is responsible for delivery of the following programmes of work:

- Bridge Resilience
- Structural Component replacement
- Footpath (new works)
- Slip Resilience programme
- Emergency Works/Slip Repair
- Pavement reseal and rehabilitation
- Low-Cost Low Risk programme

The majority of our three-year work programme is made up of emergency works, bridge resilience and the resilience programme. All actual spend data shown in the tables below reflect spending as of May 2025.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Construction work is currently underway on the following projects:

- Mangamuka Rd Slip (RP 2948)
- West Coast Road Motutī
- Pawarenga Road (RP 8151)
- Paranui Road (RP 4460)
- Waterfront Road (RP .710)

- Whangapē Road (RP 6246)
- Wainui Road (RP 4655)
- Wainui-Matauri Bay Road (RP 4995)

Work is wrapping up on the following projects:

- Kaitaia Awaroa Road (RP 13525)
- Kaitaia Awaroa Road (RP 26807)
- West Coast Road Panguru
- Duncan Road (RP 10105)
- Speed Limit Reversals & Y1 Schools

Construction Completed on the following projects:

- Monument Road (RP 6844)
- Foreshore Road Footbridge Ahipara
- Ngapipito Road Slip
- Waikare Road (RP 19970)
- Whangae Road (RP 2730)
- Honeymoon Valley Road (RP 5585)

Designs are construction ready for the following projects:

- Franklin Street Slip (RP 650)
- Waikare Road (RP 28047)
- Waikare Rd (RP 8444)
- Waikare Rd (RP10600)
- Iwitaia Road (RP 6179)

Bridge Programme:

- Hihi Bridge 06, investigations completed and initial indications that deck replacement may not be required
- Design work underway for two new bridge replacements (Taemaro Road and Guest Road)
- Kaitaia Awaroa (D42 & D47) physical works to be tendered in July
- HPMV Bridges investigation works underway

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

There are no financial implications as a result of this report.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Capital Programme June 2025 - A5272583 [🔗](#) 

ID	Task Name	Forecast FY 24-25	Forecast FY 25-26	Actual	Start	Finish	1st Half		2nd Half		1st Half		2nd Half	
							Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4
0	Transport Capital Works Programme 2024-2027	\$17,583,464.00	\$19,510,499.00	\$9,198,255.43	Mon 15/01/24	Mon 28/06/27								
1	Emergency Works Slip Repairs (\$25M)	\$13,270,594.00	\$7,744,495.00	\$6,973,642.07	Mon 1/07/24	Wed 12/08/26								
2	Broadwood Road (RP296)	\$22,500.00	\$158,000.00	\$45,369.00	Fri 28/02/25	Fri 23/01/26								
3	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 28/02/25	Thu 10/04/25								
4	Detailed Design Phase	\$22,500.00	\$0.00	\$45,369.00	Fri 11/04/25	Thu 10/07/25								
5	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 11/07/25	Thu 31/07/25								
6	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$158,000.00	\$0.00	Fri 10/10/25	Fri 12/12/25								
7	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 15/12/25	Fri 23/01/26								
8	Church Road, Kaitiāia (RP1404)	\$40,000.00	\$204,000.00	\$45,129.00	Tue 1/10/24	Fri 6/02/26								
9	Advisory Design Phase	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$45,129.00	Tue 1/10/24	Thu 13/03/25								
10	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 14/03/25	Thu 3/04/25								
11	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$204,000.00	\$0.00	Fri 26/09/25	Fri 26/12/25								
12	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 12/01/26	Fri 6/02/26								
13	Duncan Road, Kaingaroa (RP10105)	\$674,000.00	\$0.00	\$73,192.35	Mon 3/03/25	Wed 6/08/25								
14	Maintenance Level Design Phase	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$73,192.35	Mon 3/03/25	Fri 11/04/25								
15	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 31/03/25	Mon 12/05/25								
16	Construction Phase	\$650,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 19/09/24	Mon 16/06/25								
17	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 16/06/25	Tue 15/07/25								
18	Duncan Road, Kaingaroa (RP14443)	\$0.00	\$505,000.00	\$1,400.00	Tue 3/06/25	Wed 1/04/26								
19	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 3/06/25	Tue 15/07/25								
20	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$70,000.00	\$1,400.00	Wed 16/07/25	Tue 23/09/25								
21	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 24/09/25	Tue 14/10/25								
22	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$435,000.00	\$0.00	Wed 15/10/25	Wed 4/03/26								
23	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 5/03/26	Wed 1/04/26								
24	Duncan Road, Kaingaroa (RP10069)	\$0.00	\$517,500.00	\$1,399.47	Tue 3/06/25	Wed 25/02/26								
25	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,399.47	Tue 3/06/25	Tue 15/07/25								
26	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$67,500.00	\$0.00	Wed 16/07/25	Tue 23/09/25								
27	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 24/09/25	Tue 14/10/25								
28	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$450,000.00	\$0.00	Wed 15/10/25	Wed 28/01/26								
29	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 29/01/26	Wed 25/02/26								
30	Fisher-Riley Road (RP2820)	\$61,760.00	\$570,000.00	\$45,902.00	Mon 17/03/25	Mon 23/02/26								
31	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 17/03/25	Wed 30/04/25								
32	Detailed Design Phase	\$61,760.00	\$20,000.00	\$45,902.00	Thu 1/05/25	Fri 25/07/25								
33	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 28/07/25	Fri 22/08/25								
34	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$550,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 6/10/25	Mon 26/01/26								
35	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 27/01/26	Mon 23/02/26								
36	Fryer Road (RP2892)	\$0.00	\$488,000.00	\$99.47	Mon 7/07/25	Mon 24/11/25								
37	Detail Design	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/04/25	Fri 13/06/25								
38	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 7/07/25	Fri 25/07/25								
39	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$448,000.00	\$99.47	Mon 8/09/25	Mon 8/12/25								
40	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 9/12/25	Mon 19/01/26								
41	Giles Road (RP577)	\$0.00	\$366,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/10/24	Wed 25/02/26								
42	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/10/24	Tue 12/11/24								
43	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	Wed 13/11/24	Thu 13/02/25								

Project: Transport Capital Work
Date: Mon 30/06/25

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 1

ID	Task Name	Forecast FY 24-25	Forecast FY 25-26	Actual	Start	Finish	1st Half		2nd Half		1st Half		2nd Half	
							Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4
44	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 14/02/25	Thu 6/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
45	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$306,000.00	\$0.00	Fri 7/03/25	Tue 13/05/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
46	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 14/05/25	Wed 11/06/25		<div></div>						
47	Gumfields Road (RP656)	\$0.00	\$269,100.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/07/25	Tue 4/08/26								
48	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/07/25	Mon 11/08/25			<div></div>					
49	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$31,050.00	\$0.00	Tue 12/08/25	Tue 16/12/25			<div></div>					
50	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 17/12/25	Tue 20/01/26					<div></div>			
51	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$238,050.00	\$0.00	Wed 21/01/26	Tue 7/07/26					<div></div>			
52	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 8/07/26	Tue 4/08/26						<div></div>		
53	Honeymoon Valley Road (RP5585)	\$290,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,720.00	Mon 3/02/25	Tue 18/11/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
54	Maintenance Level Design Phase	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 3/02/25	Mon 3/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
55	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 4/03/25	Mon 7/04/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
56	Construction Phase	\$280,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,720.00	Tue 8/04/25	Thu 29/05/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
57	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 30/05/25	Mon 30/06/25		<div></div>						
58	Iwitaia Road (RP6252)	\$20,000.00	\$224,000.00	\$99.47	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 22/07/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
59	Maintenance Level Design (Drainage)	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$99.47	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 18/02/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
60	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 19/02/25	Tue 25/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
61	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$224,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 10/06/25	Tue 19/08/25		<div></div>	<div></div>					
62	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 20/08/25	Tue 16/09/25		<div></div>						
63	Kaitaia-Awaroa Road (RP26807)	\$697,859.00	\$0.00	\$361,707.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 1/08/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
64	Concept Design	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 2/09/24		<div></div>						
65	Detailed Design	\$17,379.00	\$0.00	\$17,379.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 9/08/24		<div></div>						
66	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 3/02/25	Mon 24/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
67	Construction Phase	\$680,480.00	\$0.00	\$344,328.00	Tue 25/03/25	Thu 19/06/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
68	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 23/06/25	Fri 1/08/25		<div></div>						
69	Kaitaia-Awaroa Road (RP13525)	\$494,306.00	\$0.00	\$297,827.00	Mon 13/01/25	Fri 24/10/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
70	Concept Design	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Sat 31/08/24		<div></div>						
71	Detailed Design	\$114,306.00	\$0.00	\$114,306.00	Mon 2/09/24	Fri 11/10/24		<div></div>						
72	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 4/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
73	Construction Phase	\$380,000.00	\$0.00	\$183,521.00	Wed 5/03/25	Mon 9/06/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
74	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 10/06/25	Tue 8/07/25		<div></div>						
75	Larmer Road (RP2117)	\$64,545.00	\$667,445.00	\$47,297.00	Wed 1/10/25	Wed 12/08/26								
76	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 1/10/25	Wed 29/10/25					<div></div>			
77	Detailed Design Phase	\$64,545.00	\$20,000.00	\$47,297.00	Thu 30/10/25	Wed 21/01/26					<div></div>			
78	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 22/01/26	Wed 11/02/26					<div></div>			
79	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$647,455.00	\$0.00	Thu 12/02/26	Wed 15/07/26					<div></div>			
80	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 16/07/26	Wed 12/08/26						<div></div>		
81	Mangamuka Road (RP4535)	\$65,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$750.00	Mon 31/03/25	Mon 12/01/26		<div></div>			<div></div>			
82	Detail Design	\$65,000.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	Mon 31/03/25	Fri 27/06/25		<div></div>						
83	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 20/10/25	Mon 1/12/25					<div></div>			
84	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 20/10/25	Mon 1/12/25					<div></div>			
85	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 2/12/25	Mon 12/01/26					<div></div>			
86	Mangamuka Road (RP2948)	\$1,969,336.00	\$0.00	\$325,781.00	Mon 1/07/24	Wed 13/08/25	<div></div>	<div></div>						
87	Concept Design	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Sat 31/08/24		<div></div>						

Project: Transport Capital Work
Date: Mon 30/06/25

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 2

ID	Task Name	Forecast FY 24-25	Forecast FY 25-26	Actual	Start	Finish	1st Half		2nd Half		1st Half		2nd Half	
							Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4
88	Detailed Design	\$35,113.00	\$0.00	\$43,626.00	Mon 2/09/24	Fri 11/10/24								
89	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 3/02/25	Mon 24/03/25								
90	Construction Phase	\$1,969,336.00	\$0.00	\$282,155.00	Tue 25/03/25	Wed 16/07/25								
91	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 17/07/25	Wed 13/08/25								
92	Mangamuka Road (RP7860)	\$65,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$14,842.00	Tue 1/04/25	Tue 10/02/26								
93	Detail Design	\$65,000.00	\$0.00	\$14,842.00	Tue 1/04/25	Mon 30/06/25								
94	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 21/10/25	Tue 18/11/25								
95	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	Wed 19/11/25	Tue 13/01/26								
96	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 14/01/26	Tue 10/02/26								
97	Monument Road (RP6844)	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$96,000.00	Mon 13/01/25	Mon 8/09/25								
98	Maintenance Level Design	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 11/02/25								
99	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 12/02/25	Tue 1/04/25								
100	Construction Phase	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$96,000.00	Wed 2/04/25	Fri 9/05/25								
101	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 12/05/25	Mon 9/06/25								
102	Old Church Road (Whangaroa)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,500.00	Mon 19/05/25	Tue 30/09/25								
103	Detail Design	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$18,500.00	Mon 19/05/25	Tue 1/07/25								
104	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 2/07/25	Tue 29/07/25								
105	Construction	\$0.00	\$250,000.00	\$0.00	Wed 13/08/25	Tue 16/09/25								
106	Project Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 17/09/25	Tue 30/09/25								
107	Paponga Road (RP2453)	\$133,350.00	\$889,000.00	\$16,720.00	Mon 30/06/25	Mon 25/05/26								
108	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 30/06/25	Fri 8/08/25								
109	Detailed Design Phase	\$133,350.00	\$0.00	\$16,720.00	Mon 11/08/25	Fri 17/10/25								
110	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 20/10/25	Mon 10/11/25								
111	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$889,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 11/11/25	Mon 27/04/26								
112	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 28/04/26	Mon 25/05/26								
113	Paranui Road (RP4460)	\$175,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,857.00	Mon 13/01/25	Fri 18/07/25								
114	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 13/01/25	Fri 17/01/25								
115	Detailed Design Phase	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,857.00	Mon 20/01/25	Fri 14/03/25								
116	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 17/03/25	Tue 22/04/25								
117	Construction Phase	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 22/05/25	Thu 19/06/25								
118	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 23/06/25	Fri 18/07/25								
119	Pawarenga Road (RP8151)	\$1,191,405.00	\$0.00	\$549,503.00	Mon 1/07/24	Tue 5/08/25								
120	Concept Design	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 9/08/24								
121	Detailed Design	\$131,405.00	\$0.00	\$131,405.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 6/09/24								
122	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 26/08/24								
123	Construction Phase	\$1,060,000.00	\$0.00	\$418,098.00	Tue 27/08/24	Thu 17/07/25								
124	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 18/07/25	Tue 5/08/25								
125	Te Rore Road (RP3039)	\$61,050.00	\$609,950.00	\$37,760.00	Mon 3/03/25	Mon 22/12/25								
126	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 3/03/25	Wed 30/04/25								
127	Detailed Design Phase	\$61,050.00	\$25,000.00	\$37,760.00	Thu 1/05/25	Fri 25/07/25								
128	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 28/07/25	Fri 19/09/25								
129	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$584,950.00	\$0.00	Mon 22/09/25	Mon 24/11/25								
130	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 25/11/25	Mon 22/12/25								
131	Waiare Road (RP28047 & 28085)	\$61,712.00	\$220,000.00	\$57,443.00	Mon 7/07/25	Mon 16/02/26								
Project: Transport Capital Work Date: Mon 30/06/25		Task	<div></div> Project Summary	<div></div> Manual Task	<div></div> Start-only	<div></div> Deadline								
		Split	<div></div> Inactive Task	<div></div> Duration-only	<div></div> Finish-only	<div></div> Progress								
		Milestone	<div></div> Inactive Milestone	<div></div> Manual Summary Rollup	<div></div> External Tasks	<div></div> Manual Progress								
		Summary	<div></div> Inactive Summary	<div></div> Manual Summary	<div></div> External Milestone	<div></div>								
Page 3														

ID	Task Name	Forecast FY 24-25	Forecast FY 25-26	Actual	Start	Finish	1st Half		2nd Half		1st Half	
							Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2
132	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 7/07/25	Fri 1/08/25						
133	Detailed Design Phase	\$61,712.00	\$0.00	\$57,443.00	Mon 4/08/25	Fri 10/10/25						
134	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 13/10/25	Mon 3/11/25						
135	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$220,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 4/11/25	Mon 19/01/26						
136	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 20/01/26	Mon 16/02/26						
137	Wainui Road (RP6561)	\$345,000.00	\$889,000.00	\$309,209.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 6/02/26						
138	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 9/08/24						
139	Detailed Design Phase	\$345,000.00	\$0.00	\$309,209.00	Mon 12/08/24	Mon 2/12/24						
140	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 3/02/25	Thu 27/02/25						
141	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$889,000.00	\$0.00	Fri 25/07/25	Fri 26/12/25						
142	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 12/01/26	Fri 6/02/26						
143	Wainui Road (RP4655)	\$735,750.00	\$0.00	\$164,544.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 25/08/25						
144	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Thu 1/08/24						
145	Detailed Design Phase	\$125,750.00	\$0.00	\$125,750.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 30/08/24						
146	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 3/02/25	Mon 24/03/25						
147	Construction Phase	\$670,000.00	\$0.00	\$38,794.00	Fri 9/05/25	Mon 21/07/25						
148	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 22/07/25	Mon 25/08/25						
149	Wainui-Matauri Bay Road (RP4995)	\$706,278.00	\$0.00	\$148,417.00	Mon 2/09/24	Wed 27/08/25						
150	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 2/09/24	Fri 25/10/24						
151	Detailed Design Phase	\$96,278.00	\$0.00	\$96,278.00	Tue 29/10/24	Wed 12/02/25						
152	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 13/02/25	Wed 16/04/25						
153	Construction Phase	\$610,000.00	\$0.00	\$52,139.00	Wed 4/06/25	Wed 30/07/25						
154	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 31/07/25	Wed 27/08/25						
155	Waikare Road (RP8444)	\$50,000.00	\$350,000.00	\$66,746.42	Mon 3/02/25	Tue 27/01/26						
156	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 3/02/25	Mon 17/03/25						
157	Detailed Design Phase	\$65,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,638.42	Tue 18/03/25	Thu 29/05/25						
158	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 30/05/25	Mon 23/06/25						
159	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$444,500.00	\$63,108.00	Tue 14/10/25	Tue 16/12/25						
160	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 17/12/25	Tue 27/01/26						
161	Waikare Road (RP10600)	\$50,000.00	\$317,500.00	\$42,694.01	Mon 3/02/25	Tue 27/01/26						
162	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 3/02/25	Mon 17/03/25						
163	Detailed Design Phase	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$42,694.01	Tue 18/03/25	Thu 29/05/25						
164	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 30/05/25	Mon 23/06/25						
165	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$317,500.00	\$0.00	Tue 14/10/25	Tue 16/12/25						
166	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 17/12/25	Tue 27/01/26						
167	Waikare Road (RP19970)	\$254,535.00	\$0.00	\$64,031.94	Tue 1/10/24	Thu 26/06/25						
168	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/10/24	Tue 12/11/24						
169	Detailed Design Phase	\$64,035.00	\$0.00	\$64,031.94	Wed 13/11/24	Thu 13/02/25						
170	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 14/02/25	Thu 17/04/25						
171	Construction Phase	\$190,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 22/04/25	Tue 27/05/25						
172	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 28/05/25	Thu 26/06/25						
173	Waterfront Road, Houhora (RP675)	\$75,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$38,000.00	Mon 5/05/25	Wed 13/08/25						
174	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 5/05/25	Mon 5/05/25						
175	Detailed Design Phase	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$38,000.00	Tue 6/05/25	Tue 17/06/25						

Project: Transport Capital Work
Date: Mon 30/06/25

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary

Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary

Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary

Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone

Deadline

Progress

Manual Progress

Page 4

ID	Task Name	Forecast FY 24-25	Forecast FY 25-26	Actual	Start	Finish	1st Half Qtr 1	Qtr 2	2nd Half Qtr 3	Qtr 4	1st Half Qtr 1	Qtr 2
176	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 18/06/25	Wed 25/06/25						
177	Temp Construction Phase	\$50,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	Thu 26/06/25	Wed 16/07/25						
178	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 17/07/25	Wed 13/08/25						
179	West Coast Road, Motuti (RP16775)	\$2,530,053.00	\$0.00	\$2,527,834.00	Mon 2/09/24	Mon 30/06/25						
180	Detailed Design	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 2/09/24	Mon 2/09/24						
181	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 2/09/24	Fri 20/09/24						
182	Construction Phase	\$2,530,053.00	\$0.00	\$2,527,834.00	Thu 24/10/24	Fri 13/06/25						
183	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 16/06/25	Mon 14/07/25						
184	West Coast Road, Panguru (RP20915)	\$1,114,222.00	\$0.00	\$975,260.00	Mon 2/09/24	Fri 28/02/25						
185	Detailed Design	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 2/09/24	Mon 2/09/24						
186	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 2/09/24	Fri 20/09/24						
187	975260	\$1,114,222.00	\$0.00	\$975,260.00	Thu 7/11/24	Wed 7/05/25						
188	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 8/05/25	Thu 5/06/25						
189	Whangae Road (RP4857)	\$318,932.50	\$0.00	\$337,783.00	Mon 2/09/24	Tue 31/12/24						
190	Detailed Design	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 2/09/24	Mon 2/09/24						
191	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 2/09/24	Fri 13/09/24						
192	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$337,783.00	Mon 16/09/24	Thu 24/10/24						
193	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 25/10/24	Fri 22/11/24						
194	Whangae Road (RP2700)	\$244,000.00	\$0.00	\$460.47	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 8/07/25						
195	Maintenance Level Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$99.47	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 25/02/25						
196	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 26/02/25	Tue 1/04/25						
197	Construction Phase	\$244,000.00	\$0.00	\$361.00	Mon 5/05/25	Mon 9/06/25						
198	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 10/06/25	Tue 8/07/25						
199	Whangape Road (RP6228)	\$610,000.00	\$0.00	\$154,364.47	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 22/07/25						
200	Maintenance Level Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$99.47	Mon 13/01/25	Tue 25/02/25						
201	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 26/02/25	Tue 15/04/25						
202	Construction Phase	\$610,000.00	\$0.00	\$154,265.00	Mon 19/05/25	Tue 24/06/25						
203	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 25/06/25	Tue 22/07/25						
204	Resilience Slips (LCLR \$7.56M)	\$75,000.00	\$6,575,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 6/04/26						
205	Kaitaia-Awaroa Road RP29080-29110	\$50,000.00	\$750,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 19/05/25						
206	Design	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 4/11/24						
207	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 5/11/24	Mon 16/12/24						
208	Construction	\$0.00	\$700,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 17/12/24	Wed 2/04/25						
209	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 3/04/25	Mon 19/05/25						
210	Franklin Street RP650-698	\$25,000.00	\$975,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Tue 18/11/25						
211	Design	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 4/11/24						
212	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 5/11/24	Wed 12/02/25						
213	Construction	\$0.00	\$975,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 17/12/24	Mon 6/10/25						
214	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 6/10/25	Tue 18/11/25						
215	West Coast Road (Kohukohu) RP 1260	\$0.00	\$1,300,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 23/02/26						
216	Design	\$0.00	\$300,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 18/11/24						
217	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 19/11/24	Fri 11/07/25						
218	Construction	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 3/10/25	Mon 12/01/26						
219	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 12/01/26	Mon 23/02/26						

Project: Transport Capital Work Date: Mon 30/06/25	Task	<div></div> Project Summary	<div></div> Manual Task	<div></div> Start-only	<div></div> Deadline	<div></div>
	Split	<div></div> Inactive Task	<div></div> Duration-only	<div></div> Finish-only	<div></div> Progress	<div></div>
	Milestone	<div></div> Inactive Milestone	<div></div> Manual Summary Rollup	<div></div> External Tasks	<div></div> Manual Progress	<div></div>
	Summary	<div></div> Inactive Summary	<div></div> Manual Summary	<div></div> External Milestone	<div></div>	

Page 5

ID	Task Name	Forecast FY 24-25	Forecast FY 25-26	Actual	Start	Finish	1st Half		2nd Half		1st Half		2nd Half			
							Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4		
220	West Coast Road (Kohukohu) RP 14820-14837	\$0.00	\$450,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Tue 3/06/25										
221	Design	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 18/11/24										
222	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 19/11/24	Mon 20/01/25										
223	Construction	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 21/01/25	Wed 16/04/25										
224	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 17/04/25	Tue 3/06/25										
225	Waiare Road RP 30810-30840	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 1/05/25	Mon 6/04/26										
226	Design	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	Thu 1/05/25	Fri 19/09/25										
227	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 19/11/24	Tue 30/09/25										
228	Construction	\$0.00	\$850,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 30/09/25	Wed 21/01/26										
229	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 21/01/26	Wed 4/03/26										
230	Hupara Road RP 3028-3058	\$0.00	\$1,100,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/04/25	Tue 24/02/26										
231	Design	\$0.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/04/25	Mon 25/08/25										
232	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 19/11/24	Wed 3/09/25										
233	Construction	\$0.00	\$900,000.00	\$0.00	Wed 3/09/25	Thu 27/11/25										
234	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 27/11/25	Thu 22/01/26										
235	Pawarenga Road RP 602-608	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/04/25	Tue 24/02/26										
236	Design	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/04/25	Mon 25/08/25										
237	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 19/11/24	Wed 3/09/25										
238	Construction	\$0.00	\$850,000.00	\$0.00	Wed 3/09/25	Thu 27/11/25										
239	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 27/11/25	Thu 22/01/26										
240	Kohukohu Road RP 517-537	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/04/25	Tue 24/02/26										
241	Design	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/04/25	Mon 25/08/25										
242	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 19/11/24	Wed 3/09/25										
243	Construction	\$0.00	\$850,000.00	\$0.00	Wed 3/09/25	Thu 27/11/25										
244	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 27/11/25	Thu 22/01/26										
245	Bridge Renewals/Resilience (\$9M)	\$3,669,000.00	\$3,540,004.00	\$1,117,704.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 28/06/27										
246	Hihi Bridge 07	\$622,871.00	\$0.00	\$622,871.00	Thu 29/08/24	Mon 10/02/25										
247	Construction Phase	\$622,871.00	\$0.00	\$622,871.00	Thu 29/08/24	Thu 19/12/24										
248	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 20/12/24	Mon 10/02/25										
249	Hihi Bridge 06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 2/07/24	Wed 3/12/25										
250	Concept Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 2/07/24	Mon 12/08/24										
251	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 3/06/25	Tue 12/08/25										
252	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 13/08/25	Tue 2/09/25										
253	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 3/09/25	Wed 5/11/25										
254	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 6/11/25	Wed 3/12/25										
255	Foreshore Road B07 Footbridge	\$436,000.00	\$0.00	\$436,000.00	Mon 1/07/24	Thu 31/07/25										
256	Detailed Design Phase	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	Mon 2/09/24	Mon 25/11/24										
257	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 26/11/24	Mon 20/01/25										
258	Construction Phase	\$396,000.00	\$0.00	\$396,000.00	Tue 21/01/25	Tue 17/06/25										
259	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 18/06/25	Wed 16/07/25										
260	Broadwood Road H16	\$440,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 14/04/25										
261	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 6/09/24										
262	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 9/09/24	Fri 27/09/24										
263	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 20/12/24	Mon 17/03/25										
Project: Transport Capital Work Date: Mon 30/06/25		Task	<div></div> Project Summary	<div></div> Manual Task	<div></div> Start-only	<div></div> Deadline										
		Split	<div></div> Inactive Task	<div></div> Duration-only	<div></div> Finish-only	<div></div> Progress										
		Milestone	<div></div> Inactive Milestone	<div></div> Manual Summary Rollup	<div></div> External Tasks	<div></div> Manual Progress										
		Summary	<div></div> Inactive Summary	<div></div> Manual Summary	<div></div> External Milestone	<div></div>										
Page 6																

ID	Task Name	Forecast FY 24-25	Forecast FY 25-26	Actual	Start	Finish	1st Half Qtr 1	Qtr 2	2nd Half Qtr 3	Qtr 4	1st Half Qtr 1	Qtr 2
264	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 18/03/25	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
265	Broadwood Road H18	\$440,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
266	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 6/09/24	<div></div>					
267	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 9/09/24	Fri 27/09/24	<div></div>					
268	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 20/12/24	Mon 17/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>				
269	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 18/03/25	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
270	Hupara Road T06	\$330,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
271	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 6/09/24	<div></div>					
272	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 9/09/24	Fri 27/09/24	<div></div>					
273	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 20/12/24	Mon 17/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>				
274	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 18/03/25	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
275	Iwitaua Road H27	\$440,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
276	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 6/09/24	<div></div>					
277	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 9/09/24	Fri 27/09/24	<div></div>					
278	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 20/12/24	Mon 17/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>				
279	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 18/03/25	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
280	Iwitaua Road H30	\$440,000.00	\$4.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
281	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,162.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 6/09/24	<div></div>					
282	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 9/09/24	Fri 27/09/24	<div></div>					
283	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 20/12/24	Mon 17/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>				
284	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 18/03/25	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
285	Taemaro Road F15	\$50,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$18,751.00	Tue 22/04/25	Fri 27/02/26		<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
286	Detailed Design Phase	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$18,751.00	Tue 22/04/25	Thu 28/08/25		<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
287	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 29/08/25	Thu 9/10/25			<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
288	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	Fri 10/10/25	Fri 16/01/26				<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
289	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 19/01/26	Fri 27/02/26					<div></div>	<div></div>
290	Guest Road G10	\$60,000.00	\$540,000.00	\$12,347.00	Mon 28/04/25	Wed 4/03/26		<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
291	Detailed Design Phase	\$60,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$12,347.00	Mon 28/04/25	Tue 2/09/25		<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
292	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 3/09/25	Tue 14/10/25			<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
293	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	Wed 15/10/25	Wed 21/01/26				<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
294	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 22/01/26	Wed 4/03/26					<div></div>	<div></div>
295	Fisher-Riley Road E63	\$410,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,925.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
296	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,925.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 6/09/24	<div></div>					
297	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 9/09/24	Fri 27/09/24	<div></div>					
298	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 20/12/24	Mon 17/03/25	<div></div>	<div></div>				
299	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 18/03/25	Mon 14/04/25	<div></div>					
300	Bridge Resilience Yr 2 & 3	\$0.00	\$2,500,000.00	\$0.00	Thu 4/07/24	Mon 28/06/27	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
301	Detailed Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 4/07/24	Mon 30/06/25	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
302	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/07/25	Mon 21/07/25			<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
303	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 14/07/26	Mon 31/05/27				<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
304	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/06/27	Mon 28/06/27					<div></div>	<div></div>
305	Safety Projects (LCLR \$2.15M)	\$524,000.00	\$1,651,000.00	\$44,856.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 18/08/25	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
306	Pedestrian Improvements - Kaitaia Intermediat	\$0.00	\$280,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 19/05/25	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
307	Design	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Mon 4/11/24	<div></div>					
Project: Transport Capital Work Date: Mon 30/06/25		Task	<div></div>	Project Summary	<div></div>	Manual Task	<div></div>	Start-only	<div></div>	Deadline	<div></div>	
		Split	<div></div>	Inactive Task	<div></div>	Duration-only	<div></div>	Finish-only	<div></div>	Progress	<div></div>	
		Milestone	<div></div>	Inactive Milestone	<div></div>	Manual Summary Rollup	<div></div>	External Tasks	<div></div>	Manual Progress	<div></div>	
		Summary	<div></div>	Inactive Summary	<div></div>	Manual Summary	<div></div>	External Milestone	<div></div>			
Page 7												

ID	Task Name	Forecast FY 24-25	Forecast FY 25-26	Actual	Start	Finish	1st Half Qtr 1	Qtr 2	2nd Half Qtr 3	Qtr 4	1st Half Qtr 1	Qtr 2
308	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 5/11/24	Mon 16/12/24						
309	Construction	\$0.00	\$220,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 17/12/24	Wed 2/04/25						
310	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 3/04/25	Mon 19/05/25						
311	Speed Limit Reversals	\$504,000.00	\$0.00	\$44,856.00	Mon 31/03/25	Fri 18/07/25						
312	Design	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$24,000.00	Mon 31/03/25	Wed 30/04/25						
313	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Thu 1/05/25	Wed 21/05/25						
314	Construction	\$480,000.00	\$0.00	\$20,856.00	Mon 12/08/24	Mon 7/07/25						
315	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 8/07/25	Mon 18/08/25						
316	Ōkaihau Pedestrian Crossings	\$20,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Wed 19/02/25		19/02				
317	Design	\$20,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 20/09/24						
318	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 23/09/24	Mon 4/11/24						
319	Construction	\$0.00	\$460,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 5/11/24	Mon 16/12/24						
320	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 17/12/24	Wed 19/02/25						
321	School Speed Limits	\$0.00	\$871,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Wed 19/03/25						
322	Design	\$0.00	\$71,000.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/07/24	Fri 20/09/24						
323	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 23/09/24	Mon 4/11/24						
324	Construction	\$0.00	\$800,000.00	\$0.00	Tue 5/11/24	Tue 4/02/25						
325	Closeout	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 5/02/25	Wed 19/03/25						
326	Footpath Programme	\$1,072,053.36	\$0.00	\$1,062,053.36	Mon 15/01/24	Tue 29/10/24						
327	BOI-Whangaroa - SH11 Haruru	\$603,000.00	\$0.00	\$603,000.00	Mon 15/01/24	Wed 29/01/25						
328	Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 15/01/24	Thu 29/02/24						
329	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 1/03/24	Thu 21/03/24						
330	Construction Phase	\$603,000.00	\$0.00	\$603,000.00	Mon 14/10/24	Mon 16/12/24						
331	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 17/12/24	Wed 29/01/25						
332	BOI-Whangaroa - Te Tii Road	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 15/01/24	Fri 8/03/24						
333	Design Phase (Only)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 15/01/24	Fri 8/03/24						
334	Kaikohe-Hokianga - Parnell Road	\$469,053.36	\$0.00	\$459,053.36	Mon 15/01/24	Fri 20/12/24						
335	Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 15/01/24	Fri 19/01/24						
336	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 22/01/24	Fri 23/02/24						
337	Construction Phase	\$469,053.36	\$0.00	\$459,053.36	Thu 13/06/24	Mon 30/09/24						
338	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/10/24	Tue 10/12/24						
339	Kaikohe-Hokianga - Ōhaeawai	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 15/01/24	Fri 28/06/24						
340	Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 15/01/24	Fri 8/03/24						
341	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 11/03/24	Fri 29/03/24						
342	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 1/04/24	Fri 31/05/24						
343	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Mon 3/06/24	Fri 28/06/24						
344	Te Hiku Ward	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/10/24	Tue 13/05/25						
345	Design Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Tue 1/10/24	Tue 14/01/25						
346	Procurement	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Wed 15/01/25	Wed 5/02/25						
347	Construction Phase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 7/02/25	Thu 10/04/25						
348	Project Close Out	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Fri 11/04/25	Tue 13/05/25						
Project: Transport Capital Work Date: Mon 30/06/25		Task		Project Summary		Manual Task		Start-only		Deadline		
		Split		Inactive Task		Duration-only		Finish-only		Progress		
		Milestone		Inactive Milestone		Manual Summary Rollup		External Tasks		Manual Progress		
		Summary		Inactive Summary		Manual Summary		External Milestone				
Page 8												

6.11 FNDC TRANSPORTATION MAINTENANCE AND RENEWALS ACTIVITY UPDATE MAY 2025**File Number: A5254659****Author: Apikali Rokobigi, Maintenance Lead****Authoriser: Tanya Proctor, Head of Infrastructure****TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to present the May 2025 Transportation Maintenance and Renewals activity monthly reports, as an update on progress with approved transportation programmes and activities, for committee review, discussion and questions.

WHAKARĀPOPO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Activity reports from contractors for roading and transportation are attached.
- The reports are intended to provide insight into operational activity completed within the month.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report FNDC Transportation Maintenance and Renewals Activity Update May 2025.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Each month Council's two main roading contractors – Fulton Hogan and Ventia provide updates on works undertaken. The two attachments report on the works undertaken through the month of May 2025.

These reports are published on our Council website for public information and attached to this report for governance oversight.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

The monthly reports are for information only.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

The financial and budgets is included in the approved Long-Term Plan and New Zealand Transport Agency.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. **May 2025 Monthly Report 7-18-100 FNDC North - A5254713** [!\[\]\(dfca7b7ba04af5e0fd8f631088951778_img.jpg\)](#) [!\[\]\(bf1925d4ff0ffe3d685948333cd87bdf_img.jpg\)](#)
2. **May 2025 Monthly Report 7-18-101 FNDC South - A5254714** [!\[\]\(9b90727c7cda6f1230465e201d8421c6_img.jpg\)](#) [!\[\]\(cb0cfc9277743b61b74e4b745a522362_img.jpg\)](#)



Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

May 2025

Summary

May was another wet month with more heavy rainfall events and associated damage on the network. Our teams have completed many storm damage callouts for flooding, fallen trees, over slips and under slips. Going into the winter months, our works will be largely determined by having adequate weather to carry on with grading, metalling and drainage improvements, and general maintenance works.

Despite the less than optimal weather, our team has also made awesome progress on our maintenance programme. We have completed a heavy metal overlay on Kohumaru Rd and started on the Sandhills Rd overlay. We achieved a total maintenance grading length of 458km, or 56% of our total unsealed network length in May. This is a massive achievement from our grading team - Dean, Chrissie, Robbie, John, Reihana and Sammy (FNR)! A total of 134 roads were graded this month, this is the biggest grading month on the contract to date, only made possible by focussing on a geographical approach, instead of the previous inspection based and routine response time regime.

General maintenance works have also kept us busy, with lots of K&C & cesspit clearing, vegetation clearance around footpaths, post painting and general tidy up items.

Of note is our program and budget completion, with the vast majority of programs and budgets already at 100% or above achieved for the year (See Financial summary). Achieving the annual works program and budget spend is heavily reliant on being ready to do the right type of work at the right time of the year (i.e. getting an early start on the construction season). We are on track to have another successful year with early planning, programming and testing already underway for the 2025/26 programs. We are currently programming sealed pavement repairs for next year's Reseals and will have testing for Pavement Rehabilitations underway very soon.



Collard St, Awanui – Kerb & Channel Clearing

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

Works Programme

A total of **1,155** work items were completed this month. This included **660** routine jobs with the remainder being cyclic, emergency works or call outs and ordered works or programmed jobs.

Routine Works Completed

The routine works completed included the following:

- Grading was completed on **134** roads this month. A length of **458** km was graded, which is **56** % of our 823km unsealed network length
- Metalling was completed on **18** roads, with **10,341** m3 of metal applied.
- Potholing was completed on **42** roads, with **163** jobs completed
- Roadside mowing was completed on **53** roads this month.
- **10** Emergency works / Callouts completed this month included removing falling trees, clearing overslips, flooding response, and making tomo's safe.

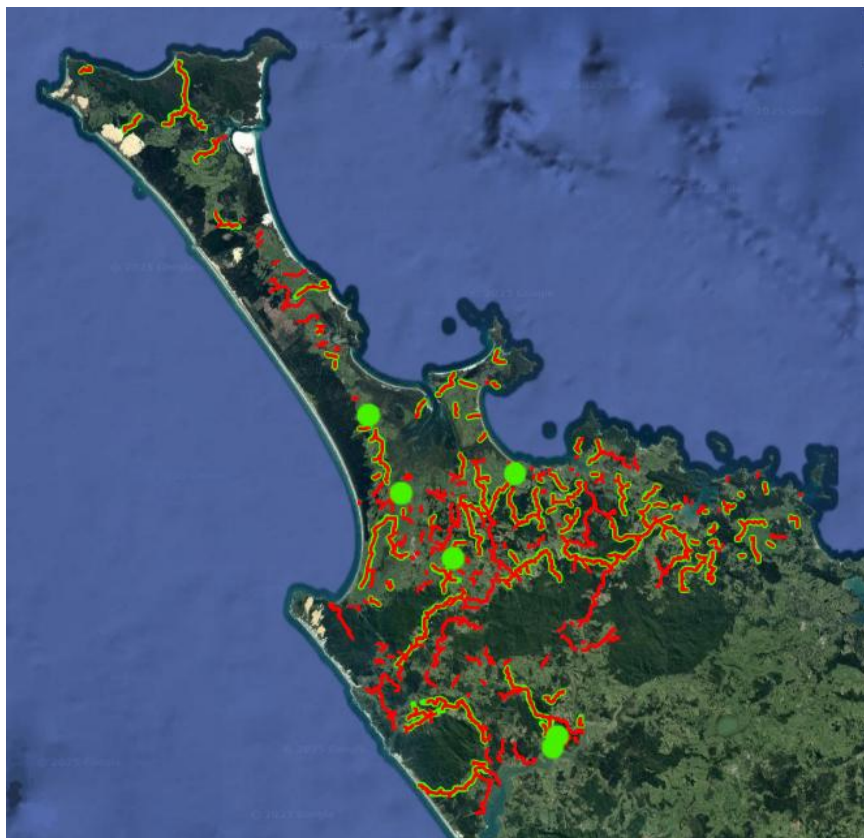


Figure 2: Locations of grading completed (highlighted green)

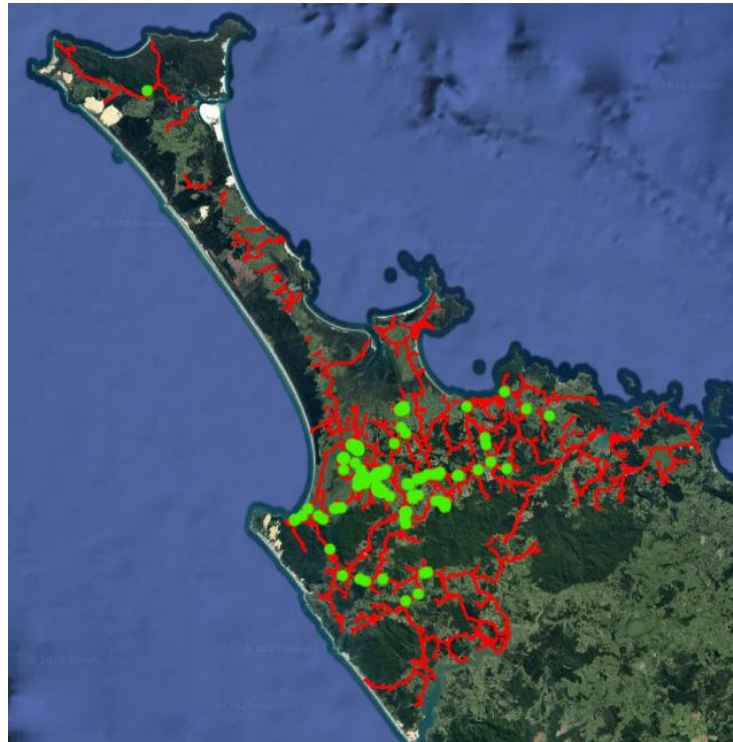


Figure 3: Locations of potholing completed (highlighted green)

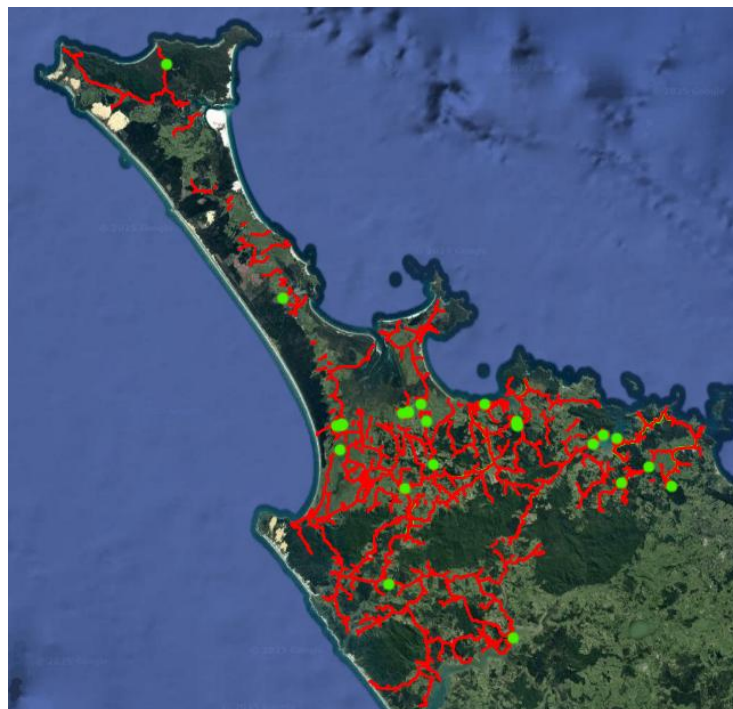


Figure 4: Locations of roadside mowing completed (highlighted green)

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

Aggregate Usage

The following maintenance aggregate was used during May. This is the equivalent of **1,477** truck loads of metal:

- GAP 30 / 40– **10,341** m3
- GAP 65 – 0 m3

Cyclic Works Completed

- A full network line mark is complete.
- A full network spray round was completed in March.

Drainage Maintenance and Renewals

- **121** cesspit grates were cleared
- **1** culvert markers were replaced
- **13** culvert ends were cleared
- **0** cesspits were flushed
- **193** m of culvert pipes were replaced
- Channel hand clearing was completed on **7** roads

Road Furniture Activities

- **9** signs posts were replaced
- **4** posts were painted
- **13** signs were replaced
- **29** signs were straightened
- **2** signs were cleaned
- **10** signs had vegetation cleared around
- **2** bridge edge markers were cleaned and **3** were replaced
- **49** edge markers were replaced and **0** were straightened

Structures Maintenance

- **9** bridge deck/drain holes were cleared
- **1** bridges were painted
- **1** bridge had vegetation clearance completed

Footpath Maintenance

- **46** footpath vegetation clearance jobs completed
- **0** footpath premix temp footpath failure repairs completed
- **0** footpath sweeping/water blasting debris jobs completed

Road Accident Response

- No accidents occurred in May

Environmental Management

- No non-compliance incidents occurred under the maintenance and renewals contract for the month.

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

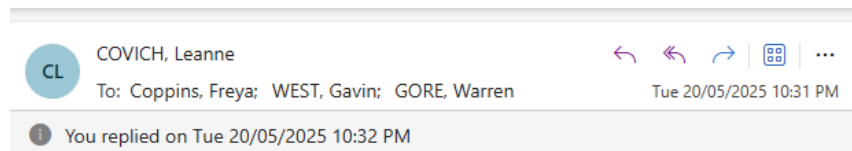
Community Issues / Complaints

- The Requests for Service (FNDC) summary is sent separately by FNDC.

Positive Feedback

This month we received feedback from Mr Wagener on Henderson Bay Rd for the good grading on Henderson Bay Rd.

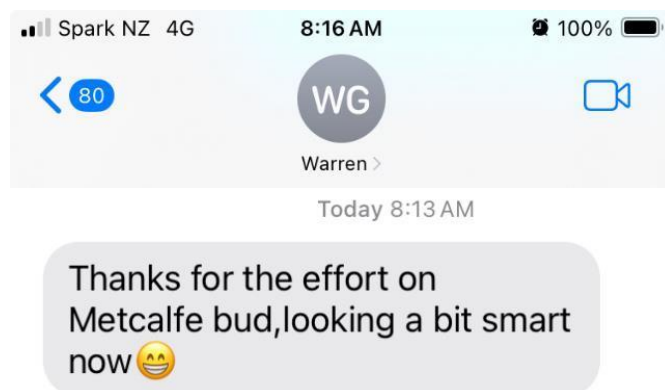
Good Work Phone Call



Just had a phone call from Mr Wagener on Henderson Bay Road and congratulate Chrissie on the great job she is doing Grading Henderson Bay Road

Leanne Covich | Office Manager | [Fulton Hogan Ltd](#) | Whangatane Drive, Kaitaia, 482 | PO Box 484, Kaitaia, 441, New Zealand | Ext 9400 | Phone +64 9 4086440 | Web www.fultonhogan.com

Also, this month we received feedback from Blake Harrison on Metcalfe Rd for the storm response on this road (under slips and over slips).



Also, this month we received feedback from Christine Goldsmith, for the storm response on Duncan Rd.

Huge thank you!!



Christine Cater Goldsmith <foxychris.x@gmail.com>

To: WEST, Gavin

You replied to this message on 8/05/2025 8:34 pm.

This Message Is From an External Sender

CAUTION: This email is from outside our organisation. Do not click links or attachments unless you recognise the sender email address and know the content is safe.

Hi Gavin,

Stopped and had a good chat with T8 guy today on Duncan Road monitoring the traffic lights on the hill with digger.

Good to see a friendly helpful guy who enjoys his work. 🙌

Thank you for getting the work done on this road !!

Here are a few pictures of what we found today that need some attention please.

Slump site.

Community Support

This month we attended the career's day at Kaitaia College. The students enjoyed the hands-on activity of operating a small excavator and learning about safety. Thank you to our staff Willie Popata (Northland Training Manager), Sean Brennan (Kaitaia Operations Manager) for organising this cool event, and to some of our Northland Cadets for helping out and inspiring many students on the day.

From: Sally Lockie <slockie@kaitaiacollege.school.nz>

Sent: Thursday, 15 May 2025 9:53 am

To: BRENNAN, Sean <Sean.Brennan2@fultonhogan.com>

Subject: Fwd: Jack & Riki

This Message Is From an External Sender

CAUTION: This email is from outside our organisation. Do not click links or attachments unless you recognise the sender email address and know the content is safe.

Morena Sean and your cool Fulton Hogan Team at the Roadshow
Just forwarding this picture of a couple of very happy potential digger operators.
Ngaa mihi
Sally

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Kaitia College Students Jack and Rikki, who were the winners of some cool Fulton Hogan gears.



Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

Fulton Hogan cadets helping future excavator drivers complete the task, of picking up a piece of timber and placing on the top of the cones. Students had to successfully complete a pre-start safety quiz before they could have a go on the excavator.



Network Innovation

Our change to the grading approach has seen a significant improvement to the network this month.

Maintenance Programme June 2025

Grading and metalling will be a key focus over the coming winter months. It's important to remember that these activities can only be completed when weather allows. Grading wet and soft roads leaves the road in worse shape than before grading, and metalling in good weather means we limit the damage to unsealed roads when we are carting heavy metal loads over them.

Routine crews are operating under a find a fix model, along with completing programmed inspection work. This will continue over the winter months.

Inspection Activities

The following sealed and unsealed network inspection lengths were completed during May. Details for the inspections completed and the inspections due next month are attached separately.

North Area – May 2024	
Week 1	560.036 km

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

Week 2	204.129 km
Week 3	106.389 km
Week 4	6010.0 km
TOTAL	876.564 km

Sealed Pavement Rehabilitations & Seal Extensions

Project	Completed This month	Programmed Next Month	Status
2024/25 Pavement Rehabilitations:			
Kaitaia Awaroa Rd RP28450-30140		Scope enabling works	Currently in 2025/26 program
Taupo Bay Rd	Drainage tidy up after storm damage.		Complete.
Takahue Rd RP3071-3880		Complete.	Complete
Larmer Rd RP2137-3540	Sealing complete.	One driveway to complete.	Complete.
Taipa View (New Addition to the programme)	Sealing & driveways complete.	Complete.	Complete.
2023/24 Seal Extensions:			
Ruaroa Rd RP 3008-5681	Swept and line marked. Project Complete.		Complete
West Coast Rd RP25167-27100	Drainage tidy up.	Rockwall construction.	Complete.

Reseals

<u>Length Completed to Date May 2024</u>	<u>Length Outstanding FY 2024/25</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.530 km completed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0m
2024/25 Program and Budget is 100% complete!	
<u>Sites Completed May 2024:</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Larmers Rd</u> 	

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

Pre Reseal Repairs / Reseal Site Status

Road Name / Reseal Site Details	Pre-Reseal Repairs Status:	Reseal Status:
	Green – Clear site, ready for reseal Yellow – Works in progress this month Orange – Works programmed following months	Green – Complete Yellow – Programmed to complete this month
Brass Rd 0-1590	Clear	Complete
Fairburn Rd 9028-10380	Clear	Complete
Gills Rd 0-470	Clear	Complete
Mangamuka School Rd 0-380	Clear	Complete
Pawarenga Rd 12100-13400	Clear	Complete
Sandhills Rd 15486 – 15526, 15538-15570	Clear	Complete
Totara School Rd 0-295	Clear	Complete
Unahi Rd 2105-2723	Clear	Complete
Watts St 0-132	Clear	Complete
West Coast Rd 1648-2297	Clear	Complete
West Coast Rd 4404-6074	Clear	Complete
West Coast Rd 6588-15823	Clear	Complete
Backriver Rd 3000-3300	Clear	Complete
Dudley Crescent 0-140	Clear	Complete
Kaitaia Awaroa Rd 452-3932, 12900-14215	Clear	Complete
Masters Access Rd 0-60	Clear	Complete
Oruru Rd 7296-7962	Clear	Complete
Tauranga Bay Beach Rd 0-553	Clear	Complete
Tauranga Bay Rd 1150-2550	Clear	Complete
Wainui Rd 0-3560	Clear	Complete
Whangaroa Rd 0-1672	Clear	Complete
Broadwood Rd 1517-4535	Clear	Complete
Broadwood Rd 8531-10835	Clear	Complete
Kohukohu Rd 13800-14500	Clear	Complete
Kenana Rd 679-988	Clear	Complete
Mangatete Heights 200-320	Clear	Complete
Duncan Road	Clear	Complete
Stratford Drive	Clear	Complete
Larmer Rd	Clear	Complete
Ota Point Rd 0-1002	Clear	Complete

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

SME & Subcontractor Summary May – 2025

Bellingham Quarries: – This month we used around 8,144 m3 of aggregate & rock from Bellingham Quarries.
Boss Logging: - This month we continued to utilise Boss Logging staff for our routine maintenance crews. - Tree removal during storms.
Digger Solutions: - Drainage.
Far North Roding: - This month we used 1,768 m3 of metal, supply and place by FNR trucks. - Maintenance Grading in our Eastern Area.
Jecenth Contracting: - Taupo Bay Rd Rehab – Digger & truck hire
Sweetwater Construction : -Taipa View Rd Rehabilitation - Concrete Driveways - Larmer Rd Rd Rehabilitation - Concrete Driveways
T8 Traffic Management: - FNDC Storm Damage Sites - FNDC Watertabling
Williams Contracting: - Maintenance Metal (Western / Hokianga Area)

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

Staff / Subcontractor Profile - Sweetwater Construction

This month we welcomed the Sweetwater Construction Limited crew to our team of FNDC / FH Subcontractor's.

They have impressed us with their work ethic, quality concrete construction methodologies and high health and safety standards.

The Sweetwater Team have also front footed communication with the local residents, blocking off

driveways while concrete cures is not an easy situation to deal with!

From Mark Haldane: "Our time working with Fulton Hogan has been a great experience so far. Being involved in the Taipa View project has been especially rewarding—it's been one of those jobs where everything comes together well, and you really feel proud of the progress. The team's easy to work with, communication's solid, and there's a strong focus on doing things safely and to a high standard. It's made for an enjoyable and productive working environment"



Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

Photos of some of this Month's Work ...



Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

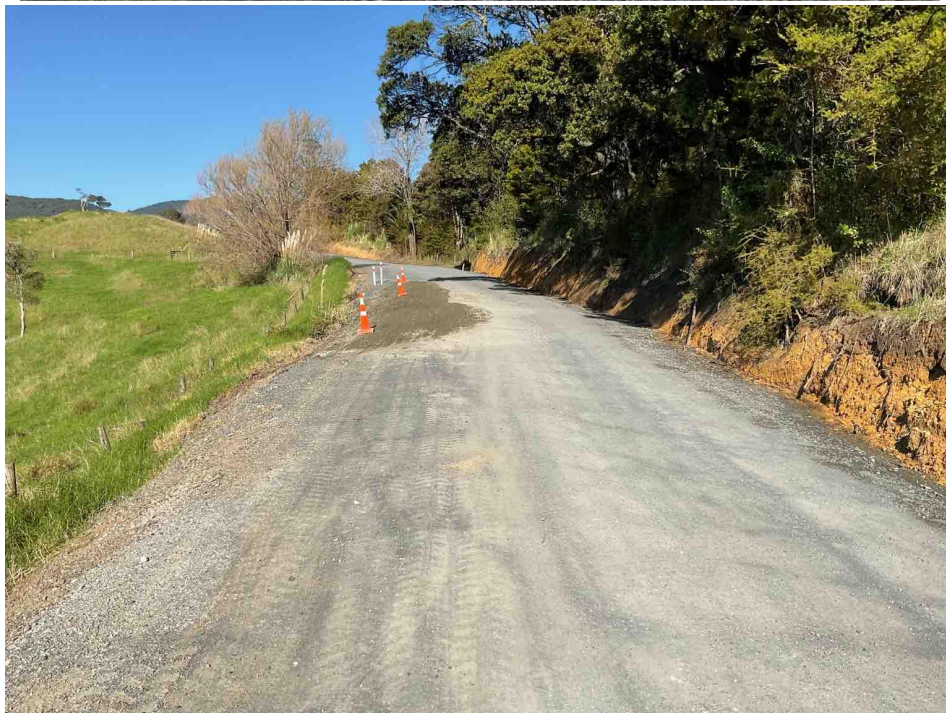
Kohumaru Rd - Heavy metal overlay



Gill Rd - Heavy metal overlay

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Peria Valley Rd - Top up Slump from Storm Event

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Duncan Rd - Fallen Tree Removal

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Marchant Rd, Hihi - Clear Food Debris

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Bank Street, Kaitia - Make safe, missing utility lid.

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Fairburn Rd, Kaitaia – Make safe Underslip cracking

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Housham Rd, Lae Ohia – Make safe, fallen tree

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Redan Rd, Kaitaia – After hours callout, plastic bag blocking cesspit grate

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Proctor Rd, Pawarenga - Top up Underslip to make safe

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Fairburn Rd - Overslip Clean up

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025



Taipa View Rd Rehab - Driveway Construction

Contract 7/18/100 FNDC North Road Maintenance & Renewals

May 2025

Footpath Renewals & New

<u>Length Completed May 2024</u>	<u>Length Outstanding FY 2024/25</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Nil	
<u>Sites Completed May 2024:</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">NilAwaiting program and budget confirmation from FNDC.	

Health and Safety

- 21 Critical Risk Conversations were completed, documenting safety conversations between our leadership team and crews.
- 6 Safety improvements suggestions were documented, including removing vegetation from roadside to increase visibility and adding wheels to the A frame on the ute to make moving it easier.
- No injuries occurred this month.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number during period</u>	<u>Number to date (2018 – Present)</u>	<u>Days since last incident</u>
LTI	0	5	411
MTI	0	2	124
FAI	0	0	2,524

Regards,

Warren Gore
Branch Manager

Freya Coppins
Commercial Manager

Road Maintenance and Renewals Contract

MONTHLY REPORT – MAY 2025

**FAR NORTH DISTRICT COUNCIL
CONTRACT 7/18/101**



1. SUMMARY

May was a relatively positive month across the network, with approximately 130mm of rainfall recorded and no significant weather events to report. Crews completed the initial clean-up following Cyclone Tam, allowing us to resume our unsealed road metalling programme. Wearing courses were successfully applied to Oetzman, Waikino and Maromaku-Towai Roads. In addition, approximately 1,200m³ of running course material was spread across 32 roads throughout the network.

A notable milestone this month was the sealing of the Te Ahu Ahu and Horeke Road rehabilitations, which had been delayed due to adverse weather in April. Completing these works before winter was a major relief for all involved, as holding the sites through the colder months would have posed significant disruption for residents and road users.

In the western area, Ray's team continued to focus on culvert replacements, completing line renewals on Wekaweka Road, Duddy Road, Pine Hill Road and Waimamaku Beach Road. Water tabling was also carried out, with 2.5 kilometres completed network wide.

We commenced the remainder of our annual cyclic rounds, including sump cleaning, vegetation spraying, and cyclic sweeping. These activities will continue into June and are on track to be completed before the end of the financial year.

This month, our sealing crew has been divided into different teams for the off-season. One of these teams has been dedicated to sight rail painting, and you may have already noticed some freshly painted rails appearing throughout the region. This work not only enhances the visual appeal of our roadways but also contributes to improved safety and visibility.



Our Find and Fix patrol crews completed 1,887 dispatches in May. The team continues to fine-tune the process, including a recent training session led by our Asset Manager, Matt. It's been encouraging to see crews adapting to new systems and building on their skillsets - a positive step in their ongoing professional development.

In support of Pink Shirt Day and the message of anti-bullying, our Puketona branch hosted a BBQ breakfast. The event saw a strong turnout, with many staff proudly wearing pink to show their support.

Nga Mihi

Rob Savage



2. WORK PROGRAMME

A total of 2,499 individual work items were completed throughout the month of May, of which 2,019 were routine find and fix issues, 99 were programmed works, 3 renewals/capital projects, 322 cyclic and 56 were callouts or emergency response works.

June 2025 forward works programme has been submitted in AWM.

3. ROUTINE INSPECTION REPORT

A total of 641 Inspections (patrolled roads) have been completed routinely for May.

Sealed – Maintenance Patrol:

There were 20 sealed inspections completed outside of target frequency. 425 were completed

Unsealed Inspections:

There were 3 un-sealed inspections completed outside of target frequency. 204 were completed

Drainage – Annual Inspections

There are currently 0 drainage inspections running overdue. 12 were completed

Network Area Inspection	
South Area – May 25	
Week 1	442.72 km
Week 2	391.98 km
Week 3	160.99 km
Week 4	129.12 km
Total KM	1,124.83 km

4. ROUTINE WORKS COMPLETED

Routine maintenance activities completed in May:

- 168 sealed potholes repaired
- 2,895 unsealed potholes repaired
- 1,264m³ of running course applied
- 306.6km of unsealed roads graded equating to 43.3% of the total unsealed network
- 437 Catchpit entrances cleared



- 1.56km of (hand) roadside vegetation cut back
- 6.9km of tractor vegetation control

5. EMERGENCY WORKS

The emergency works carried out this month were mainly fallen trees due to Cyclone Tam. Late in May a large branch came off a tree in Takou Bay, blocking the road.



Takou Bay Road / Walkare Valley Road



Before / After Hora Hora Road

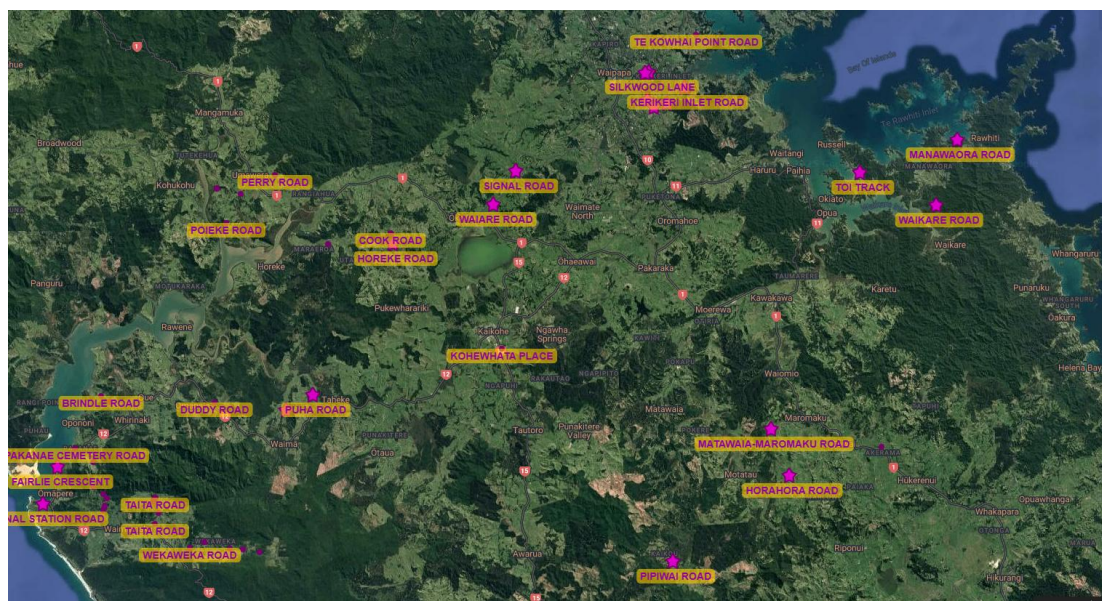
6. DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE & RENEWALS

Drainage maintenance activities completed in May:

- 2.5km of water tabling
- 90m of Culvert pipes replaced/new (10 new line)
- 14 Culvert inlet/outlets cleared
- 14 Culverts flushed
- 5 Headwalls constructed

In May, the Rays crew successfully installed 10 new culvert lines. These installations are aimed at improving drainage, reducing surface water issues, and enhancing overall road resilience in rural and semi-rural areas. Roads that received new culverts during this period included Duddy Road, Wekaweka Road, Pine Hill Road and Waimamaku Beach Road. Each location was selected based on priority assessments and local drainage needs.

The below map shows culverts scheduled for Renewals in June.

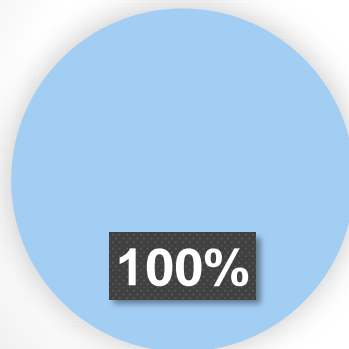


June Culvert Renewals



Duddy Road

P1 Critical Culverts & P1 SWC clearing



Complete



7. FOOTPATH MAINTENANCE/RENEWALS

No footpath repairs were completed in May. Mike and his crew scoped out a few possible repairs around Kerikeri and Kaikohe which we be programmed as future works.

8. ROAD FURNITURE ACTIVITY

- 27 new signs installed or replaced (damaged or missing)
- 6 signposts replaced/new
- 53 signs re-erected or straightened
- 20 signs/posts cleaned
- 5 posts re-painted
- 45 Edge marker/delineators replaced or straightened
- 49m of railing renewal/replacement

9. ORDERED WORKS

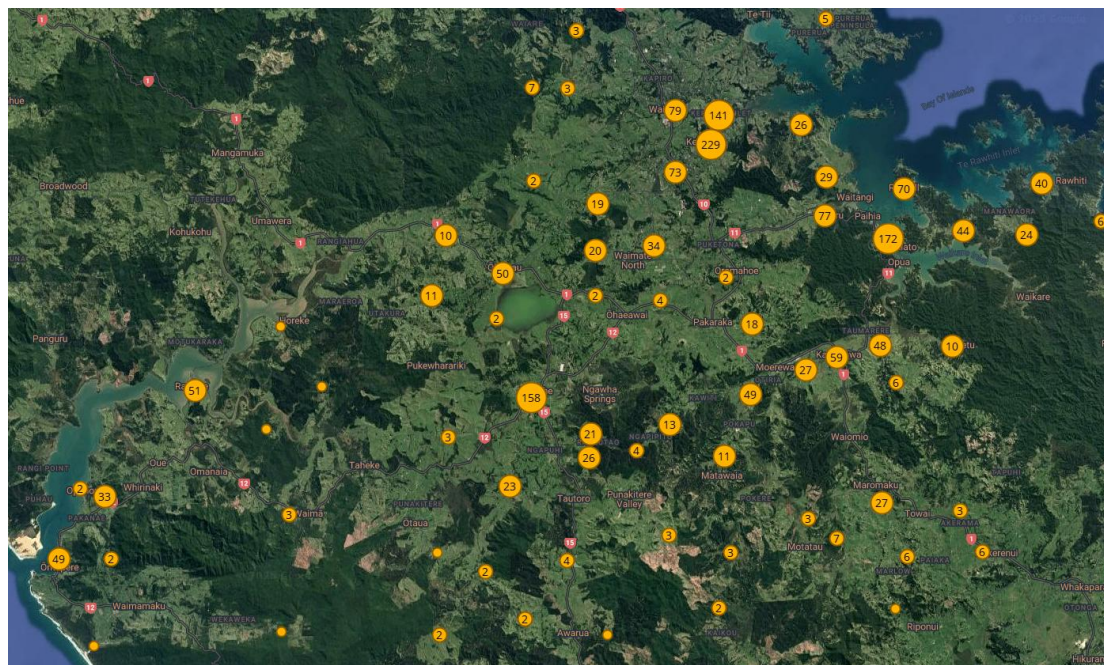
Ordered works carried out:

- 382m of footpath vegetation cutback
- 732.9m² of stabilised patches
- 71m of edgebreak repairs (>1m)

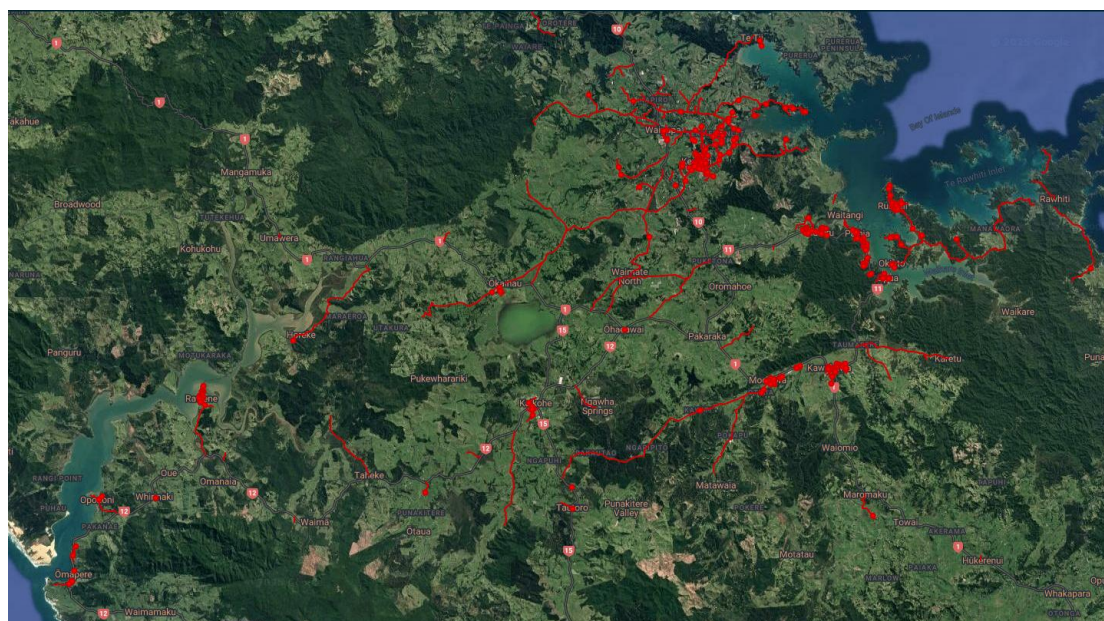
10. FIND AND FIX TRIAL

May was the second month of a new "Find and Fix" trial, which involves two patrol vehicles operating more freely throughout the network. Previously an inspector programmed jobs on a tablet and the crews had a certain response time to attend, now the patrol crew doubles as the inspector and fix faults as they find them.

Our Find and Fix patrol crews completed 1,887 dispatches in May, and covered 492km of roads. We are still fine tuning this process to achieve the best result possible. The below maps show the spread of dispatches and roads completed.



Completed works – 1,887 direct find and fix jobs on sealed network



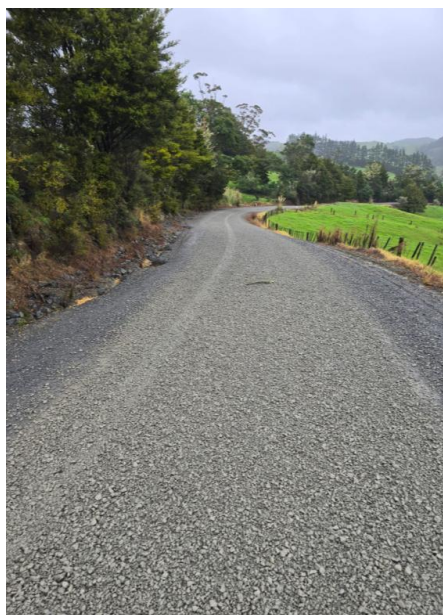
Inspected roads (sealed find & fix) 492.2 km inspected in find and fix rounds



11. UNSEALED NETWORK

Maintenance metal was applied to 32 roads across the network in May. This treatment aims to improve traction and extend the lifespan of the pavement ahead of the winter season. Roads included:

- | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| ➤ Cook Road | ➤ Fords Road | ➤ Hay Road |
| ➤ Henare Road | ➤ Lodore Road | ➤ Marlow Road |
| ➤ Lake Road | ➤ Cook Road | ➤ Maromaku-Towai Road |
| ➤ Marshall Road | ➤ Mihirata Road | ➤ Monument Road |
| ➤ Nelsons Road | ➤ Ngahuhu Road | ➤ Opara Road |
| ➤ Packers Road | ➤ Paia Road | ➤ Peri Road |
| ➤ Pokapu Road | ➤ Puketi Road | ➤ Puketotara Road |
| ➤ Signal Road | ➤ Smeath Road | ➤ Smith Road |
| ➤ Takou Bay Road | ➤ Toia Road | ➤ Waikare Road |
| ➤ Horahora Road | ➤ Koronae Road | ➤ Waikuku Road |
| ➤ Ruapekapeka Road | ➤ Rakauwahia Road | |



Horahora Road / Rakauwahia Road



Favorable weather conditions also enabled the resumption of our unsealed road rehabilitation program. Dennis' crew successfully placed 100mm wearing courses on Oetzman Road, Waikiono Road, and several sections of Maromaku-Towai Road. This process involved trucking in GAP30 aggregate, followed by grading to the correct profile and rolling to achieve optimal compaction.

The application of this metal layer serves multiple long-term benefits: it enhances crossfall and drainage, improves road durability, and provides a reserve of material that can be reshaped and maintained with graders in the future.



Maromaku-Towai Road

12. VEGETATION

In May, a total of 6.9 km of roadside vegetation was successfully cut back as part of our ongoing vegetation envelope programme. This work has contributed to significantly improved sight lines along the affected routes.

We have received positive feedback from local heavy vehicle operators, particularly Okaihau Transport, who have noted the enhanced visibility and improved safety conditions.

Currently, the tractor is operating along Waiare Road. Upon completion of this section, operations will move to Kerikeri and its surrounding areas as part of the scheduled mowing plan.



Before / After Waiare Road



Before / After Waikuku Road



13. REHABILITATIONS

Te Ahu Ahu Road

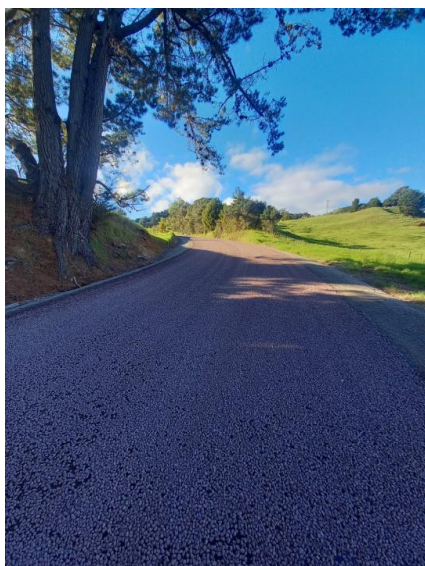
This rehab was completed in early May after weather delays in March. Brian and his crew spent multiple weeks holding this rehab due to the April weather and Cyclone Tam. A good rehab completed, and line marked.





Horeke Road

This rehab was completed in early May after weather delays in March. Thanks to Dennis and his crew for all the hours that went into this job – Another fantastic asset for the Far North community.



Wiroa/Waimate North Intersection

We are currently working on the surveying and design work for this rehab and hoping to start construction late May/early June.

14. ROAD ACCIDENT REPORT

No accidents to report in May.

15. AWM ISSUES



No issues in May 25 – Any operational events of note are being recorded to provide feedback to Thinkproject.



16. CUSTOMER SERVICE ISSUES / COMPLAINTS

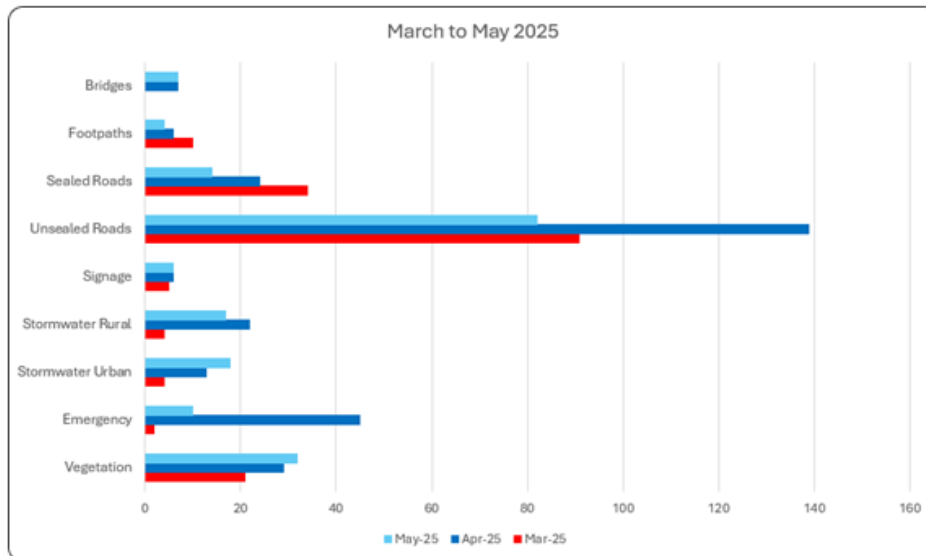
Ventia Customer Service Request Comparison, March to May 2025

Number of RFS's

Month	Vegetation	Emergency	Stormwater Urban	Stormwater Rural	Signage	Unsealed Roads	Sealed Roads	Footpaths	Bridges	Total
Mar-25	21	2	4	4	5	91	34	10	0	171
Apr-25	29	45	13	22	6	139	24	6	7	291
May-25	32	10	18	17	6	82	14	4	7	190

Percentage of RFS's

Month	Vegetation	Emergency	Stormwater Urban	Stormwater Rural	Signage	Unsealed Roads	Sealed Roads	Footpaths	Bridges	Total
Mar-25	12.3%	1.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.9%	53.2%	19.9%	5.8%	0.0%	100%
Apr-25	10.0%	15.5%	4.5%	7.6%	2.1%	47.8%	8.2%	2.1%	2.4%	100%
May-25	16.8%	5.3%	9.5%	8.9%	3.2%	43.2%	7.4%	2.1%	3.7%	100%



17. COMPLIMENTS

We received five compliments for the month of May:

Ron wrote – “Thanks for a job well done, I appreciate your response to the situation.” – Toia Road.

Zara wrote – “I would like to send my big congratulations and thanks to the roading contractors’ team that did the work on the rehabilitation of the 100 to 200m part of the road between the SH1 and the Okaihau recycling centre on Waiare Road. The road is SOOOOO much better and safer.

Well done team! And thank you to the FNDC staff who responded to previous requests to have this road fixed and organized this work to be done.” – Waiare Road.

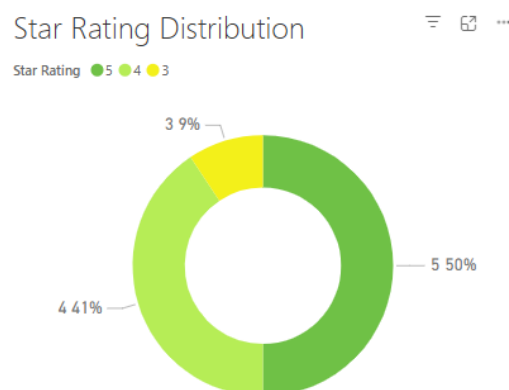


Paula wrote – “Thank you for removing the tree blocking the footpath (Ref 4248189) much appreciated as this is used by many pedestrians, dog walkers, school children, cyclists and several disabled in electric Wheelchairs. So a big thank you. Probably not many let you know, a job well done.” – Kerikeri inlet Road.

Okaihau Transport Drivers – “The roads are heaps better re vegetation corridor management, please thank the teams involved on our behalf.” – Various Roads.

Anonymous person wrote – “Thanks to the team on “road rehab/reseal repairs on Waimate North/Springbank roads, along ridge past Okaihau settlement, also few roads I have been on recently - job looks good, good reshape/crown and reuse of metal/aggregate from water tables, so double whammy on drain clearing and recycling aggregate product.” – Multiple Roads.

18. HEALTH & SAFETY & WELLBEING



As of 27 May, the Branch has experienced an 8% decrease in 5-star rated drivers. This shift has contributed to a 5% increase in 4-star drivers and a 3% increase in those rated 3 stars. As outlined in last month's report, drivers who fall to a 3-star rating are engaged in one-on-one discussions with their respective managers to support improvement.

Notably, the composition of the top 20 drivers across the entire NZ Transport business continues to evolve. This is a positive sign that more team members are motivated to outperform their peers and reach higher performance levels. However, there is still work to be done in uplifting 3-star drivers, with the goal of achieving consistent 4- and 5-star performance ratings across the board.



Pink Shirt Day – Friday, 16 May

On Friday, 16 May, the team came together to support **Pink Shirt Day**, an initiative that promotes kindness, inclusion, and taking a stand against bullying. To mark the occasion, Jaco provided team members with Pink Shirts and hosted a breakfast event to foster unity and raise awareness.

This day also served as a timely reminder of the support services available to all staff and their families, including Ventia's Employee Assistance Program (EAP), the Health & Wellbeing Gateway, and our in-house Healthy Minds Champions. These resources are a key part of our commitment to the mental health and wellbeing of our people.



19. TRAINING

In May, six members of our team completed the *Safety in Trenches* training through NZIHT. This initiative ensures that all teams involved in excavation work are equipped with the necessary knowledge and skills to operate safely.

The second round of First Aid Refresher training was scheduled for late May; however, due to tutor illness, this session has been rescheduled for late June, with a final session planned for July to ensure full coverage.

As we enter the winter months, we are focusing on completing more of our mandatory in-house training. This began in May with Cyber Security training for all staff, reinforcing best practices for digital safety across the organisation.

20. ENVIRONMENT

In May we had no notifiable incidents to report.



21. ANNUAL ROUTINE ACTIVITY ACHIEVEMENT

Routine and cyclic rounds start at the financial year (July 2024/25):

Biennial Painting of All Rails	11%	complete
Biennial Parapet Painting of Bridges	29%	complete
Annual Cleaning of EMP's	55%	complete
Annual Sucking of All Sumps	78%	complete
Biannual sweeping	8%	complete (round 2)
Urban Vegetation Spraying	70%	complete (round 2)
Rural Vegetation Spraying	86%	complete (round 2)
Line marking Network Remark	82%	complete

22. SMALL TO MEDIUM ENTERPRISE (SME) BUSINESS ENGAGEMENT

Summary of SME engagement through the last financial year - 1st July 23 to 30th June 24.

Measurement	Qty
Local Contractor component of work	38%



23. OTHER WORK IN PROGRESS

Kawakawa Wastewater Treatment Plant – Stream Diversion

The bund has been successfully completed, with grass seed and hay mulch applied to stabilize the area and protect the surrounding environment. Work on Ranges 1 and 2 is now complete, with construction on Range 3 scheduled to commence following the installation of the box culvert and stream diversion.

All necessary environmental controls have been implemented to safeguard the site and ensure compliance in preparation for upcoming activities.

NZ Environmental Management conducted additional fish trapping focused on Range 3. A diverse range of species, including shrimp, crabs, and a rare Short Jaw Kokopu, were captured and safely relocated. The presence of the Short Jaw Kokopu is a significant and positive indicator, demonstrating that our environmental controls and methodologies are effective in protecting local biodiversity.



**Te Raupo Road**

Work has commenced on Te Raupo Road, with initial focus on drainage improvements. Three new culverts have been successfully installed, while the remaining existing culverts have been thoroughly cleared to ensure optimal water flow. Concurrently, the watertables are being cleaned and tidied to enhance overall drainage efficiency.

Next week, we plan to bring in a grader to reshape and smooth the road surface, preparing it for the next phase of work. Following this, vegetation clearing will begin to further improve the roadway and surrounding areas.



Nga Mihi

Rob Savage

Contract Manager – FNDC South Maintenance Ventia (NZ) Ltd

6.12 COMMUNITY FACILITIES OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UPDATE JUNE 2025**File Number: A5260266****Author: Johnathan Fairclough, Manager - Property & Facilities****Authoriser: Ruben Garcia, Acting Group Manager – Delivery and Operations****TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

This report provides Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee with the latest performance information for the Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Contract awarded to Citycare Property Ltd. It includes the June 2025 monthly report (attached), outlines key findings, notes ongoing enhancements to the reporting format, invites Committee feedback, and confirms the schedule for the Year 1 performance review in August 2025.

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In June 2025, Citycare Property continued to deliver stable and compliant service under the new contract, with no health and safety incidents recorded and all core Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) achieved. Operational delivery remained consistent across scheduled workstreams, and recent administrative support enhancements have already improved reactive workload coordination. Citycare has also progressed its asset-management frameworks to better align GIS data with reporting systems. However, system-recorded Request for Service (RFS) failures rose to 37 for the month, and gaps in asset mapping persist, hindering full transparency of planned versus completed activities. These issues, alongside ongoing weather-related pressures and subcontractor reporting blind spots, pose risks to accurate performance measurement and resource allocation.

Financially, the June claim of \$388,038.13 brings the year-to-date expenditure to \$3,044,381 against an annual provisional budget of \$3.256 million, indicating that overall spend remains within approved limits. The June report has adopted several of the refinements agreed in May, including clear “planned versus actual” columns for scheduled rounds and a breakdown of open versus closed RFS by priority. Staff continue to work with Citycare on weighting KPIs, enhancing financial context with month-to-year-to-date comparisons, and improving audit-coverage reporting. Committee members are invited to review the attached report and advise on any further adjustments to reporting style or content. A comprehensive first-year contract performance review is scheduled for the August 2025 full Council meeting.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That the Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Update June 2025.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

On 14 March 2024, Council approved (in Public-Excluded session) the award of a five-year Community Facilities Operations and Maintenance Contract to Citycare Property Ltd., effective from 1 July 2024 through to 30 June 2029, with two two-year rights of renewal subject to performance. The contract encompasses routine maintenance (parks and reserves mowing, sportsground marking, playground and skate-park inspections, horticultural services), facility care (public toilet cleaning, cemetery services, town centre litter control, pavement cleaning), special services (e.g., Kerikeri palm-tree trimming, Paihia cruise-ship season custodianship), and emergency support (Civil Defence response as required). Financial particulars were approved under confidentiality.

In early 2025, Elected Members requested more consistent visibility of contract performance. FNDC staff and Citycare therefore co-developed and refined a monthly reporting template to capture KPI performance, financial claims, audit results, RFS metrics, scheduled activities,

innovations, and staff training. The June 2025 report reflect further iterative improvements agreed in May, including enhanced RFS status reporting, “planned vs. actual” service-round tables, and clearer financial context.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS

Attachment of June 2025 Monthly Report

The attached report is the complete Citycare June 2025 report. It includes the KPI dashboard, June financial claim (\$388,038.13), detailed RFS analysis (174 logged; 137 passed response-time criteria; 37 failures), scheduled rounds summary with “planned versus actual” figures, audit and inspection outcomes, and narrative on innovations and staffing updates.

Reporting Format Enhancements

Citycare has begun implementing the May-agreed refinements:

- Planned vs. Actual Rounds tables for all operational streams.
- Open vs. Closed RFS counts by priority.
- Month-to-YTD vs. Annual Budget comparison in the financial tracking graphs.
- Asset-Audit Coverage summary indicating target versus completed audits.

Staff will continue to work with Citycare to finalise KPI-weighting and further enrich contextual commentary, with the full refined format appearing in the July report.

Committee Feedback Requested

Members are invited to provide feedback on the attached report, including:

- Preferred balance of narrative, tables, and visual charts.
- Any additional metrics or trend data required.
- Suggestions for improving clarity around risks such as RFS failures and asset-data gaps.

Ongoing Reporting Cadence

- Monthly: Citycare to submit reports by the 5th working day; FNDC to circulate in advance of each Te Koukou meeting.
- Annual (Year 1 Performance Review): August 2025 full Council meeting, featuring a formal presentation covering Year 1 outcomes, cost analysis, community impacts, and recommendations for Year 2.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Nil – All June 2025 expenditure remains within the approved 2024/25 Long Term Plan budgets for community facilities maintenance.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Citycare Contract Monthly Report - June 2025 - A5260334 [↓](#) 

● JUNE 2025

Far North District Council Report



5/26/039 Community Facilities Maintenance Services

We Discover.
KA TŪHURATIA MĀTOU

We Deliver.
KA KUMANUTIA MĀTOU

We Care.
KA PUAKINA MĀTOU

**Greater
outcomes
for everyone.**

 **CitycareProperty**

Contents

Executive Summary.....	3
Highlights, Lowlights & Risks.....	4
Key Performance Indicator	5
Monthly Claim – Financial Report	6
Financial Tracking Spend	6
Health and Safety Incidents.....	7
Audits and Inspections.....	7
Take 5's.....	7
Request for Services.....	8
Scheduled Rounds Summary.....	8
Internment Services	10
Innovations	10
Staff Training, Upskilling and Recognition	10
Training.....	10
Special Recognition.....	10
Staff Resources.....	10
Citycare/FNDC Meetings	11
Confidentiality	11

Executive Summary

June marked another steady month of delivery across the Far North District, with core contract obligations for community facilities maintenance being met. Health and safety performance was strong, with zero incidents reported and full compliance achieved across audits and reporting.

Operational delivery continued to perform well, though asset visibility challenges persist. The lack of detailed asset data — such as absent shapefiles, unclear asset IDs, and broad descriptors — continues to undermine accurate scheduled vs. actual reporting. A project to address this, initiated with FNDC's former District Facilities leadership was underway and the aim is to re-engage with the incumbent team. Resolving this will be critical for future transparency and reporting accuracy.

Reactive workload remained consistent, with 174 Request for Service (RFS) jobs logged during June. Of these, 137 met the contractual response requirements, while 37 were recorded as failures. However, many of these were the result of severe weather events that occurred during the month. For example, a high volume of tree fall following storms overwhelmed response capacity, causing delays beyond the required timeframes. Similarly, excessive ground saturation prevented timely completion of mowing-related RFSs. Additionally, a portion of the failures were not due to service non-delivery but instead stemmed from system input errors — most commonly the failure to activate the "onsite" tab in Event Manager, which causes completed jobs to be automatically marked as overdue. Further improvements are needed to close these system and process gaps and ensure accurate performance reporting.

Several broader feasibility conflicts between contract expectations and operational delivery continue to emerge:

- **Ambiguous Asset Descriptions:**
Asset coverage is often described in general terms (e.g. road lengths or zones) with no supporting mapping or asset IDs. This hampers planning and verification.
- **High Performance Thresholds:**
The contract sets high KPI thresholds with no buffer for delays caused by seasonal factors or poor data. Even small dips (e.g. 90% to 84%) result in a full KPI failure.
- **Subcontractor Compliance Gaps:**
Some services (e.g. sanitary bin maintenance) are subcontracted due to regulatory reasons. These subcontractors lack system access, creating a gap between actual work and digital asset sign-off.
- **Reactive Workload vs Fixed Resourcing:**
The contract imposes firm deadlines for reactive jobs without scalable resources to match volume surges. With a static team, workload spikes lead to delays and flagged failures.

From a financial standpoint, June's claim of \$388,038.13 was submitted without issue, with no irregularities noted. All financial KPIs remain on track.

Staffing capacity remains tight, but the team continues to maintain consistent service levels. Internal support structures are improving, and process enhancement is underway. Notably, the recent onboarding of additional administrative support has led to significant improvements in reactive work coordination and scheduling.

Innovation efforts focused on strengthening data integrity, with work beginning on a framework to better align GIS asset data with service tracking. This will help address long-standing discrepancies and build a stronger platform for contract reporting.

In summary, the contract remains in good standing. Core deliverables are being met, and both FNDC and Citycare are working through known constraints in a collaborative and proactive manner. Strategic improvements are underway to ensure long-term success and transparency.

Nick Edwards



Operations Manager

Highlights, Lowlights & Risks

Highlights

- **Strong Health & Safety Performance:** No incidents recorded in June, with all audit and compliance measures met.
- **Consistent Service Delivery:** All core KPIs met, and operational delivery remained stable across scheduled workstreams.
- **Process Improvements:** Continued development of frameworks to improve asset visibility and alignment between GIS data and reporting systems.
- **Administrative Efficiency Gains:** Immediate positive impact from new administration support improving coordination of reactive workloads.

Lowlights

- **System-Recorded RFS Failures:** 37 RFS jobs recorded as failed – Citycare needs to show improvement in this area.
- **Asset Data Gaps Persist:** Limited mapping and asset identification continue to hinder accurate scheduled vs actual tracking, particularly in ambiguous service areas.

Risks

- **Misaligned Performance Metrics:** Continued system and data limitations risk misrepresenting actual delivery performance, impacting KPI & RFS scoring and contractual standings.
- **Reactive Workload Pressures:** High volumes of unplanned work (e.g. storm damage RFSs) strain fixed resourcing, with limited flexibility to scale during peak demand.
- **Subcontractor Reporting Blind Spots:** Critical services delivered by third parties (e.g. sanitary bin servicing) remain invisible within Event Manager, skewing performance data.
- **Weather-Related Disruption:** Prolonged wet conditions continue to delay outdoor servicing, especially mowing and edge control, risking backlog and non-compliance.



Key Performance Indicator

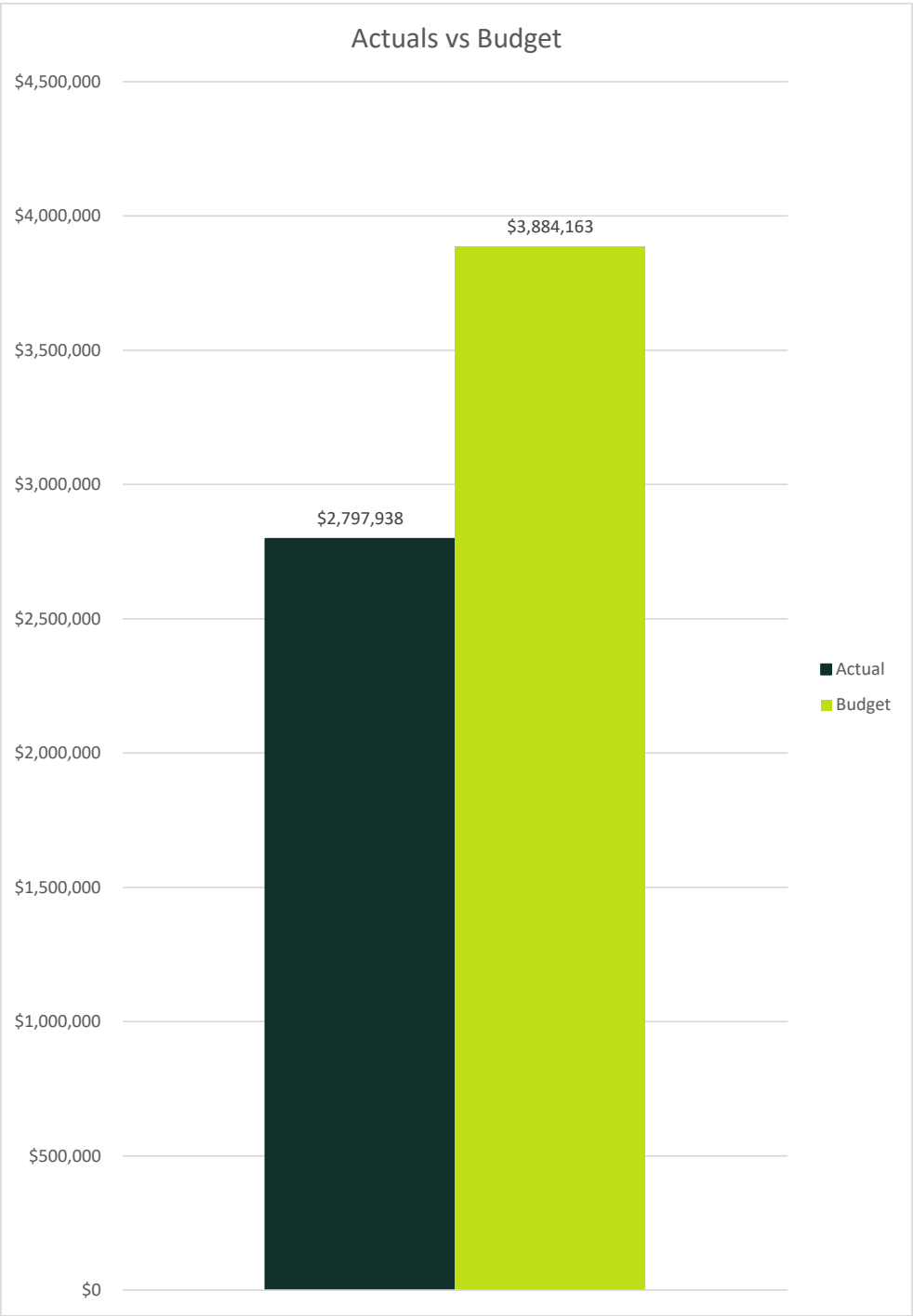
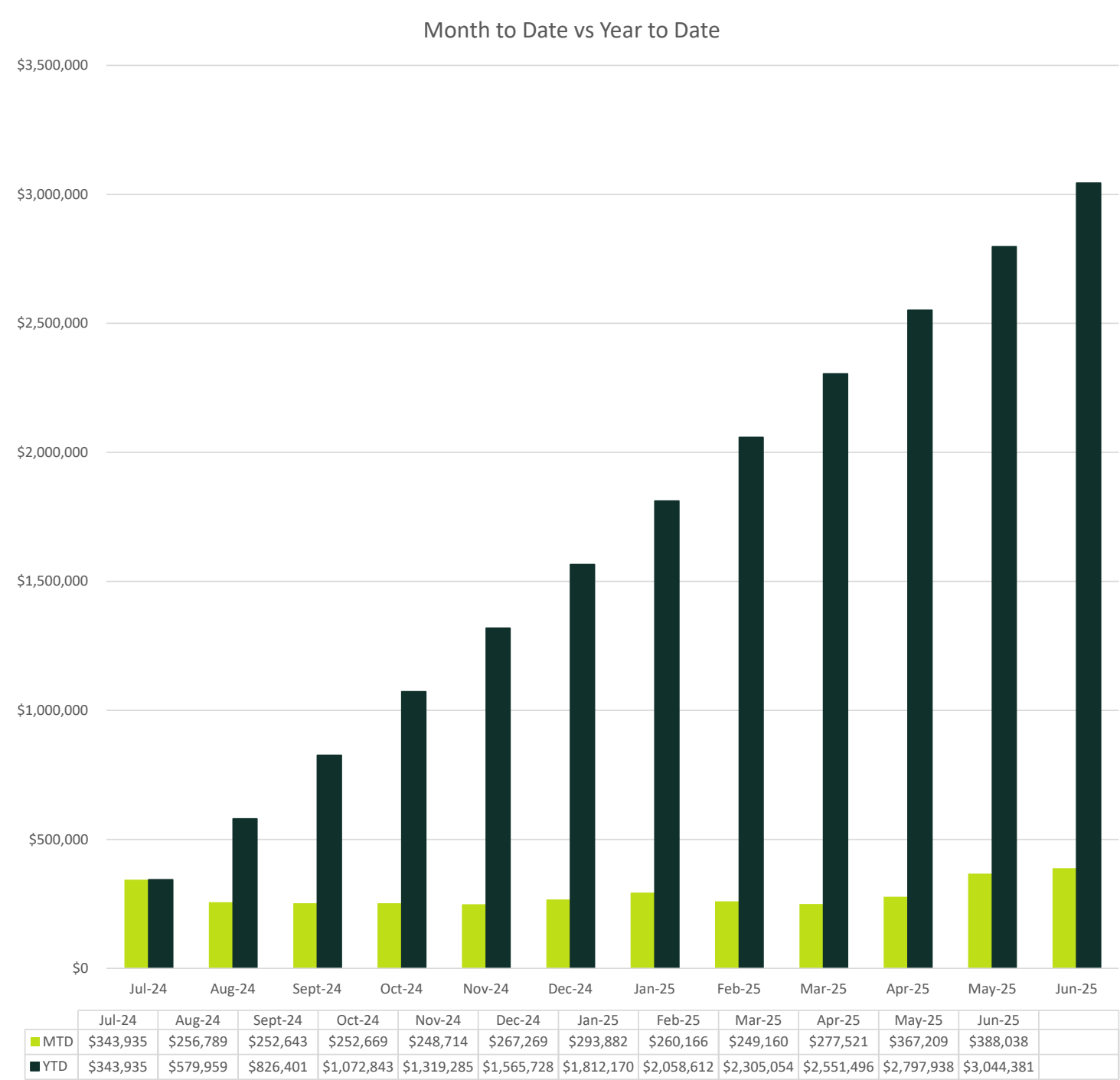
KRA	KPI	Counted for contract incentives	Source	KPI Target	Comments	Frequency of Measure	Performance Guidelines	Score Guidelines	Score
Relationship and culture	A positive and productive working relationship is maintained through the life of the contract	No	Relationship Survey	Relationship survey completed, survey result scores > 75%	Citycare and FNDC to work on together. Requires all members of the governance, management and operational teams to undertake the survey	Bi annual	0 - no improvements implemented 1 - improvements implemented	0 Fail 2 Pass	
Customer	Customer queries responded to within relevant timeframe	Yes	Customer service database	RFS completed within response times		Monthly	0% - 40% Fail 41% - 85% Pass 86% - 100% High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	2
	Customers are satisfied with the service	Yes	Customer services	<1 justified complaints per month	Agree on any 'justified' complaints relating to service or behaviour at Monthly Contract Meeting	Monthly	>1 Fail =1 Pass <1 High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	2
Health and Safety	Safe work practices	Yes	H&S Audit	Audit of H&S practices against H&S Plan, minimum 2 per month	Audits to reviewed and agreed on at Monthly Contract Meeting. Audits to be completed by both FNDC and Contractor	Monthly	<2 Fail 2 Pass	0 Fail 2 Pass	2
	Contractor is operating safely	Yes	H&S Observation	There are no justifiable HSE complaints received	As reported through RFS, or notified by mgt / ops teams, agreed at Monthly Contract Meeting	Monthly	>1 Fail 0 Pass	0 Fail 2 Pass	2
	Lost time injuries are minimised	Yes	Contractor notification / Monthly report	LTIFR does not exceed 4.5/100,000		Monthly	>5/100,000 Fail =4-5/100,000 Pass <4/100,000 High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
Service delivery	Works completed to agreed works programmes	Yes	Monthly report	Works delivered to programme and specified frequencies	Discuss progress at Monthly Contract Meeting	Monthly	0%-84% Fail 85%-90% Pass >90% High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Works completed to an acceptable standard	Yes	Monthly report / contractor audits	Works delivered in accordance with QA Plan and specifications		Monthly	<90% compliance Fail 90-95% compliance Pass >95% compliance High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Facilities / assets are not damaged	Yes	Customer services / monthly report	No facilities / assets are damaged as a result of the Contractor's works		Monthly	2 per Month Fail 1 per Month Pass 0 per Month High performing	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Services are continuously improving / rework is minimised	Yes	Corrective Actions	Corrective actions are raised, implemented and completed	Driven from audit observations or Contractor/FNDC observations	Monthly	0 per Month Fail 1 per Month Pass 2 per Month High performing	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
Accuracy and integrity	Monthly reports are timely and accurate	Yes	Monthly Report	Provision of monthly reports delivered as specified		Monthly	No report or late Fail Report delivered on time and to reqts Pass Additional value in report High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Works completed to an acceptable standard	Yes	Work practice audits / inspections	Audits and inspections show works completed to specification and to Quality Plan.	Results to be provided to Citycare and discussed in Monthly Meeting	Monthly	<90% compliance Fail 90-95% compliance Pass >95% compliance High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Claims and timely and accurate	Yes	Monthly claim	Provision of accurate monthly claims delivered as specified		Monthly	Inaccurate claim >5% Fail 005% inaccuracies Pass No inaccuracies High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Budget Management	No	Monthly report	Provisional sum spend is within budget	Need to set monthly budget	Monthly	>15% variance = Fail 16% - 10% variance = Pass <10% variance = High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
Broader Outcomes	Sustainability	No	Monthly report	Replacing equipment to be battery operated	Outcomes compared to prior year	Quarterly	0 - no improvements implemented 1 - improvements implemented	0 Fail 2 Pass	
	Sustainability	No	Monthly report	Investigation in alternative methods of spraying	Volumes season/weather dependant	Quarterly	0 - no improvements implemented 1 - improvements implemented	0 Fail 2 Pass	
	Local Spend	Yes	Monthly report	Spend on local suppliers (materials)	Amount spent outside of Far North and reasoning	Monthly	\$0.00 - \$2,000 Fail \$2,001 - \$5,000 Pass \$5,001 + High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	2
	Contractor is supporting a circular economy	Yes	Monthly report	Spend on local Subcontractors	reported on in the monthly report	Monthly	<5% Fail 5%-10% Pass >10% High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	3
	Initiatives to support events and the local community	Yes	Monthly report	Number of initiatives undertaken each year to be no less than 4 per annum	As reported in the Monthly Report, initiative can come from any party. Look to increase to five in next year	Quarterly	0 per Quarter = Fail 1 per Quarter = Pass 2 per Quarter = High Performance	0 Fail 2 Pass 3 High Performance	



Monthly Claim – Financial Report

The monthly Claim was submitted for review by Citycare on 25/06/2025, \$388,038.13

Financial Tracking Spend



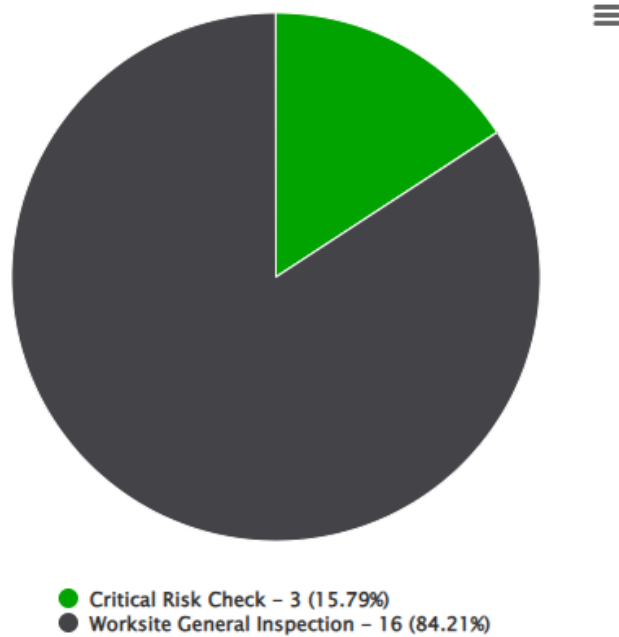


Health and Safety Incidents

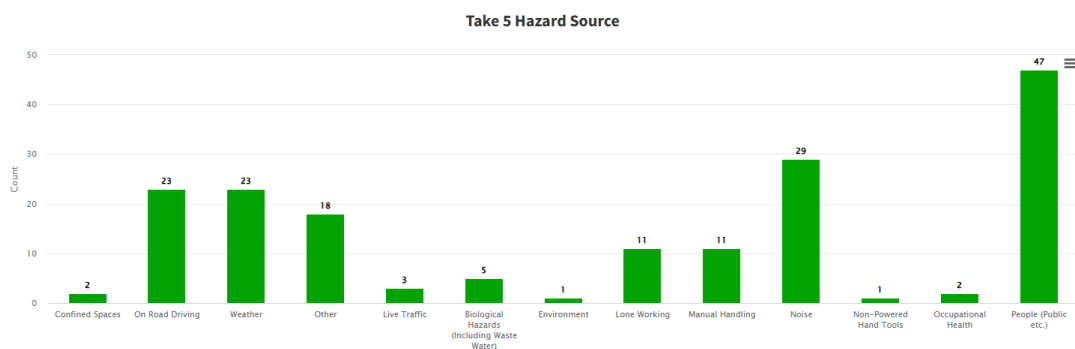
No Health & Safety Incidents occurred during the month of June 2025.

Audits and Inspections

Number of Audits & Inspections by Type



Take 5's





Request for Services

Current Month

By Priority	Amount
Rubbish - Urgent (<6hrs)	10
Toilets - Public - Urgent (<3hrs) DFU01	9
Cemeteries - non-urgent (<5 Workdays) DFN04	13
Parks & Reserves - Non-Urgent (<5 Workdays) DFN07	18
Graffiti (<24 hrs)	1
Rubbish - non-urgent (<5 Workdays) DFN02	9
Toilets - Public - Non-Urgent (<5 Workdays) DFN01	57
Trees - non-urgent (<5 Workdays) DFN08	1
Parks & Reserves - Urgent (<12hrs) DFU07	3
Trees - Urgent (<12hrs)	2
No Priority	51
TOTAL	174

Response time – Passes: 137

Response time – Failures: 37

Scheduled Rounds Summary

All Far North summary

Round	Planned	Actual
Furniture	25	24
Horticulture	32	18
Toilets	1957	1957
Playground	137	0
Litter/Bins	12540	12540
Turf	821	821

East Ward



8 of 11 | 15/26/039



Round	Planned	Actual
Furniture	11	10
Horticulture	22	12
Toilets	965	965
Playground	57	0
Litter/Bins	6600	6600
Turf	370	370

North Ward

Round	Planned	Actual
Furniture	8	8
Horticulture	4	3
Toilets	603	603
Playground	50	1
Litter/Bins	3075	3075
Turf	291	291

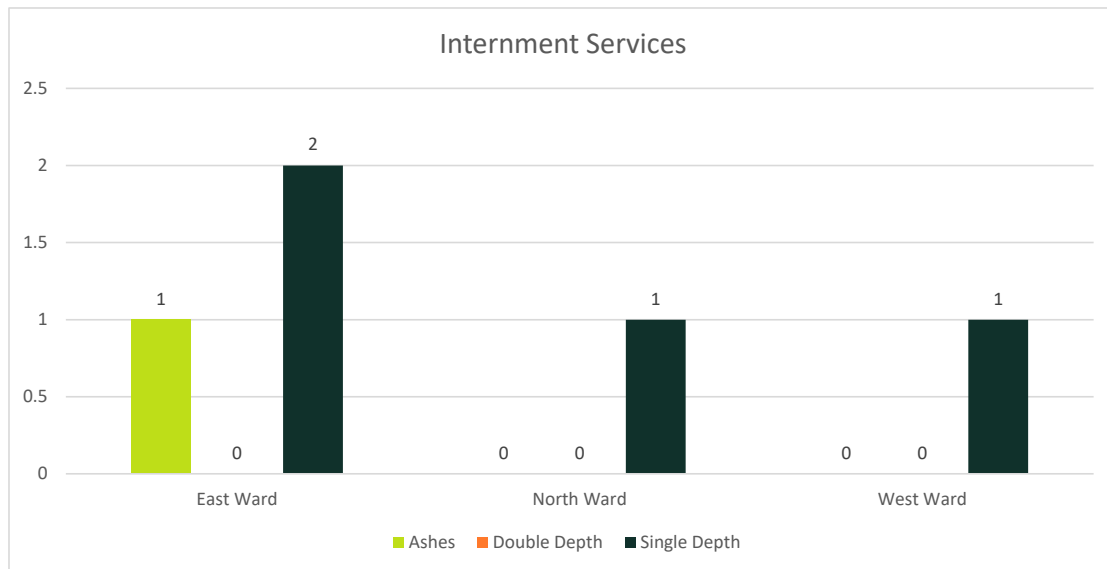
West Ward

Round	Planned	Actual
Furniture	6	6
Horticulture	6	3
Toilets	389	389
Playground	30	0
Litter/Bins	2865	2865
Turf	160	160

- Note – Playground inspection sign-off data is currently misaligned with actual delivery. This service area is undergoing a coordinated review involving FNDC, Citycare, and external auditing providers. The objective is to realign inspection, maintenance, and auditing processes to ensure a more targeted, accurate, and fit-for-purpose approach in accordance with NZ Standards.



Internment Services



Innovations

- In response to gaps in existing asset data, a structured approach is developed to progressively verify and clarify asset expectations. This includes working towards updated GIS mapping alignment and collaborative work with FNDC to provide clarity & resolve asset sign-off discrepancies. Ultimately supporting greater transparency for scheduled vs actual service reporting.

Staff Training, Upskilling and Recognition

Training

- One member of the gardens team has begun her training to gain accreditation as a practicing STMS A & B. The process is expected to take approximately 5–6 months, with the goal of having her fully qualified and operational before the end of the calendar year.
- A training and competency matrix has been developed to identify gaps in knowledge and expertise, with the aim of building mutually supportive coverage across the team. This approach helps prevent workloads from becoming point-loaded or overly reliant on specific individuals.

Special Recognition

- Mala Brown has recently joined in an administrative support role for Taunaha Smith, bringing a wealth of experience from a product distribution and supply chain background. Her impact has been immediate, introducing more streamlined processes and procedures. She has taken the lead in coordinating and scheduling the reactive maintenance workload flowing from FNDC to Citycare's reactive maintenance team.

Staff Resources

- The team continues to operate with limited redundancy across key functions, requiring careful coordination to maintain service delivery. While progress is being made in stabilising workloads and addressing historic resourcing gaps, staffing remains a critical factor in day-to-day operations. Unplanned absences place immediate strain on delivery, often requiring shifting of duties or reallocation of resources to avoid service disruption. We remain focused on building a more resilient structure over time, but at present, operational continuity is heavily reliant on close planning and proactive communication within the team.





Citycare/FNDC Meetings

Date	Meeting Type
	Contract Meeting
	Occurs on a weekly basis with FNDC Contracts Lead - Technical Operations, Kim Hammond.

Confidentiality

Information and documentation relating to City Care's business activities is commercially sensitive and confidential between City Care and nominated parties. It may only to be used in relation to this contract and may not be divulged to third parties without the express written approval of City Care's Head of Open Space Maintenance.

6.13 SOLID WASTE CONTRACT UPDATE & RESOURCE CONSENT STATUS**File Number:** A5260881**Author:** Johnathan Fairclough, Manager - Property & Facilities**Authoriser:** Ruben Garcia, Acting Group Manager – Delivery and Operations**TAKE PŪRONGO / PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

To inform Te Koukou – Transport and Infrastructure Committee of the performance of FNDC's Solid Waste operations under the Northland Waste Ltd. contract for January–June 2025, and to provide an overview of current resource consent obligations and progress at key sites (Russell Landfill, Taipa Transfer Station, Totara North Closed Landfill).

WHAKARĀPOPOTO MATUA / EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Since Northland Waste Ltd. took over kerbside and transfer-station services in October 2024, operational performance has steadily improved through process refinements, site upgrades, and customer engagement. From January to June 2025, diversion rates have held at approximately 53–55 percent, reflecting consistent recycling capture across our network of six RTS and CRC sites. Notable capital works include upgraded emergency response kits district-wide and enhanced site layouts at Kaikohe, Kohukohu, Panguru, Rawhiti, Waipapa, Whangae, and White Hills, which have all received positive public feedback.

The coloured PET stockpile challenge has been addressed through a short-term disposal arrangement at Golden Bay Cement, while FNDC pursues longer-term market solutions, including engagement with Coca-Cola. Meanwhile, kerbside recycling services will cease on 31 July 2025; Northland Waste is finalising replacement options, and in the interim our transfer stations will be promoted for community use. Illegal dumping remains a concern; FNDC is rolling out targeted signage, surveillance quotes, and community clean-up initiatives to curb incidents.

On the regulatory front, the closed Russell Landfill requires urgent budget reallocation to meet NRC-mandated groundwater sampling, vegetation control, and site-access improvements by mid-2025. The Taipa Transfer Station discharge consents (land and air) are in compliance with EMP and spill-response requirements, with next water and soil testing due in January and July 2026, and ongoing hapū engagement planned. For the Totara North Closed Landfill, FNDC must initiate reapplication for resource consent renewal by March 2026, with pre-application NRC meetings slated for late 2025 to ensure uninterrupted stormwater and leachate discharge permissions.

TŪTOHUNGA / RECOMMENDATION

That Te Koukou - Transport and Infrastructure Committee receive the report Solid Waste Contract Update & Resource Consent Status.

TĀHUHU KŌRERO / BACKGROUND

Solid Waste Contract: On 1 October 2024, Council awarded a ten-year contract to Northland Waste Ltd. for the operation of all Far North RTS (Transfer Stations) and CRC (Community Recycling Centres). The contract includes monthly performance reporting on recycling tonnages, diversion rates, customer service levels, and site maintenance.

Resource Consents: FNDC holds multiple consents under the Resource Management Act for closed landfills and transfer stations; these require periodic environmental monitoring, site maintenance, cultural engagement, and formal renewals well ahead of expiry date.

MATAPAKI ME NGĀ KŌWHIRINGA / DISCUSSION AND NEXT STEPS**Solid Waste Contract Performance (Jan–Jun 2025)**

- **Diversion Rates:** Maintained between 52–55 percent monthly (e.g., 783 tonnes recycled vs. 704 tonnes refuse in May 2025), demonstrating stable material recovery.
- **Site Upgrades:** Emergency response and H&S kits deployed to all sites; permanent Rawhiti CRC relocation; Kaikohe road layout improvements; security fencing repairs at Kohukohu and Panguru; ramp installation at Whangae; new store opening at Waipapa.
- **PET Plastic Strategy:** Short-term incineration solution in place for the 88-tonne coloured PET stockpile; pursuing long-term market outlets.
- **Kerbside Transition:** Waste Management's kerbside recycling ends 31 July 2025; Northland Waste to confirm replacement service or interim collection points by August 2025.
- **Illegal Dumping & Office Waste:** Signage and camera quotes to address dumping hotspots; roll-out of three-bin office recycling programme scheduled for Q3 2025.
- **Legislative Changes:** Monitoring MfE proposals on waste levy autonomy; preparing FNDC submissions by September 2025.

Resource Consent Updates

- **Russell Landfill (Closed):** NRC has flagged deficiencies in water-quality sampling frequency and vegetation control. FNDC has submitted an internal budget reallocation to fund groundwater testing, contractor-led vegetation clearance, fence repairs, and public-consultation-ready monitoring reports by September 2025.
- **Taipa Transfer Station:** Two discharge consents (land and air) are valid to 2060. Cultural Impact Assessment compliance and EMP/spill-plan certification are on track, with the next soil and water tests due January 2026, and hapū hui scheduled mid-2025.
- **Totara North Closed Landfill:** Current discharge permit expires 31 October 2026. FNDC will initiate renewal application by March 2026, schedule pre-application meetings with NRC by December 2025, and prepare an updated Environmental Management Plan by February 2026.

Committee Feedback Requested

Members are invited to comment on:

- Desired level of detail in quarterly diversion and tonnage reporting.
- Additional site performance metrics or environmental indicators.
- Resource consent reporting intervals and formats.
- Communication strategies for the kerbside-recycling transition.

May 2025 Regional Reporting and Future Consolidation

The contractor currently delivers two separate monthly reports—one focusing on the Northern region and one on the Southern region (see attached). While this split allows tailored commentary on region-specific issues (e.g. site maintenance variances, local diversion rates), it has introduced duplication in high-level metrics and creates extra work for FNDC staff to cross-reference and summarise. FNDC is working with Northland Waste Ltd. to merge these into a single unified monthly report (featuring sub-sections for each region) and a consolidated KPI dashboard. The goal is to deliver the combined report from September 2025 onwards, improving readability and reducing administrative overhead, while preserving the ability to drill down by region where needed.

PĀNGA PŪTEA ME NGĀ WĀHANGA TAHUA / FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS AND BUDGETARY PROVISION

Russell Landfill Monitoring & Maintenance: A budget reallocation is pending Finance approval to cover sampling, vegetation control, and contractor access works.

Ongoing Operations: All contract costs to date remain within the approved 2024/25 Solid Waste operational budgets.

ĀPITI HANGA / ATTACHMENTS

1. Northland Waste Monthly Report - Northern - May 2025 - A5272365  
2. Northland Waste Monthly Report - Southern - May 2025 - A5272366  



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Far North District Council

Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Contract No: 7/24/605 Northern

Contractor Monthly Report

May 2025





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Table of Contents

Section 1	Executive Summary Report
Section 2	Minutes from Previous Meeting
Section 3	Health & Safety Report
Section 4	Recyclables m ³ per Site & Graph
Section 5	Recycles Away Detail & Summary
Section 6	Refuse Totals-Refuse by Site – Trends Graph
Section 7	Refuse vs Recycling - % & Rolling 6 month %
Section 8	Hazardous Waste
Section 9	RFS Report
Section 10	Site Maintenance
Section 11	Illegal Dumping
Section 12	KPI Summary





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Executive Summary

There has been a significant change in weather coming into winter, with some sites noticing customer volumes have dropped, as well as highlighting areas of required maintenance.

Maintenance: Northland Waste are taking the opportunity during this quiet time to evaluate and prioritise the maintenance and upgrade requirements over all the sites. NWL will work with the Far North District Council to plan repairs, maintenance, and improvements.

Staff are also taking this time to check and update the Health and Safety information and Emergency kits at each site.

The recent wet weather has also highlighted areas that are prone to water build up.



Broadwood Community Recycling Centre

Kohukohu Transfer Station water build up.



Break-ins: We have also seen an increase in the number of break-ins across the sites – three in May - which is frustrating for staff.

Sponsored Events:

- Ngati Kahu Whanau Day – Sponsored wheelie bins for refuse and recycling.

Ahipara Transfer Station



Darryn Shanks
Branch Manager - Kaitaia



Monthly Meeting – Contract 7/24/605

Minutes

Location: Via MS Teams

Date and time: 13 May 2025, 11am

Item	Description	Status/who
1	Welcome and introductions Present: Karen Lam (Morrison Low), Stefan Borowy (Morrison Low), Brent Molineaux (NWL), Darryn Shanks (NWL), Craig Edwards (NWL), Margaret Joyce (NWL), Tyler Hauraki (NWL), Leeara Maxwell (FNDC) Apologies: Maria Noor, Robyn McGowan	
2	Acceptance of meeting minutes (14 April 2025)	
3	Matters Arising	
3.1	Concrete blocks at Rawene. Blocks were being repurposed into bunkers when new bollards arrived. Replacements are believed to be stuck at design stage. Revisit item when replacement bollards appear.	Close item
3.2	Access to Rugby Club's sewage line – sewerage system onsite in Kaitaia isn't big enough for current operations. FNDC Infrastructure have been considering linking into main sewer line, but need permission from the Rugby Club and each affected property. Leeara will pick up with FNDC Infrastructure Team.	Open Leeara
3.3	Leaking roof at reuse shop – Craig Rogers roofing was booked to be looked at during the last rain, but it didn't leak. NWL will arrange reattendance when it's raining to see if leak can be observed. At visit, screws were tightened and secured flashing.	Open NWL
3.4	Coloured PET – Council Report to suspend acceptance of coloured PET as recyclable material in June has been written and approved by elected members, with a one month grace period prior to charging. Stefan has discussed messaging with FNDC comms, who are arranging updated messaging for FNDC website. NWL to tie in with comms around private collections at the same time. NWL will let WM know out of courtesy. Leeara and Stefan to liaise with FNDC Comms and NWL Comms. NWL happy to remove signs for coloured PET and to provide updated signage at the facilities. NWL advised there has been activity on local FB pages with misinformation about recycling in general. Target date agreed for beginning of grace period: Mon 16 June. For the NWL legacy material, it has been agreed in principle that legacy volumes need to be dealt with along with material under this contract. Council decision includes approval to landfill existing stockpile. Only approximate weights are available. Actual disposal would be claimed on weighbridge dockets. To be arranged by NWL. Mixed trays and bottles clear PET bales were not part of the Council decision. Simon had previously asked for more information on mixed bottle/meat tray bales, to be provided by NWL.	Open ML/NWL /FNDC



Item	Description	Status/who
3.5	KPI development for diversion under new contract – NWL to send through information on proposed diversion KPI. As PET has not been sent away for some time it will not impact.	Open NWL
3.6	Rawhiti CRC – Council website has been updated, issue with multiple sites has been resolved. Physical site was in a temporary location over Summer but is moving to new permanent location on the same site tomorrow.	Close item
3.7	Whangae Site – Craig has hotmix booked in for next week as temporary repair for potholes. Simon was trying to get a ramp built up to the greenwaste drop off as a trade-off. Leeara to follow up as minor capital works and will discuss with Craig separately.	Open Leeara / Craig
3.8	Kaitaia Access – Pothole repairs are completed. Darryn to follow up with rugby and league clubs about making a request for a gate in writing to the Community Board to block afterhours access.	Open Darryn
3.9	Damage to sampling bore head at Russell RTS – Brent reported that the Whangarei hook bin truck hit it while moving bins and it now has concrete blocks placed around it to protect it. NZ Environmental have emailed with photos and have investigated whether repairs are required. Leeara to find out the name of the contractor who installed the sampling bore as they may need to be involved. Brent to forward email to Leeara from NZ Environmental Management.	Open Leeara / Brent
3.10	Lodore Rd – Potential replacement of collection point with kerbside collection following request from a Community Board member. NWL have followed up with WM, who have said they will provide a kerbside collection on Lodore Rd if the collection point is closed. Leeara to follow up with Community Board if they want to close collection point or leave it open.	Open Leeara
3.11	Whatuwhiwhi – Craig previously requested an additional bin bay for Whatuwhiwhi scrap metal. Simon had thought this would be useful but there is no budget currently. Craig to get an indicative price from Brad to relocate the unused bin bay at Awanui. Craig and Leeara to discuss as part of minor site improvements, not urgent.	Open NWL & Leeara
3.12	E-waste charges – NWL have requested to claim for TVs on a tonnage rate than per item. Ecotech (NWL's ewaste processor) charge on a tonnage rate. Maria to consider.	Open NWL
3.13	Kaikohe complaint 3rd March – Staff confirmed to Inspecting health office that there was no pest control in place. Pest control has now been completed.	Close item
3.14	Kaikohe bin movements – Previous complaints about people being refused service because the refuse bins were full. NWL advised the green waste bin had been removed and a third refuse bin had been put in its place. Traffic management changes for improved flow. NWL advise there was one issue with scrap metal full but was resolved.	Close item
3.15	Blue bags at Whangaroa – Simon previously noted that blue bags dropped at Whangaroa had been claimed as illegal dumping despite an earlier email from Craig that this was sorted. NWL advise this has been resolved. WM are now doing a weekly pick up of their bags from the CRC on a Friday.	Close item
3.16	Site upgrades – Simon noted that some of the site facilities were in poor condition at the end of the previous contract and it's time to consider upgrades.	Open



Item	Description	Status/who
	Craig is currently doing a review of all sites and making recommendations. New containers have been purchased by NWL and are being prepared E.g. Awanui, Houhora and Ahipara.	NWL
3.17	Citycare drop offs – City Care have previously been arriving at Kaitaia before opening time and expect to be able to drop off rubbish. This interrupts NW pre-opening schedule. Leeara has met with Citycare and provided them with a list of all sites and opening hours. NWL to speak up re any further issues. Citycare would like to meet the FNDC/NWL team once the new FNDC Solid Waste person starts.	Open NWL
3.18	Church Rd – Horeke CRC has an ongoing issue with illegal dumping (over 1T just recently). Previously a camera had been installed on the site (temporarily) which was successful when it was in service but was hired for short term use and has been removed. AI cameras triggered by people or vehicles work well as they preserve battery life. Simon had been working with Steve Clooney at FNDC on this but no budget has been made available.	Open NWL/FNDC
3.19	Moerewa CRC - NWL would like to consider changing approach managing Moerewa for more manned hours. NWL will put together a proposal and submit.	Open NWL
4	Health, Safety and Wellbeing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incidents – report received by Council, no near misses Proactive initiatives – none 	
5	Inspections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leeara will be doing the Principal's site audits 	FNDC
6	Monthly Claim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Six monthly performance payment – has been approved. Six monthly revenue calculation – Brent to talk to Maria about preparing those. 	NWL
7	Any other business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> KPI for diversion, - to be discussed separately. Performance payment – discussed above. Collaborative Working Group – Stefan to coordinate with Brent and Leeara to make this happen. Coloured PET – discussed above. 	ML/FNDC/NWL



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Northland Waste Ltd - Northern May 2025

Waste Management and Minimization Services – 7/24/605 Northern Waste & Recycling Services Contract Weekly to leeara.maxwell@fndc.govt.nz; HSW@fndc.govt.nz						
Type of Event	Date of Occurrence	Site/Location	Time of incident	Brief Description of Incident	Body part injured	Corrective Actions Update
Injury	05.05.2025	Kaitaia	1300	Staff member attempting to put stray kitten into cage. It bit and scratched their hand.	Left hand	Doctor checked – not infected.
Injury	10.05.2025	Ahipara	0910	Customer had apparent heart attack while on site. Operator handled situation well, organised ambulance and called customer's family.		Darryn went to check on Operator to make sure he was ok and have a talk about the situation.
Damage	18.05.2025	Herekino	Overnight	Padlock on recycle container cut. Nothing taken		New padlock has been sent to site.
Theft/Damage	25.05.2025	Totara North	Overnight	Container lock cut, Lock was taken from inside.		New padlock has been sent to site.
Theft	27.05.2025	Taipa	Overnight	Container padlock broken. Tablet, Cash float, operator's wallet, First aid kit stolen.		New padlock has been sent to site.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Description	FNDC Collections
Report Only Theft	2
Fire	0
Near Miss	0
Damage	1
First Aid Injury	1
Medical Treatment Injury	1
Lost Time Injury	0
Serious Harm Injury	0
Customer Complaint	0
Environmental	0
Hazardous Condition	0
Total	5



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Site	Date of Inspection	Next Inspection due	Issues/Comments
AHIPARA	16/05/2025	16/07/2025	Potholes in Driveway – Customers getting flat tyres. Metal needed between containers. Holes in container.
AWANUI	13/05/2025	13/07/2025	Needs weed spray and mowing.
BROADWOOD	21/05/2025	21/07/2025	
HEREKINO	15/05/2025	15/07/2025	Potholes at entrance, Needs Weed eat and spray.
HOUHORA	13/05/2025	13/07/2025	Office container door needs a lock box. Potholes in the driveway. Flame trees need removal.
KAITAIA	11/04/2025	11/06/2025	Fence behind stacked plastics broken. Leaky roof in shop. Leaky roof/wall in main shed. The toilet Xpelair system is not working, light switches need replacement. Waste Oil surround re-build needed. Moth Plant.
KOHUKOHU	20/05/2025	20/07/2025	Holes in container floor. Signage needs replacing. Metal on driveway required.
PANGURU	14/05/2025	14/07/2025	
PAWARENGA	14/05/2025	14/07/2025	
TAIPA	08/04/2025	08/06/2025	Needs weed spray and mowing.
TE KAO	13/05/2025	13/07/2025	Crack in concrete pad – getting bigger.
TOTARA NORTH	08/04/2025	08/06/2025	
WHATUWHIWHI	16/04/2025	16/06/2025	Roof over tablet leaking, recycle bench legs need repairing. Hazardous Waste cabinet latches broken.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Lost time injury Frequency Rate						
	Hours	Incidents this month	Cumulative LTI's	Total Hours	LTIFR	LTIFR FNDC Contract
Jun-24	4426	1	2	60030	33.3	
Jul-24	4403		2	59612	33.6	
Aug-24	4632		2	59415	33.7	
Sept-24	6884		2	61719	32.4	
Oct-24	4959		2	59557	33.6	
Nov-24	4549		2	59190	33.8	
Dec-24	5064		2	59074	33.9	
Jan-25	5208		2	59323	33.7	
Feb-25	5199		2	59433	33.7	
Mar-25	7346		2	61886	32.3	
Apr-25	4269	1	3	61544	48.7	
May-25	4602		3	61541	48.7	

H &S Improvements:

- **Document Control;** Review of SOP's ongoing, Incidents reported immediately.
- **Hazard Identification;** Traffic Management



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Northland Waste - Total Recyclables m³ Collected from Transfer Stations – May 2025

	Cardboard m ³	Glass m ³	Paper m ³	Plastic m ³ + Film m ³	Aluminium m ³	Tyre	Wood	Scrap Metal m ³	Ewaste m ³	Grand Total	Greenwaste m ³
Ahipara	73.00	18.36	2.88	24.00	8.90			30.00		157.14	
Awanui	30.00	7.20	2.16	12.50	3.98					55.84	
Broadwood	6.00	5.52	0.24	6.00	3.24					21.00	
Herekino	3.00	3.60	0.00	4.50	1.50			30.00		42.60	
Houhora	125.00	36.00	1.44	39.50	13.36			60.00		275.30	
Kaitia	1007.64	207.00	18.72	147.00	59.00	15.00	78.00	150.00	15.00	1697.36	78.00
Kohukohu	7.50	8.88	0.96	12.00	5.00					34.34	
Panguru	6.50	4.56	0.00	11.50	4.00					26.56	
Pawarenga	2.00	3.36	0.00	2.00	1.00					8.36	
Taipa	360.00	81.00		74.50	33.50			270.00	1.50	820.50	
Te Kao	7.50	3.60	1.20	9.00	2.50					23.80	
Totara North	0.50	12.48	1.20	11.50	6.50					32.18	
Waitiki	3.50	2.64	0.00	5.00	3.00					14.14	
Whatuwhiwhi	120.00	18.00	2.16	23.50	6.40			60.00		230.06	
Grand Total m³	1752.14	412.20	30.96	382.50	151.88	15.00	78.00	600.00	16.50	3439.18	78.00

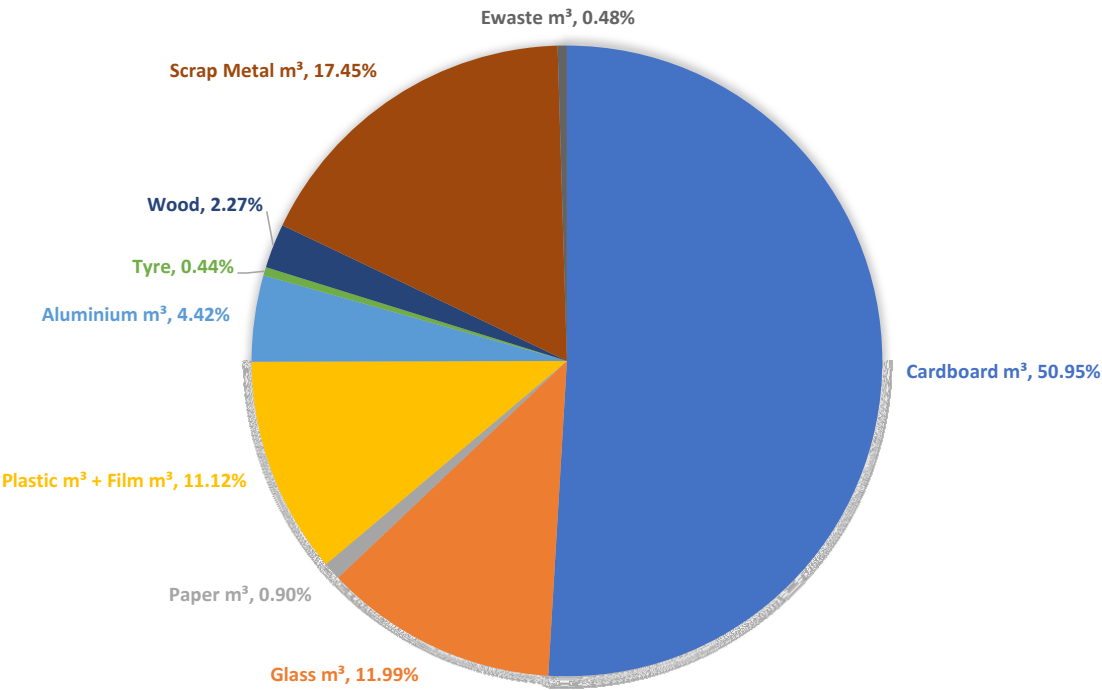
NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 4 - Recyclables m³ per site



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RECYCLABLES COMPOSITION PER M³ - MAY 2025





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Recyclables Away Summary May 2025

Date	Product	Weight	Market Customer	Docket
02.05.25	Scrap Metal	16.62	Phoenix Scrap Metal	482241
05.05.25	Brown Glass	11.28	Visy Glass	233810
05.05.25	Clear Glass	14.94	Visy Glass	233811
05.05.25	Cardboard	29.10	OJI Full Circle	123185-0101 - 54 x bales
06.05.25	Wood	16.54	NRLLP	5010729
07.05.25	Scrap Metal	14.67	Phoenix Scrap Metal	483676
10.05.25	Scrap Metal	29.40	Phoenix Scrap Metal	00485371
12.05.25	Cardboard	29.24	OJI Full Circle	123185-0102 - 48 x bales
12.05.25	Clear Glass	7.18	Visy Glass	234039
12.05.25	Green Glass	20.66	Visy Glass	234040
13.05.25	Waste Oil	0.59	Salters Cartage	S066000
17.03.25	Scrap Metal	14.84	Phoenix Scrap Metal	488573
19.05.25	Clear Glass	9.22	Visy Glass	234278
19.05.25	Green Glass	13.82	Visy Glass	234279
20.05.25	Cardboard	26.20	OJI Full Circle	123185-0103 - 48 x bales
24.05.25	Scrap Metal	14.83	Phoenix Scrap Metal	00491739
26.05.25	Cardboard	24.74	OJI Full Circle	123185-0104 - 52 x bales
26.05.25	Tyres	0.18	Tyrecycle	55597 Taipa
26.05.25	Tyres	1.55	Tyrecycle	55596 Kaitaia
27.05.25	Paper	11.90	Re-sort	1165227
27.05.25	Wood	8.34	NRLLP	5011775
29.05.25	Batteries	1.39	Phoenix Scrap Metal	494155
29.05.25	Ali-Cans	4.67	Phoenix Scrap Metal	494155
31.05.25	Scrap Metal	17.80	Phoenix Scrap Metal	494965
08.05.25	Green Waste		Good Life Projects	Kaitaia 20m
	TOTAL	339.69		



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Recyclable Material Summary May 2025

Recyclable Material Summary			
Category	Weight	Price per Tonne (excl GST)	Tendered Price (Excl Haulage etc)
Glass	77.10	\$75.00	\$75.00
Ewaste	0.00	*	
Waste Oil	0.59	\$ -	
Ali Cans	4.67	\$2,200.00	\$750.00
Batteries etc	1.39	\$950.00	
Wood	24.88	\$ -	
Scrap Metal	108.16	\$140.00	\$190.00
Plastic	0.00	*	\$200.00
Paper	11.90	\$89.00	-\$20.00
Cardboard	109.28	\$136.35	\$90.00
Tyres	1.73	\$ -	-\$200.00
TOTAL	339.69		
Greenwaste	20m		-\$45.00

*Plastics – March 25 - Kaitaia	
Polyethylene	\$ 385.00
HDPE White Anchor	\$ 385.00
PET clear	\$ 172.00
Clear film	\$ 493.00

Note: Plastics, Paper, and Cardboard prices are based on last confirmed price received from buyers. May not be correct for current month.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

6. Refuse Bin Movement by Site – May 2025

Date	Docket No.	Rego	Site	Weight	Bin Emptied	New Bin No.
06.05.25	171447	PFB631	Ahipara	4.62	26	25
15.05.25	171679	PFB631	Ahipara	4.04	25	26
26.05.25	171896	PFB631	Ahipara	5.46	26	25
				14.12		
05.05.25	171402	PFB631	Houhora	6.28	14	28
09.05.25	171532	PFB631	Houhora	5.22	50	14
16.05.25	Estimate	PFB631	Houhora	5.50	28	50
26.05.25	171911	PFB631	Houhora	6.44	14	28
				23.44		
02.05.25	171356	PFB631	Taipa	4.86	401	345
03.05.25	171372	PFB631	Taipa	4.80	404	11
05.05.25	171416	PFB631	Taipa	5.10	345	401
07.05.25	171485	PFB631	Taipa	6.14	11	404
09.05.25	171544	PFB631	Taipa	5.74	401	345
10.05.25	171560	PFB631	Taipa	4.94	404	401
13.05.25	171606	PFB631	Taipa	4.62	345	404
13.05.25	171637	PFB631	Taipa	4.08	401	345
16.05.25	Estimate	PFB631	Taipa	4.50	404	401
17.05.25	171713	PFB631	Taipa	4.94	345	349
20.05.25	171767	PFB631	Taipa	4.42	401	404
22.05.25	171820	PFB631	Taipa	5.08	349	401
23.05.25	171862	PFB631	Taipa	5.64	404	349
24.05.25	171880	PFB631	Taipa	5.10	401	404
26.05.25	171923	PFB631	Taipa	4.66	349	401
29.05.25	171980	PFB631	Taipa	4.56	404	345
30.05.25	172026	PFB631	Taipa	4.56	401	404
31.05.25	172037	PFB631	Taipa	4.50	345	18
				88.24		
03.05.25	171368	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	5.72	275	276
08.05.25	171497	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.52	31	19
13.05.25	171617	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.80	276	275
22.05.25	171829	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	5.54	19	276
29.05.25	171998	PFB631	Whatuwhiwhi	4.96	275	349
				25.54		m³
1.05.25	171305	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	2.9 city care	2.9
1.05.25	171309	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
1.05.25	171311	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.92	MORECROFT 3.2	3.2
1.05.25	171313	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.34	city care 2.2	2.2
1.05.25	171315	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	city care 0.9	0.9



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

1.05.25	171317	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.46		3
1.05.25	171318	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
1.05.25	171320	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
1.05.25	171321	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
1.05.25	171326	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
1.05.25	171329	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
1.05.25	171331	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
2.05.25	171332	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.66	CRAIG MEASEY 2.0	2
2.05.25	171333	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	citycare 3.0	3
2.05.25	171334	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
2.05.25	171338	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
2.05.25	171339	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
2.05.25	171340	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	citycare 2.3	2.3
2.05.25	171342	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
2.05.25	171345	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	citycare	3
2.05.25	171346	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
2.05.25	171347	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
2.05.25	171350	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
2.05.25	171353	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
2.05.25	171355	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
3.05.25	171357	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
3.05.25	171358	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
3.05.25	171359	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	CITYCARE 1.2	1.2
3.05.25	171360	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.44		3
3.05.25	171361	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
3.05.25	171362	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
3.05.25	171364	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
3.05.25	171363	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	citycare 2.0	2
3.05.25	171365	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
3.05.25	171366	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	citycare2.0	2
3.05.25	171367	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
3.05.25	171369	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
3.05.25	171370	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
3.05.25	171371	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
4.05.25	171374	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
4.05.25	171375	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
4.05.25	171376	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	citycare 3.0	3
4.05.25	171377	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
4.05.25	171378	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
4.05.25	171379	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
4.05.25	171380	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
4.05.25	171381	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
4.05.25	171382	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
4.05.25	171384	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16		3
4.05.25	171385	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

4.05.25	171386	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
4.05.25	171387	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
4.05.25	171388	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
4.05.25	171389	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
4.05.25	171390	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
4.05.25	171391	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
5.05.25	171394	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
5.05.25	171395	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
5.05.25	171399	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
5.05.25	171398	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.66	GEDDES 2.25	2.25
5.05.25	171401	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
5.05.25	171405	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
5.05.25	171407	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
5.05.25	171408	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.26	city care 3.00	3
5.05.25	171412	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
5.05.25	171414	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.48	quinton samson 2.3	2.3
5.05.25	171417	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
5.05.25	171418	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
6.05.25	171421	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
6.05.25	171423	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
6.05.25	171424	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
6.05.25	171426	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.32	1.7	1.7
6.05.25	171427	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
6.05.25	171428	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
6.05.25	171430	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
6.05.25	171431	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 2.0	2
6.05.25	171437	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
6.05.25	171440	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
6.05.25	171441	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
6.05.25	171442	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.26	1.3	1.3
6.05.25	171443	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.32	citycare 3.0	3
6.05.25	171452	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
6.05.25	171453	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
7.05.25	171455	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	CITYCARE 3.0	3
7.05.25	171456	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
7.05.25	171457	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
7.05.25	171460	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	citycare 2.0	2
7.05.25	171462	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
7.05.25	171464	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
7.05.25	171465	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.06	citycare 1.0	1
7.05.25	171467	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
7.05.25	171468	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
7.05.25	171469	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.6	cameron barber	6.5
7.05.25	171473	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
7.05.25	171480	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

7.05.25	171481	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
7.05.25	171482	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	CITYCARE 2.3	2.3
7.05.25	171483	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
7.05.25	171486	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
8.05.25	171487	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	CITYCARE 3.0	3
8.05.25	171491	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4		3
8.05.25	171494	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
8.05.25	171498	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
8.05.25	171499	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
8.05.25	171500	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	citycare 1.2	1.2
8.05.25	171501	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.04	citycare	3
8.05.25	171502	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
8.05.25	171503	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
8.05.25	171509	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
8.05.25	171516	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.36		3
8.05.25	171510	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
8.05.25	171517	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
8.05.25	171519	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
8.05.25	171521	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.04		3
8.05.25	171522	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
9.05.25	171524	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	CITYCARE 3.0	3
9.05.25	171525	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	1.12	Fulton Hogan 1.6	1.6
9.05.25	171529	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
9.05.25	171530	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
9.05.25	171533	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	citycare 1.3	1.3
9.05.25	171534	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
9.05.25	171535	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.06	citycare 1.0	1
9.05.25	171537	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
9.05.25	171540	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
9.05.25	171542	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.24	supreme 0.75	0.75
9.05.25	171546	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
10.05.25	171548	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
10.05.25	171549	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
10.05.25	171550	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
10.05.25	171551	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
10.05.25	171552	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
10.05.25	171553	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
10.05.25	171555	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
10.05.25	171556	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	citycare 1.0	1
10.05.25	171557	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
10.05.25	171558	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
10.05.25	171559	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
10.05.25	171561	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4		3
10.05.25	171562	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
11.05.25	171563	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

11.05.25	171564	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
11.05.25	171565	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
11.05.25	171566	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
11.05.25	171567	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
11.05.25	171568	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
11.05.25	171569	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
11.05.25	171571	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
11.05.25	171573	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
11.05.25	171572	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.2	1.2
11.05.25	171574	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
11.05.25	171575	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
11.05.25	171576	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
11.05.25	171577	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.46		3
11.05.25	171578	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
11.05.25	171579	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
11.05.25	171580	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
12.05.25	171582	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
12.05.25	171584	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
12.05.25	171590	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
12.05.25	171591	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
12.05.25	171593	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	citycare 2.8	2.8
12.05.25	171598	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
13.05.25	171602	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
13.05.25	171605	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
13.05.25	171609	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
13.05.25	171608	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.74	3.3	3.3
13.05.25	171614	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
13.05.25	171613	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.5	1.5
13.05.25	171616	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
13.05.25	171618	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
13.05.25	171621	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
13.05.25	171620	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.54	3.1white van	3.1
13.05.25	171623	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
13.05.25	171624	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12		3
13.05.25	171629	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
13.05.25	171630	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28		3
13.05.25	171633	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.1	0.9	0.9
13.05.25	171636	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
14.05.25	171638	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
14.05.25	171639	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
14.05.25	171640	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.54		3
14.05.25	171646	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
14.05.25	171647	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
14.05.25	171648	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
14.05.25	171650	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	cbec 1.92	1.92



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

14.05.25	171651	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.16	2.0 city care	2
14.05.25	171652	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
14.05.25	171655	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.26	1.4	1.4
14.05.25	171656	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.8	1.8
14.05.25	171659	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
14.05.25	171661	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.44		3
14.05.25	171664	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.48	craige maisey 3.0	3
14.05.25	171665	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
14.05.25	171666	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
14.05.25	171668	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
15.05.25	171669	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
15.05.25	171670	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
15.05.25	171674	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
15.05.25	171677	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
15.05.25	171678	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	citycare 2.0	2
15.05.25	171680	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.4	1.4
15.05.25	171681	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
15.05.25	171682	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.4		3
15.05.25	171683	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	city care 2.7	2.7
15.05.25	171684	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
15.05.25	171687	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
15.05.25	171688	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
15.05.25	171689	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.38	cbec 1.2	1.2
15.05.25	171691	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	cbec 1.2	1.2
15.05.25	171694	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
15.05.25	171695	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
15.05.25	171696	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
16.05.25	5069911	Forkhoist	Kaitaia	2.86	Estimate	3
17.05.25	171698	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
17.05.25	171699	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
17.05.25	171700	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
17.05.25	171701	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	CITYCARE 2.2	2.2
17.05.25	171702	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
17.05.25	171703	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
17.05.25	171704	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14		3
17.05.25	171705	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
17.05.25	171706	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
17.05.25	171708	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
17.05.25	171709	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	1.70	1.7
17.05.25	171710	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
17.05.25	171711	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
17.05.25	171712	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
18.05.25	171714	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
18.05.25	171715	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
18.05.25	171717	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

18.05.25	171718	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
18.05.25	171719	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
18.05.25	171720	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	CITYCARE 2.0	2
18.05.25	171721	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
18.05.25	171722	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
18.05.25	171723	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
18.05.25	171724	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
18.05.25	171725	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
18.05.25	171726	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.62		3
19.05.25	171728	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.46		3
19.05.25	171729	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
19.05.25	171730	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.28	citycare 3.0	3
19.05.25	171733	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
19.05.25	171734	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.08		3
19.05.25	171736	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
19.05.25	171737	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
19.05.25	171738	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.6	2.3 cbec	2.3
19.05.25	171740	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.0	1
19.05.25	171744	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
19.05.25	171748	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.48		3
19.05.25	171749	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
19.05.25	171752	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
19.05.25	171753	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
20.05.25	171757	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
20.05.25	171758	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.22	city care 2.5	2.5
20.05.25	171760	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
20.05.25	171761	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
20.05.25	171762	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
20.05.25	171764	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
20.05.25	171763	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	citycare 2.5	2.5
20.05.25	171766	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
20.05.25	171769	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
20.05.25	171770	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
20.05.25	171773	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
20.05.25	171774	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	CITYCARE 1.0	1
20.05.25	171776	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
20.05.25	171779	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
20.05.25	171780	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
20.05.25	171781	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
21.05.25	171784	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
21.05.25	171785	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
21.05.25	171787	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.14	1.4 citycare	1.4
21.05.25	171788	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.94	2.6	2.6
21.05.25	171789	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
21.05.25	171793	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1		3



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

21.05.25	171794	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
21.05.25	171795	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
21.05.25	171798	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
21.05.25	171799	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
21.05.25	171801	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
21.05.25	171802	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
22.05.25	171808	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	1.2	1.2
22.05.25	171813	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	citycare 1.9	1.9
22.05.25	171816	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
22.05.25	171818	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
22.05.25	171819	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	citycare 1.8	1.8
22.05.25	171821	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
22.05.25	171823	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
22.05.25	171825	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
22.05.25	171827	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.6	1.0	1
22.05.25	171828	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3
22.05.25	171830	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.42	CBEC 2.3	2.3
23.05.25	171831	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	1.3	1.3
23.05.25	171833	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.2	1.00	1
23.05.25	171834	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
23.05.25	171835	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
23.05.25	171839	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
23.05.25	171854	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.46		3
23.05.25	171852	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
23.05.25	171849	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
23.05.25	171848	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
23.05.25	171847	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
23.05.25	171846	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
23.05.25	171845	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	city care 1.2	1.2
23.05.25	171843	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
23.05.25	171842	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	citycare 2.0	2
23.05.25	171859	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
23.05.25	171860	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
23.05.25	171863	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
23.05.25	171865	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
23.05.25	171866	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	1.3	1.3
24.05.25	171867	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.44		3
24.05.25	171868	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
24.05.25	171869	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	CITYCARE 2.0	2
24.05.25	171870	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
24.05.25	171871	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
24.05.25	171873	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
24.05.25	171874	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
24.05.25	171875	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
24.05.25	171876	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12	citycare2.0	2



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

24.05.25	171877	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
24.05.25	171878	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
24.05.25	171879	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
24.05.25	171881	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
25.05.25	171882	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
25.05.25	171883	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
25.05.25	171884	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
25.05.25	171885	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
25.05.25	171886	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.42		3
25.05.25	171887	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
25.05.25	171888	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
25.05.25	171889	FOR KHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.12		3
25.05.25	171890	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
25.05.25	171891	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
25.05.25	171892	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
25.05.25	171893	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
25.05.25	171894	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
25.05.25	171895	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
26.05.25	171897	FOR KHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.4	1.2	1.2
26.05.25	171900	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
26.05.25	171901	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
26.05.25	171902	FOR KHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.5	1.41	1.41
26.05.25	171905	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
26.05.25	171910	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
26.05.25	171912	FOR KHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.0	1
26.05.25	171909	FOR KHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.54	3.69	3.69
26.05.25	171913	FOR KHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.66	cbec 3.1	3.1
26.05.25	171917	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
26.05.25	171918	FOR KHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.3	orange ute 1.23	1.23
26.05.25	171924	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
27.05.25	171925	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.64		3
27.05.25	171929	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
27.05.25	171930	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
27.05.25	171932	FOR KHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.34	citycare 2.8	2.8
27.05.25	171934	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
27.05.25	171936	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
27.05.25	171938	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
27.05.25	171940	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.1		3
27.05.25	171941	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
27.05.25	171942	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.44		3
27.05.25	171943	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
27.05.25	171947	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
28.05.25	171951	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
28.05.25	171952	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
28.05.25	171954	FOR KHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

28.05.25	171955	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.08	citycare 1.0	1
28.05.25	171956	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
28.05.25	171958	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
28.05.25	171961	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.18	citycare 2.5	2.5
28.05.25	171962	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
28.05.25	171963	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.58		3
28.05.25	171967	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.08		3
28.05.25	171969	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.32		3
28.05.25	171970	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
28.05.25	171971	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
29.05.25	171974	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
29.05.25	171975	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
29.05.25	171978	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
29.05.25	171979	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
29.05.25	171981	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.3	1.3
29.05.25	171982	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
29.05.25	171983	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
29.05.25	171986	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.24		3
29.05.25	171987	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.42		3
29.05.25	171988	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.26		3
29.05.25	171989	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.32	2.5 police station	2.5
29.05.25	171996	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.18		3
29.05.25	171997	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
29.05.25	171999	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.42	1.3	1.3
30.05.25	172004	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
30.05.25	172005	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.14		3
30.05.25	172008	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
30.05.25	172009	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.2		3
30.05.25	172010	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.12	citycare 2.1	2.1
30.05.25	172011	FORKHOIST 3	Kaitaia	0.12	citycare 2.2	2.2
30.05.25	172012	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
30.05.25	172013	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.15		3
30.05.25	172014	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.12		3
30.05.25	172017	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.28		3
30.05.25	172018	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.46		3
30.05.25	172021	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	1.7	fnr 12.1	12.1
30.05.25	172024	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	3	FNR 12.1	12.1
30.05.25	172025	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.54		3
31.05.25	172029	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
31.05.25	172030	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.1	citycare 1.3	1.3
31.05.25	172031	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.3		3
31.05.25	172032	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.46		3
31.05.25	172033	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
31.05.25	172034	FORKHOIST 2	Kaitaia	0.16	citycare 2.2	2.2
31.05.25	172035	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.34		3



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

31.05.25	172036	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.76		3
31.05.25	172038	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.36		3
31.05.25	172039	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.38		3
31.05.25	172040	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.22		3
31.05.25	172041	FORKHOIST	Kaitaia	0.16		3
				109.77		
				TOTAL	261.11	

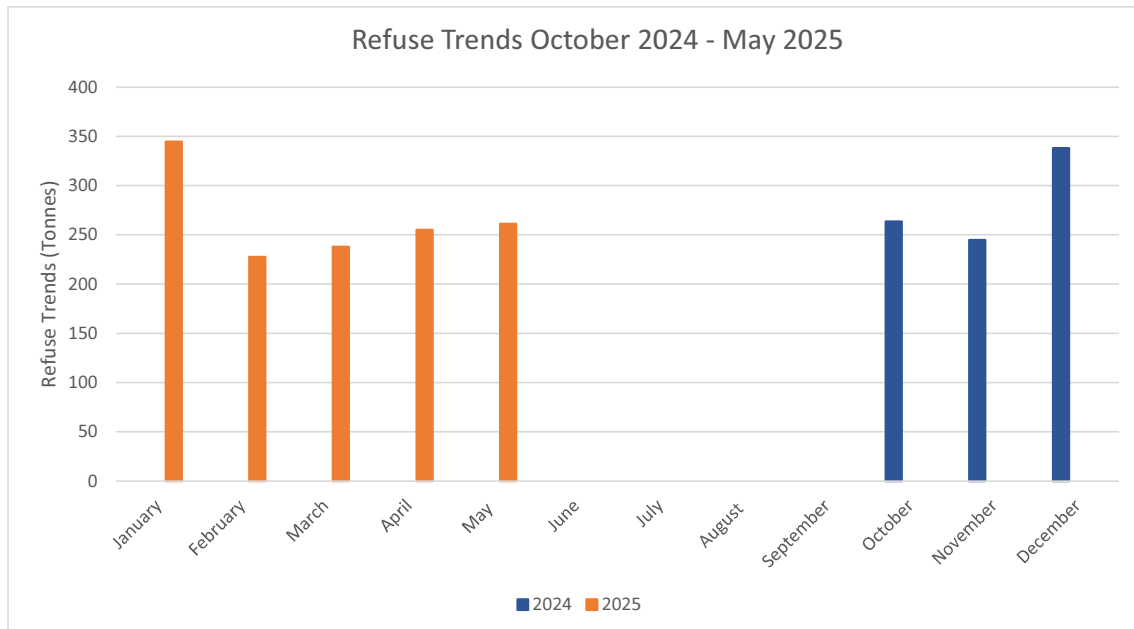
Notes:

- 16.05.2025 - Power outage for the whole day.
 - 2x refuse bins (Taipa, Houhora) weights were estimated using an average of the last three months weights from each site.
 - Kaitaia skip bins were emptied 13 times. Average weight of 0.22T was used per empty.

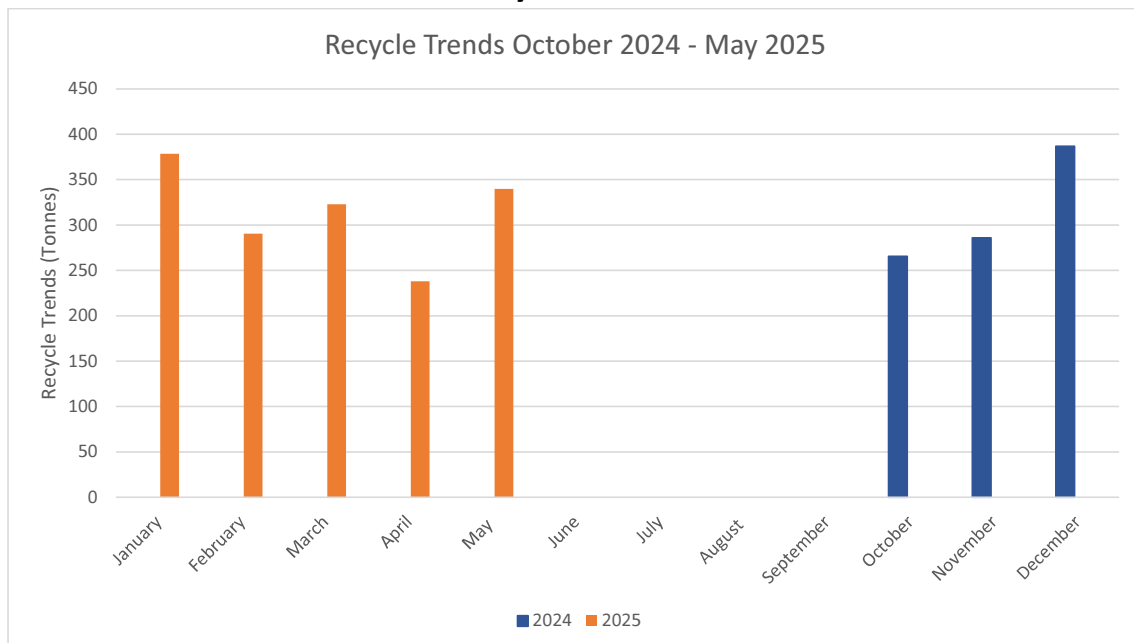


Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Refuse Trends



Recycle Trends





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Percentage Refuse vs Recycling

Month	Recycling	Refuse	Total	% Diversion
May 2025	339.69	261.11	600.80	56.54

Rolling Refuse vs Recycling – 6 month

	Recycling	Refuse	Total	%
Dec-24	386.74	337.92	724.66	53.37%
Jan-25	378.62	344.60	723.22	52.35%
Feb-25	290.50	227.47	517.97	56.08%
Mar-25	322.85	238.03	560.88	57.56%
Apr-25	238.03	255.06	493.09	48.27%
May-25	339.69	261.11	600.80	56.54%
Total	1956.43	1664.19	3620.62	54.04%

Hazardous Waste				
Storage Location: KAITAIA		Concrete bunker located on East side / Far Back		
Form Reference Compressed Gas (CG), Liquid (L), Solid (S), Powder (P), Granules (G), Crystal (C)				
Date	Chemical Name	Quantity	Form	Type of container (i.e bottle, tin, drum etc)
Stock take Hazardous Waste Shop				
	Paint WB	3l	L	Tin
	Paint Solarguard	10l	L	Plastic Bucket
	Oil Stainer	2L	L	Tin
	Paint WB	10L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint Enamel	500ml	L	Tin
	Paint WB	4L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Powder Hit the Deck	500ml	P	Plastic Bucket
	Paint Enamel	2L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint WB	4L	L	Plastic bucket
	Paint WB	1.5L	L	Tin
Stock take Hazardous Waste Bunker				
	Paint WB	10l	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint Wb	1l	L	Plastic bucket
	Paint enamel	2l	L	Tin
	Paint Wb	2l	L	Tin
	Paint Wb	3l	L	Tin
	Paint Wb	8l	L	Tin
	Paint Wb	10l	L	Plastic bucket
	Paint Wb	2l	L	Plastic bucket
	Valspar Paint	500ml	L	Tin Can
	Resene Paint	1L	L	Tin Can
	Anti Freeze	1l	L	Plastic Bottle
	Oxybutin Chloride syrup	473ml	L	Glass Bottle
	Gramoxone Herbicide	450ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Copper Plan Capsules	75	S	Plactic Container
	Potassium Chromate	500gr	P	Plastic Bottle
	Bromine Spamaster (Oxidizing agent)	800gr	S	Plastic BOTTle
	Bona Cleaner	1L	L	Plastic Bottle
	Brake Fluid	500ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Raw Linseed Oil	300ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Auto Transmission Oil	200ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Hypoy C 80w/40 Gear Oil	500ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	Closamecitin Injection	500ml	L	Plastic Container
	Rover 500 sc Fungicide	5L	L	Plastic Bottle
	Lightening Auto Body Filler	3L	S	Tin
	Courtest Cubes Toilet Blocks	3.5kg	S	Plastic Bottle
	Sodium Chromate	200ml	L	Plastic Jar
	Pool Clear PH Buffer	1kg	S	Plastic Container
	Spa Care PH Decreaser	750gm	S	Plastic Bottle
	Spa Care Surface Cleaner	500ml	L	Plastic
	Spa Care PH Anchor	500ml	L	Plastic Bottle
	QuickSilber Mercury nitrate	100gm	S	Plastic Bottle
	Acrylic Lowsheen Paint	4l	L	Plastic Bucket
	Dulux Acrylic Paint	10l	L	Plastic bucket

Space Mad Caustic Soda	5kg	S	Plastic Bucket
Interior Latex Enamel Paint	3.43L	L	Plastic Bucket
Cue Bullets (Copper Oxide Rods)	120	S	Plastic Bucket
Cue Bullets (Copper Oxide Rods)	120	S	Plastic Bucket
Sodium Persulphate	50mL	L	Plastic Jar
Sumisclex 25 (Fungicide)	500mL	L	Plastic Bottle
Copper Ex (Injection)	250mL	L	Plastic Bottle
Dulux Adhesion Primer (Paint)	8L	L	Tin Can
Metalex Timber Preservative	3L	L	Tin Can
T.M. Flux Corrosive (Poison)	7L	L	Plastic Container
Coltec (Paint)	2L	L	Plastic Bucket
Colour Plus Timber Stain	2L	L	Tin Bucket
Carboline 890 Epoxy Flammable	10L	L	Tin Bucket
Hydrogen Peroxide (Corrosive)	25kg	L	Plastic Bottle
Miscellaneous Dangerous Goods	25kg	L	Plastic Bottle
Cabots (Paint)	4L	L	Tin Can
Cabots (Paint)	4L	L	Tin Can
Dulux Paint	1L	L	Tin Can
Dulux Paint	4L	L	Tin Can
Resene (Paint)	1L	L	Tin Can
Radiator Coolant	3L	L	Plastic Container
Forest Oil	5L	L	Tin drum
Wood paint	500mL	L	Glass Jar
Slick trim adhesive	5031g/L	CG	Spray can
Paint	4L	L	Plastic Drum
Brake Cleaner	15L	L	Plastic Drum
Brake Cleaner	15L	L	Plastic Drum
Cleaner degreaser	16L	L	Plastic Drum
Zylone Sheen	5L	L	Plastic Bucket
Undercoat	10L	L	Plastic Bucket
Moreys	10ml	L	Plastic Bottle
Kleen-up	720mL	L	Plastic Spray Bottle
Spray can	20x can	L	Tin Cans
Oil Stain (Forestwood)	4.5L	L	Tin can
Timber care	2L	L	Plastic Bucket
Paint	4L	L	Tin Can
Paint	6L	L	Bucket
Pipe Cement	250mL	L	Bucket
Paint	100mL	L	Tin Can
(G) Paint	100mL	L	Tin Can
Paint	250mL	L	Tin Can
Undercoat	100mL	L	Bucket
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	2L	L	Tin
Paint	3.7L	L	Tin
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	1L	L	Tin
Paint	250mL	L	Tin
Paint	100mL	L	Tin
Oil	3L	L	Plastic Container
Oil	5L	L	Plastic Container
Oil	4L	L	Plastic Container
Paint	500mL	L	Tin

31.07.23	Paint	100mL	L	Tin
	Paint	250mL	L	Tin
	Oil	3L	L	Plastic Container
	Stain	4L	L	Tin
30.08.23	Paint	1L	L	Tin
	Plastic Bucket	3L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint	2L	L	Tin can
	Paint	4L	L	Tin can
30.09.23	Paint	5L	L	Plastic Bucket
	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
	Paint	1L	L	Tin
	Paint	1L	L	Tin
	Paint	3L	L	Tin
	Paint	5L	L	Container
	Paint	1L	L	Container
	Paint	3L	L	Tin
31.10.23	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
30.11.23	Paint	300L	L	15x buckets
13.12.23	Water-based paint	1L	L	Bucket
5.01.24	Paint	2L	L	Bucket
5.01.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin
10.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
10.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
15.01.24	Paint	1L	L	Bucket
16.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
16.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin
18.01.24	Paint	2L	L	Bucket
25.01.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
Feb-24				
07.02.24	Water based paint	20L	L	Bucket
07.02.24	Water based paint	20L	L	Bucket
07.02.24	Water based paint	20L	L	Bucket
08.02.24	Paint	3L	L	Bucket
08.02.24	Water based paint	1L	L	Tin
08.02.24	Water based paint	10L	L	Bucket
08.02.24	Water based paint	15L	L	Bucket
09.02.24	Water based paint	20L	L	Bucket
09.02.24	Water based paint	10L	L	Bucket
09.02.24	Water based paint	10L	L	Bucket
12.02.24	Water based paint	10L	L	Bucket
16.02.24	Water based paint	6L	L	Bucket
21.02.24	Water based paint	6L	L	Bucket
24.02.24	acrylic Lowsheen Paint	4L	L	Tin
28.02.24	Water based paint	1L	L	Tin
Mar-24				
02.03.24	Paint	3L	L	Tin
03.03.24	Paint	3L	L	Tin
04.03.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin
06.03.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket
06.03.24	Paint	8L	L	Tin
06.03.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket
06.03.24	Paint	20L	L	Bucket
06.03.24	Paint	20L	L	Bucket
06.03.24	Paint	20L	L	Tin
15.03.24	Bomotak	1/2 L	L	Bottle

18.03.24	Eprinex	1/2 L	L	Bottle	
19.03.24	Dibutyl	1/2L	L	Bottle	
20.03.24	Paint	30L	L	Bucket	
Apr-24					
03.04.24	Paint	2L	L	Bucket	
20.04.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	
28.04.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	
28.04.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	
30.04.24	Fluid	2L	L	Tin	
May-24					
03.05.24	Paint	4L	L	Bucket	A
07.05.24	Paint	15L	L	Bucket	K
09.05.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
09.05.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
09.05.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
17.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
17.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Bucket	A
24.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
24.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
24.05.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
24.05.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
Jun-24					
02.06.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	
12.06.24	Paint	0.5L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
12.06.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
27.06.24	Paint-Oil Based	1L	L	Tin	K
Jul-24					
03.07.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
03.07.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
03.07.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
04.07.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
04.07.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
05.07.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
05.07.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
10.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
10.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
18.07.24	Paint	4LK	L	Tin	K
20.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	A
23.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
23.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
24.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
29.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
29.07.24	Paint	4L	L	Tin	K
Aug-24					
09.08.24	Paint	2L	L	Bucket	K
09.08.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
23.08.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
Sept-24					
05.09.24	Paint	10L	L	Tin	K

05.09.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
16.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
16.09.24	Paint	10L	L	Bucket	K
18.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
25.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
25.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
25.09.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	A
27.09.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
Oct-24					
6.10.24	Paint	1L	L	Tin	A
21.10.24	Paint	10L	L	Drum	K
23.10.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
24.10.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
25.10.24	Paint	15L	L	Tin	K
Nov-24					
09.11.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	K
13.11.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
17.11.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	A
20.11.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	K
20.11.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	K
27.11.24	Chlorine	2KG	S	Bucket	A
Dec-24					
02.12.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
09.12.24	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
09.12.24	Paint	2L	L	Tin	K
10.12.24	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
24.12.24	Ethanol	4L	L	Container	A
Jan-25					
02.01.25	Paint	10L	L	Drum	K
02.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
02.01.25	Paint	10L	L	Drum	K
02.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	A
05.01.25	Paint	10L	L	Drum	K
05.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Drum	K
05.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Drum	K
05.01.25	Paint	2L	L	Tin	A
05.01.25	Paint	3L	L	Tin	A
08.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	A
08.01.25	Paint	4L	L	Tin	A
10.01.25	Paint	4L	L	Tin	A
11.01.25	Paint	3L	L	Tin	A
11.01.25	Paint	3L	L	Tin	A
20.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
20.01.25	Paint	5L	L	Bucket	K
Feb-25					
05.02.25	Paint	1L	L	Tin	K
Mar-25					
10.03.25	Paint 10 x 450mls	5L	L	Plastic Bottles	A
Apr-25					
01.04.25	Nil				A
26.04.25	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K
May-25					
31.05.25	Nil				A
20.05.25	Paint	1-5L	L	Bucket	K
29.05.25	Paint	5L	L	Tin	K



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RFS Report - May 2025

DATE	RFS NUMBER	COMPLAINT	RESOLUTION	DATE RESOLVED

Site Maintenance Action / Checklist for May 2025

SITE	Action/Checklist - Red-To be Actioned Green-Previously Actioned Yellow-Actioned	Date Action added	Date Completed	By Whom
AHIPARA	Potholes in driveway at main entrance and throughout the site-operator made comment customers getting flat tyres	9.01.24 reviewed 6.11.24	06.11.24	Margy
	Metal needed between containers, container full of holes	9.01.24 reviewed 6.11.24	06.11.24	Margy
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	03.04.25	Ahipara Septic
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done -WeedEat only	16.05.25	Contractor-Joel Cross
	Site Inspection done	Done	16.05.25	Margy
	Green Waste needs to be removed - as required	WIP	22.05.25	Steve
	Mow Lawns	Done	16.05.25	Contractor-Joel Cross
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done - Brett will monitor	16.05.25	Margy/ECN455
AWANUI	Water-1000Ltr as required -	Done	20.03.25	Dave NSZ658
	Signs - Cleaned and sprayed with 30seconds	Done	01.04.25	Chris Radich
	Cleared fence line and around containers of loose plastics/paper	Done	01.04.25, 08.04.25	Chris Radich
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Needs doing	21.02.25	Dave NSZ658
	Mow Lawns	Needs doing	21.02.25	Dave NSZ658
	Pest Control-Blocks laid - Site operator monitoring	Site operator monitoring	08.04.25	Chris Radich
	Ste Inspection done-	Done	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455
BROADWOOD	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	01.04.25	Phil-GRE174
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Needs doing	28.03.25	Dave/Jerome NSZ658
	Mow Lawns	Needs doing	28.03.25	Dave/Wiremu NSZ658
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done	21.05.25	Margy ECN455
	Site Inspection done-	Done	21.05.25	Margy ECN455
	Signs-Clean Signs 30 seconds,Sprayed locks with CRC	Done	03/05 17/05	Janine Herbert
HEREKINO	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	21.05.25	Phil-GRE174
	Pot holes at entrance on the right hand side Tarseal meets the metal	WIP	13.03.25	Darryn
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC Site cleanup	Done	04.05.25	Hank Site Operator
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Needs doing	04.02.25	Hank Site Operator
	Mow Lawns	Needs doing	04.02.25	Hank Site Operator
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done -needs Bait Stations	15.05.25	Hank Site Operator
	Site Inspection done-	Done	15.05.25	Margy-ECN455

NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 10 - Site Maintenance

	Water - 2 x 15 Ltr	Done	14.05.25	Phil-GRE174
HOUHORA	Office Container Door needs a lock box welded on	WIP	01.02.25	Darryn/Sonny
	Potholes in middle of driveway on entry to site	WIP	01.02.25	Darryn/Sonny
	Green Waste needs to be removed - as required	WIP	22.05.25	Steve PFB631
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	1.04.25	Ahipara Septic
	Tidy up tree damage at site as per Darryn's Instructions	Done	13.05.25	Contractor-Paul Sykes
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done	13.05.25	Contractor-Paul Sykes
	Mow Lawns	Done	13.05.25	Contractor-Paul Sykes
	Site Inspection done-	Done	11.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Site Operator closely monitors Rodents	11.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Water-1000Ltr as required	Done Full	11.04.25	Margy
KAITAIA	Fence behind stacked plastics is partially broken	WIP		Darryn
	Mens and Ladies toilet Xpelair system not working - cowling/etc rusted	Laser have submitted a Quote 11.06.24: \$2441.80		Darryn
	Repair leaky roof in Shop - Quote to Simon	WIP		Darryn
	Leak in Roof or wall in Main Shed running down the Wall	Darryn to contact Craig Rogers		Darryn
	Waste Oil Roof and surroundings to be rebuild	WIP		Darryn
	Ladies/mens Toilet both light switches need replacing - Rung Laser Electrical 17.03.25	WIP		
	Roller Door (G) issue 8x5 24/12/2024 4.45pm As per report came down Quarter way then free fall to ground, investigated 26/12/2024 Steven/Sonny put back on chain to top then pushed button, Quarter way down then free fall once again. Rung Duffett doors and send back up email-Tim back on board 13/1/2025-Left it with Sonny 16/1/2025 8.20am Duffett Doors Tevita to site to weld bolts more securely to motor bracket as vibration loosening the bolts- observation by Tevita that doors need maintenance program 6 monthly.	WIP	16.01.25	Duffett Doors Tevita/Sonny
	Moth Plant noticed all around the site	Urgently needs to be done	11.04.25	Simon Customer complaint
	United Security To site to change out thermal camera not working 10.45am-11.35am	Done	12.04.25	United Security-Glenn Harrison

NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 10 - Site Maintenance

	Entrance fence post on right hand side damaged - Brett Tracey Contractors to site to fix	Done	10.04.25	Brett Tracy Contractors
	Menz shed and 2 x shipping containers locks cut off - James Andrew come to site 12/5/25 to put lock boxes on.	WIP	15.04.25	Darryn/James Andrew
	Overflow in drain around the back beside manhole-Rung Te Rarawa Plumbing/Ahipara Septic	Done	05.05.25	Margy
	Sorting Line Belt stopping working 26/5/2025 Laser into site and remedied clean power box out	Done	27.05.25	Laser Electrical-Jamie
	Weed Spray, Weed eat/Weed Lawns	Weedeat only -WIP	01.04.25	James
	Pest Control done-laid 22 Baits around the site	Done	01/4-11/04	Margy
	Ste Inspection done	Done	11.04.25	Margy
KOHUKOHU	Required - holes in container floor, metal needed, signage needs replacing	WIP Photos taken 23.01.25		Darryn
	Entry Gate fence to the right needs repairing no fencing wire and you can gain access/ exit gate strainer is broken at ground level-this was done by the compactor on the Bulk Bin Day 23.11.24 have just been told.	WIP Photos taken 23.01.25		Darryn
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	01.04.25	Ahipara Septic
	Signs Cleaned.	Done	08.05.25	Lloyd Topia
	Sprayed all locks at gate office and containers	Done	08.05.25	Lloyd Topia
	Weed spray, Weed eat	Needs doing	28.03.25	Dave/Jerome NSZ658
	Site Inspection done-	Done needs a bait station	20.05.25	Margy-ECN455
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done needs Bait station	08.05.25	Lloyd Topia
PANGURU	Water-1000Ltr as required	Topped up	13.05.25	Phil-GRE174
	Fire extinguisher bracket needs replacing not holding Extinguisher.	WIP 14/5/25	14.05.25	Margy-ECN455
	Porta-Loo emptied	Done	03.04.25	Ahipara Septic
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC	Done	14.05.25	Frank Pomare
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	TB Done	28.03.25	Dave/Wiremu NSZ658
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done needs Bait station	14.05.25	Frank Pomare
	Site Inspection done	Done	14.05.25	Margy- ECN455
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	14.05.25	Phil-GRE174
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC	Done	14.05.25	Margy ECN455

PAWARENGA	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	<i>TB Done</i>	07.02.25	Dave/Wiremu NSZ658
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	<i>Done</i>	14.05.25	Margy-ECN455
	Site Inspection done	<i>Done</i>	14.05.25	Margy-ECN455
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	<i>Done</i>	14.05.25	Margy/ECN455
TAIPA	Leaks over desk in the outside office area	<i>WIP</i>	29.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Potholes on exiting site	<i>WIP</i>	29.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Entrance fence has a hole in it	<i>WIP</i>	29.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Orange plastic fencing blown away around the back of the office container	<i>WIP</i>	29.04.26	Margy/ECN455
	Tin Shed around back of office container partly blown over by the wind needs securing	<i>Done</i>	05.05.25	Sonny/Dave EZN743
	Padlock on Dangerous good bunker cut-replacement one put on	<i>Done</i>	29.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Power Box metre to left as you drive in cover blown off-Put cover back on securely with the 2 screws	<i>Done</i>	29.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Porta-Loo Emptied	<i>Done</i>	10.04.25 22.04.25	Ahipara Septic
	Signs Cleaned and Locks sprayed with CRC	<i>Done</i>	02.04.25	Barry
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	<i>Spray only the edges</i>	21.03.25	Top Cut Lawn Care
	Site Inspection done	<i>Done</i>	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Mow Lawns	<i>Done</i>	07/3 27/3 7/4 23/4	Top Cut Lawn Care
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	<i>Barry -No Rodents on site-</i>	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Water-1000Ltr as required	<i>3/4 Full</i>	08.04.25	Margy
	Concrete Pad has large crack (appears to have grown bigger) - To Monitor-Site operator Tony also made comment	<i>Inspected 18.02.25</i>		Darryn/Simon
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	<i>Done</i>	12.05.25	Paul Sykes
TE KAO	Site Inspection done-	<i>Done</i>	29.04.25	Margy
	Mow Lawns	<i>Done</i>	12.05.25	Paul Sykes
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	<i>Done No Rodents on site.</i>	29.04.25	Margy
	Water - 2x 10L delivered as per required -Monthly	<i>Done</i>	29.04.25	Margy
	Signage cleaned with spray and wipe/Cleared and picked up Loose Refuse along fenceline	<i>Done</i>	05.04.25	Larry Beazley
TOTARA NORTH	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	<i>Done-Looks nice and tidy</i>	27.03.25	Sonny ECN455
	Site Inspection done-	<i>Done</i>	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Mow Lawns	<i>Done-Looks nice and tidy</i>	27.03.25	Sonny ECN455

	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Water - 4x 15L delivered as per required -Monthly	Done	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Roof over tablet leaking, recycle bench legs, cardboard bin all need fixing (15.02.2023)	WIP		Darryn
	Hazardous Waste Cabinet latches broken off needs replacing	WIP		Darryn
	Porta-Loo Needs to be moved outside due to odour	WIP		Darryn
	Branches overhanging back of cardboard cages-Reported by Kerry	WIP		Darryn
	Signage -Cleaned Sprayed all Locks	Done	04.04.25	Mike
	Green waste needs to be removed as required			
	Porta-Loo Emptied	Done	10.04.25 22.04.25	Ahipara Septic
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	Done	15.04	Top Cut Lawncare
	Site Inspection done-	Done	16.04.25	Margy ECN455
	Mow Lawns	Done	13/1,04/02,19/02	Top Cut Lawncare
	Pest Control - Blocks Laid	Done	16.04.25	Margy/ECN455
WHATUWHIWHI	Water-1000Ltr as required - Mike will let us know when it needs.	WIP	14.05.25	
Monthly Checklist Items: 1. General Site Maintenance; 2. Portaloo Maintenance; 3. Pest Control; 4. Reporting of Illegal Dumping; 5. Weed Spray; 6. Ongoing control of roadside vegetation; 7. E-Waste removal.				



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Illegal Dumping – May 2025

Date of Dumping	m ³
02.05.25	0.26
05.05.25	0.325
16.05.25	0.325
19.05.25	0.13
Ahipara	1.04
14.05.25	0.455
28.05.25	1.13
Broadwood CRC	1.585
01.05.25	0.455
04.05.25	4.03
06.05.25	0.78
08.05.25	1.365
10.05.25	3.21
13.05.25	4.82
14.05.25	3.26
15.05.25	20
18.05.25	0.845
20.05.25	0.39
22.05.25	1.17
25.05.25	6.01
27.05.25	0.455
28.05.25	0.39
29.05.25	0.26
Herekino	47.44

Date of Dumping	m ³
04.05.25	0.455
Kaitaia	0.455
01.05.25	0.13
02.05.25	0.455
05.05.25	0.195
07.05.25	0.455
08.05.25	0.325
10.05.25	0.325
12.05.25	0.455
14.05.25	0.39
17.05.25	0.455
19.5.25	0.455
20.05.25	0.325
21.05.25	1.955
26.05.25	2.19
31.05.25	0.39
Panguru	8.5
04.05.25	0.39
Taipa	0.39
16.05.25	0.325
Totara North CRC	0.325
TOTAL	59.735



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

KPI Summary – May 2025

No.	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	Required performance level	Y/N	COMMENTS
General Specification				
1	Health and Safety	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
2	Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
3	Failure to follow Quality plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
4	Near miss, hazard identification and minor incident reporting	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
5	Reporting and Data management	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
6	Contractor Conduct	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
7	Legal Requirements	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification				
8	Maintenance	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
9	Legal Requirements (2)	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
10	Scheduled Opening Hours	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
11	Total Diversion Achieved	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	<i>KPI Percentage to be confirmed.</i>
	A Total number of Y's		11	
	B Total number of N's		0	
	A + B		11	
	OPR = 100 X (A/(A+B) %		100%	



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

General Specification

Table 3 Key Performance Indicators

KPI	Determined By	Data Source ¹	Impact of Non-Delivery ²		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Health and safety	The Engineer, Worksafe NZ	Contractor records, WorkSafe NZ records, Principal's audit	Observation of behavior or hazard that could possibly result in minor injury. Overdue safety training.	Lack of specified H&S equipment Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could result in minor injury e.g. lack of PPE.	Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could possibly lead to serious injury or is likely to result in moderate injury. Unlicensed, untrained or insufficiently supervised delivery of the Services Failure to carry out audits
2. Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in minor consequences	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in significant consequences Refusal or inability to accept, collect, process, or dispose of limited range of Materials	Failure to follow Communications Protocol. Failure to carry out audits
3. Failure to follow Quality Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Overdue training (other than safety)	Overdue license renewals. Missed site inductions.	Observation of behavior or hazard that could or does lead to negative environmental impacts. Failure to carry out audits
4. Near miss, hazard identification, and minor incident Reporting	The Engineer	Contractor reports	Identification and reporting of less than 3 near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in a Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards reported on in Six-Monthly Report.
5. Reporting and Data management	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principals records and audit	Minor inaccuracy or late reporting. Single pieces of data records missing in database.	Multiple minor inaccuracies or a significant inaccuracy. Sections of data missing in records e.g. whole street collection or contamination information, whole day transportation or receipt information.	Inaccurate reporting resulting in financial or reputational loss to Council. Failure to provide Council with information, or inaccuracies in information supplied related to Council's external reporting requirements. Failure to provide weekly H&S reports.
6. Contractor conduct	The Engineer	Complaints records, RFS records, Principal's records	97% - 95% of RFS Response Times met. 1-2 unjustified customer complaints across all staff	90% - 94% of RFS Response Times met. Unjustifiable ³ complaints of three or more about the same staff member in a rolling 12-month period. 3-4 unjustified customer complaints across all staff	Less than 90% of RFS Response Times met. Justified ³ complaints from the public or Council staff 5+ unjustified customer complaints across all staff Any complaints involving reports of aggressive or threatening behaviour
7. Legal Requirements	The Engineer, Relevant external authority	Contractor records, Principal's audit			Failure to comply with any legislative requirements related to the delivery of the Services.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification

KPI	Determined By	Data Source ¹	Impact of Non-Delivery ²		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Maintenance	The Engineer	Principal's audit	Small amounts of litter More than 1 piece per any 100m ² Vegetation control Potholes Dirty signage	More than 3 pieces per any 100m ² Pavement damage that could result in harm to people or property Issues identified by the Engineer not resolved within 10 working days	More than 10 pieces per any 100m ²
2. Legal Requirements (2)	The Engineer	Contractor reporting, non-compliance notifications			Failure to maintain compliance with resource consent requirements at any time.
3. Scheduled Opening Hours	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principal's audit	Late opening, single occurrence, less than 30 mins late	Open more than 30 mins late More than one late opening less than 30 mins late	Open more than 2 hours late More than one late opening more than 30 mins late
4. Total Diversion achieved	The Engineer	Contractor records, landfill weighbridge dockets, processing facility/end market receipts.	TBC ³	TBC	TBC



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Far North District Council

Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Contract No: 7/24/605 Southern

Contractor Monthly Report

May 2025



NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 1 - Executive Summary



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Table of Contents

Section 1	Executive Summary Report
Section 2	Minutes from Previous Meeting
Section 3	Health & Safety Report
Section 4	Recyclables m ³ per Site & Graph
Section 5	Recycles Away Detail & Summary
Section 6	Refuse Totals-Refuse by Site – Trends Graph
Section 7	Refuse vs Recycling - % & Rolling 6 month %
Section 8	Hazardous Waste
Section 9	RFS Report
Section 10	Site Maintenance
Section 11	Illegal Dumping
Section 12	KPI Summary





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Executive Summary

Heading into the winter months we have seen some wild weather, with a number of sites needing signage replaced, and damage repaired after high winds. The team at Northland Waste is continuing to improve services at Transfer Stations, Community Recycling Centres, as well as Kerbside.



Replacement signage at Waitangi CRC

Maintenance: Northland Waste are taking the opportunity during this quiet time to evaluate and prioritise the maintenance and upgrade requirements over all the sites. NWL will work with the Far North District Council to plan repairs, maintenance, and improvements.

Community Presentation: Northland Waste's Sale's Representative – Sean Andrews - gave a well-received informative presentation to the Te Puna Waiora Retirement Community about Waste and Recycling in Northland.

Sponsored Events:

- **Bay of Islands Golf Club** – Northland Waste has provided Kerbside bags as prizes for their Worst Player Event.

Site Improvements/Information:

- **Kaikohe:** An application has been put to Council to set up a connection to the town water supply. New traffic plan is working well.
- **Rawhiti CRC:** has been moved to it's permanent position at Rawhiti Marae campground.
- **Whangae:** Plans are in place for a ramp to be built to the green waste bin.
- All sites have been equipped with kits containing Emergency Response Plans, H&S Policy, and First-aid kits.



Rawhiti CRC

Darryn Shanks
Branch Manager - Kerikeri



Monthly Meeting – Contract 7/24/605

Minutes

Location: Via MS Teams

Date and time: 13 May 2025, 11am

Item	Description	Status/who
1	Welcome and introductions Present: Karen Lam (Morrison Low), Stefan Borowy (Morrison Low), Brent Molineaux (NWL), Darryn Shanks (NWL), Craig Edwards (NWL), Margaret Joyce (NWL), Tyler Hauraki (NWL), Leeara Maxwell (FNDC) Apologies: Maria Noor, Robyn McGowan	
2	Acceptance of meeting minutes (14 April 2025)	
3	Matters Arising	
3.1	Concrete blocks at Rawene. Blocks were being repurposed into bunkers when new bollards arrived. Replacements are believed to be stuck at design stage. Revisit item when replacement bollards appear.	Close item
3.2	Access to Rugby Club's sewage line – sewerage system onsite in Kaitaia isn't big enough for current operations. FNDC Infrastructure have been considering linking into main sewer line, but need permission from the Rugby Club and each affected property. Leeara will pick up with FNDC Infrastructure Team.	Open Leeara
3.3	Leaking roof at reuse shop – Craig Rogers roofing was booked to be looked at during the last rain, but it didn't leak. NWL will arrange reattendance when it's raining to see if leak can be observed. At visit, screws were tightened and secured flashing.	Open NWL
3.4	Coloured PET – Council Report to suspend acceptance of coloured PET as recyclable material in June has been written and approved by elected members, with a one month grace period prior to charging. Stefan has discussed messaging with FNDC comms, who are arranging updated messaging for FNDC website. NWL to tie in with comms around private collections at the same time. NWL will let WM know out of courtesy. Leeara and Stefan to liaise with FNDC Comms and NWL Comms. NWL happy to remove signs for coloured PET and to provide updated signage at the facilities. NWL advised there has been activity on local FB pages with misinformation about recycling in general. Target date agreed for beginning of grace period: Mon 16 June. For the NWL legacy material, it has been agreed in principle that legacy volumes need to be dealt with along with material under this contract. Council decision includes approval to landfill existing stockpile. Only approximate weights are available. Actual disposal would be claimed on weighbridge dockets. To be arranged by NWL. Mixed trays and bottles clear PET bales were not part of the Council decision. Simon had previously asked for more information on mixed bottle/meat tray bales, to be provided by NWL.	Open ML/NWL /FNDC



Item	Description	Status/who
3.5	KPI development for diversion under new contract – NWL to send through information on proposed diversion KPI. As PET has not been sent away for some time it will not impact.	Open NWL
3.6	Rawhiti CRC – Council website has been updated, issue with multiple sites has been resolved. Physical site was in a temporary location over Summer but is moving to new permanent location on the same site tomorrow.	Close item
3.7	Whangae Site – Craig has hotmix booked in for next week as temporary repair for potholes. Simon was trying to get a ramp built up to the greenwaste drop off as a trade-off. Leeara to follow up as minor capital works and will discuss with Craig separately.	Open Leeara / Craig
3.8	Kaitaia Access – Pothole repairs are completed. Darryn to follow up with rugby and league clubs about making a request for a gate in writing to the Community Board to block afterhours access.	Open Darryn
3.9	Damage to sampling bore head at Russell RTS – Brent reported that the Whangarei hook bin truck hit it while moving bins and it now has concrete blocks placed around it to protect it. NZ Environmental have emailed with photos and have investigated whether repairs are required. Leeara to find out the name of the contractor who installed the sampling bore as they may need to be involved. Brent to forward email to Leeara from NZ Environmental Management.	Open Leeara / Brent
3.10	Lodore Rd – Potential replacement of collection point with kerbside collection following request from a Community Board member. NWL have followed up with WM, who have said they will provide a kerbside collection on Lodore Rd if the collection point is closed. Leeara to follow up with Community Board if they want to close collection point or leave it open.	Open Leeara
3.11	Whatuwhiwhi – Craig previously requested an additional bin bay for Whatuwhiwhi scrap metal. Simon had thought this would be useful but there is no budget currently. Craig to get an indicative price from Brad to relocate the unused bin bay at Awanui. Craig and Leeara to discuss as part of minor site improvements, not urgent.	Open NWL & Leeara
3.12	E-waste charges – NWL have requested to claim for TVs on a tonnage rate than per item. Ecotech (NWL's ewaste processor) charge on a tonnage rate. Maria to consider.	Open NWL
3.13	Kaikohe complaint 3rd March – Staff confirmed to Inspecting health office that there was no pest control in place. Pest control has now been completed.	Close item
3.14	Kaikohe bin movements – Previous complaints about people being refused service because the refuse bins were full. NWL advised the green waste bin had been removed and a third refuse bin had been put in its place. Traffic management changes for improved flow. NWL advise there was one issue with scrap metal full but was resolved.	Close item
3.15	Blue bags at Whangaroa – Simon previously noted that blue bags dropped at Whangaroa had been claimed as illegal dumping despite an earlier email from Craig that this was sorted. NWL advise this has been resolved. WM are now doing a weekly pick up of their bags from the CRC on a Friday.	Close item
3.16	Site upgrades – Simon noted that some of the site facilities were in poor condition at the end of the previous contract and it's time to consider upgrades.	Open



Item	Description	Status/who
	Craig is currently doing a review of all sites and making recommendations. New containers have been purchased by NWL and are being prepared E.g. Awanui, Houhora and Ahipara.	NWL
3.17	Citycare drop offs – City Care have previously been arriving at Kaitaia before opening time and expect to be able to drop off rubbish. This interrupts NW pre-opening schedule. Leeara has met with Citycare and provided them with a list of all sites and opening hours. NWL to speak up re any further issues. Citycare would like to meet the FNDC/NWL team once the new FNDC Solid Waste person starts.	Open NWL
3.18	Church Rd – Horeke CRC has an ongoing issue with illegal dumping (over 1T just recently). Previously a camera had been installed on the site (temporarily) which was successful when it was in service but was hired for short term use and has been removed. AI cameras triggered by people or vehicles work well as they preserve battery life. Simon had been working with Steve Clooney at FNDC on this but no budget has been made available.	Open NWL/FNDC
3.19	Moerewa CRC - NWL would like to consider changing approach managing Moerewa for more manned hours. NWL will put together a proposal and submit.	Open NWL
4	Health, Safety and Wellbeing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incidents – report received by Council, no near misses Proactive initiatives – none 	
5	Inspections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leeara will be doing the Principal's site audits 	FNDC
6	Monthly Claim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Six monthly performance payment – has been approved. Six monthly revenue calculation – Brent to talk to Maria about preparing those. 	NWL
7	Any other business <ul style="list-style-type: none"> KPI for diversion, - to be discussed separately. Performance payment – discussed above. Collaborative Working Group – Stefan to coordinate with Brent and Leeara to make this happen. Coloured PET – discussed above. 	ML/FNDC/NWL



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

**Northland Waste Ltd - Southern
May 2025**

Waste Management and Minimization Services – 7/24/605 Southern Waste & Recycling Services Contract Weekly to: leeara.maxwell@fndc.govt.nz; HSW@fndc.govt.nz						
Type of Event	Date of Occurrence	Site/Location	Time of incident	Brief Description of Incident	Body part injured	Corrective Actions Update
Injury	24.04.2025	Whangae		Not reported until May. Operator injured/strained lower back while moving fadges.	Lower back	Operator saw doctor. Time off work, and Light duties.
Damage to NWL vehicle	06.05.2025	Waipapa	1100	Huka truck training with trailer. Huka bin was off-centre when removing from trailer, leaning to one side, potential to roll. Snapped rear locks (ram).		Yard staff and supervisor used forklift and loader to steady bin and realign to correct position. Discussion had regarding clear communication and to stop if not comfortable. Truck sent for repairs.
Environmental Hazard Asbestos	13.05.2025	Whangae	1155	Customer told operator that another customer was unloading Asbestos into the refuse Huka bin. Staff from Waipapa sent to assess product. Confirmed it looked like Asbestos. Gates closed and cones put up to ensure no more material put in that bin.	N/A	Bin was brought back to Waipapa and put in separate area, and watered down to prevent dust. Contractors tested material, which came back positive for Asbestos, and removed it.
Customer Complaint RFS 4251403	13.05.2025	Whangae		Complaint regarding set-up and access to bins (See RFS Section 9).	N/A	Quote for Ramp to green waste bin to be sent and discussed.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Description	FNDC Collections
Report Only Theft	0
Fire	0
Near Miss	0
Damage	1
First Aid Injury	0
Medical Treatment Injury	0
Lost Time Injury	1
Serious Harm Injury	0
Customer Complaint	1
Environmental	0
Hazardous Condition	1
Total	4



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Site	Date of Inspection	Next Inspection due	Issues/Comments
Horeke	28/04/2025	28/06/2025	
Kaikohe	27/05/2025	27/07/2025	Potholes at front gate and up entrance way.
Maromaku	19/05/2025	19/07/2025	
Moerewa	19/05/2025	19/07/2025	
Okaihau	28/04/2025	28/06/2025	Pothole on entry to front gate.
Opononi	30/04/2025	30/06/2025	
Rawene	25/03/2025	25/05/2025	Potholes.
Rawhiti	14/05/2025	14/07/2025	Has been moved to a new permanent site. New signage required.
Russell	07/05/2025	07/07/2025	Spill kit required. Metal required as ground muddy.
Waipapa	19/05/2025	19/07/2025	Asbestos and First Aid training required.
Waitangi	15/05/2025	15/07/2025	Recycling signs have been replaced after storm.
Whangae	08/04/2025	08/06/2025	Discussion of new traffic plan. Ramp for green waste bin to be discussed. Potholes at entrance. Drains blocked with leaves – ongoing issue. Solar panel battery is not charging tablet or eftpos. Concrete slippery, needs water blast. Back gate latch needs fixing.
Whangaroa	08/04/2025	08/06/2025	Pillar fuse box needs upgrading.
White Hills	27/05/2025	27/07/2025	Wilding pines and cherry trees need to be removed. Solar light stolen. Solar panel not charging devices. Water blast needed.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Lost time injury Frequency Rate						
	Hours	Incidents this month	Cumulative LTI's	Total Hours	LTIFR	LTIFR FNDC Contract
Jun-24	2699		0	35923	0.0	
Jul-24	3010		0	36160	0.0	
Aug-24	3121		0	36687	0.0	
Sept-24	5261		0	39190	0.0	
Oct-24	3306		0	38334	0.0	
Nov-24	4591		0	39861	0.0	
Dec-24	5638	1	1	42294	23.6	
Jan-25	6145	1	2	45133	44.3	
Feb-25	5522		2	47688	41.9	
Mar-25	8154	1	3	52918	56.7	
Apr-25	5310	1	4	55581	72.0	
May-25	5348		4	58105	68.8	

H & S Improvements:

- **Document Control;** Review of SOP's ongoing
- **Hazard Identification;** Traffic Management



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Northland Waste - Total Recyclables m³ Collected from Transfer Stations – May 2025

	Cardboard m ³	Glass m ³	Paper m ³	Plastic m ³ + Film m ³	Aluminium m ³	Tyre	Wood	Scrap Metal m ³	Ewaste m ³	Grand Total (m ³)	Greenwaste m ³
Horeke	6.00	19.00	0.00	27.00	6.00					58.00	
Kaikohe	295.00	82.00	31.50	177.00	19.00		18.00	180.00		802.50	36.00
Maromaku	40.00	5.28	0.72	21.00	15.00					82.00	
Moerewa	75.00	39.00	0.24	96.00	46.50					256.74	
Okaihau	75.00	15.00	1.20	39.00	12.00					142.20	
Opononi	145.00	32.00	13.50	96.00	37.50			120.00		444.00	
Rawene	95.00	8.00	3.00	48.00	25.50					179.50	
Rawhiti	5.00	3.00	0.00	13.50	7.50					29.00	
Russell	93.00	0.00	9.00	32.00	10.50		30.00	60.00		234.50	60.00
Waipapa	425.00	171.00	48.00	270.00	57.50		30.00	210.00		1211.50	
Waitangi	45.00	8.00	3.12	45.00	6.00					107.12	
Whangae	190.00	28.00	18.00	69.00	46.50		45.00	90.00		486.50	120.00
Whangaroa	48.00	12.24	3.36	30.00	12.00					105.60	
Whitehills	135.00	45.00	18.00	57.00	4.50		34.00	90.00		383.50	
Grand Total m³	1672.00	467.52	149.64	1020.50	306.00	0.00	157.00	750.00	0.00	4522.66	216.00

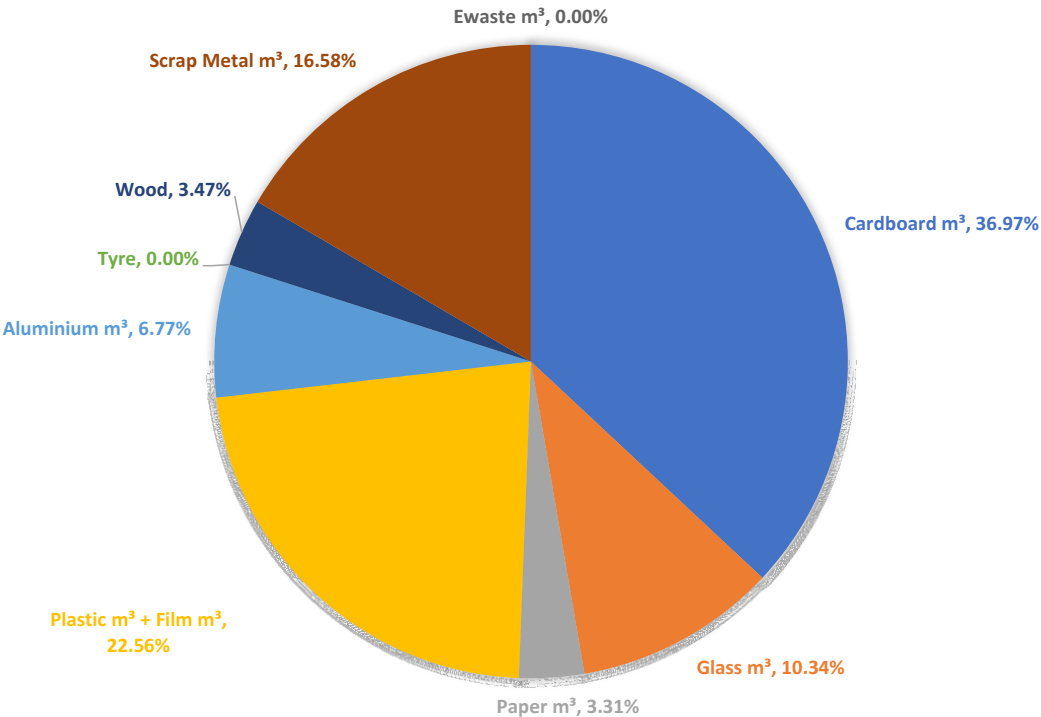
NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 4 - Recyclables m³ per site



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RECYCLABLES COMPOSITION PER M³ - MAY 2025





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Recyclables Away Summary May 2025

Date	Product	Weight	Market Customer	Docket	Depot
01.05.25	Plastics	1.48	NRLLP	1155098	Waipapa
01.05.25	Plastics	1.24	NRLLP	1155335	Waipapa
01.05.25	Cardboard	0.48	WAM	2033180	Waipapa
02.05.25	Cardboard	5.18	WAM	2033203	Waipapa
02.05.25	Cardboard	3.88	WAM	2033208	Waipapa
02.05.25	Cardboard	0.46	WAM	2033211	Waipapa
02.05.25	Cardboard	1.60	WAM	2033218	Waipapa
02.05.25	Glass	11.92	Visy	233716	Waipapa
02.05.25	Glass	16.40	Visy	233717	Waipapa
03.05.25	Scrap Metal	4.97	Marsden Metal	18188	Waipapa
03.05.25	Scrap Metal	1.54	Marsden Metal	18187	Waipapa
05.05.25	Cardboard	0.38	WAM	2033292	Waipapa
05.05.25	Cardboard	2.12	WAM	2033229	Waipapa
05.05.25	Scrap Metal	1.64	Marsden Metal	18185	Opononi
05.05.25	Cardboard	3.48	WAM	2033265	Waipapa
05.05.25	Tyres	1.94	Tyrewise	42531	Kaikohe
05.05.25	Cardboard	1.02	WAM	2033271	Waipapa
05.05.25	Scrap Metal	3.28	Marsden Metal	18217	Kaikohe
05.05.25	Cardboard	3.46	WAM	2033280	Waipapa
06.05.25	Scrap Metal	4.5	Marsden Metal	18279	Russell
06.05.25	Scrap Metal	1.94	Marsden Metal	18216	Whangae
06.05.25	Paper	3.16	WAM	2033294	Waipapa
06.05.25	Scrap Metal	4.6	Marsden Metal	18215	Waipapa
06.05.25	Cardboard	3.94	WAM	2033324	Waipapa
07.05.25	Plastics	1.40	NRLLP	1157651	Waipapa
07.05.25	Cardboard	2.70	WAM	2033356	Waipapa
07.05.25	Cardboard	2.48	WAM	2033358	Waipapa
07.05.25	Plastics	0.42	WAM	2033371	Waipapa
07.05.25	Cardboard	2.22	WAM	2033374	Waipapa
07.05.25	Plastics	0.48	WAM	2033373	Waipapa
07.05.25	Glass	11.82	Visy	233866	Waipapa
07.05.25	Glass	17.68	Visy	233867	Waipapa
08.05.25	Plastics	1.36	NRLLP	1158067	Waipapa
08.05.25	Plastics	1.42	NRLLP	1158317	Waipapa
08.05.25	E-Waste	4.29	Echo Tech	107062	Waipapa
09.05.25	Cardboard	5.38	WAM	2033447	Waipapa
09.05.25	Scrap Metal	2.56	Marsden Metal	18407	Kaikohe
09.05.25	Cardboard	0.28	WAM	2033484	Whangaroa
09.05.25	Scrap Metal	3.88	Marsden Metal	18320	Kaikohe/Whangae
09.05.25	Tyres	0.85	Tyrewise	56497	Whangae
10.05.25	Scrap Metal	3.74	Marsden Metal	18402	Whitehills

NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 5 - Recyclables Away Summary



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

10.05.25	Ali Cans	2.22	Marsden Metal	18344	Waipapa
10.05.25	E-Waste	2.74	Echo Tech	107137	Waipapa
10.05.25	Wood	13.36	NRLLP	5011001	Waipapa
12.05.25	Scrap Metal	7.66	Marsden Metal	18412	Waipapa
12.05.25	Scrap Metal	2.68	Marsden Metal	18404	Whitehills
12.05.25	Cardboard	3.26	WAM	2033491	Waipapa
12.05.25	Cardboard	2.02	WAM	2033490	Waipapa
12.05.25	Cardboard	0.88	WAM	2033497	Waipapa
12.05.25	Cardboard	3.02	WAM	2033499	Waipapa
12.05.25	Plastics	2.04	WAM	2033510	Waipapa
12.05.25	Cardboard	3.04	WAM	2033514	Waipapa
12.05.25	Plastics	1.44	WAM	2033515	Waipapa
13.05.25	Paper	2.06	WAM	2033523	Waipapa
13.05.25	Scrap Metal	3.18	Marsden Metal	18427	Whangae
13.05.25	Scrap Metal	0.90	Marsden Metal	18445	Waipapa
13.05.25	Cardboard	3.36	WAM	2033549	Waipapa
13.05.25	Plastics	0.36	WAM	2033553	Waipapa
14.05.25	Scrap Metal	0.86	Marsden Metal	18464	Waipapa
14.05.25	Cardboard	3.98	WAM	2033564	Waipapa
14.05.25	Scrap Metal	0.64	Marsden Metal	18463	Waipapa
14.05.25	Cardboard	0.92	WAM	2033571	Waipapa
14.05.25	Scrap Metal	0.76	Marsden Metal	18474	Waipapa
14.05.25	Glass	12.66	Visy	234079	Waipapa
14.05.25	Glass	15.38	Visy	234080	Waipapa
14.05.25	Plastics	1.44	NRLLP	1160246	Waipapa
14.05.25	Tyres	1.36	Tyrewise	58189	Kaikohe
15.05.25	Batteries	1.75	Phoenix Metals	548807	Waipapa
15.05.25	Cardboard	0.44	WAM	2033599	Waipapa
15.05.25	Scrap Metal	1.18	Marsden Metal	18527	Opononi
15.05.25	Scrap Metal	3.66	Marsden Metal	18533	Kaikohe
15.05.25	Plastics	1.26	NRLLP	1160624	Waipapa
15.05.25	Tyres	1.74	Tyrewise	39425	Waipapa
16.05.25	Cardboard	3.14	WAM	2033643	Waipapa
16.05.25	Cardboard	1.02	WAM	2033656	Waipapa
16.05.25	Cardboard	1.60	WAM	2033663	Waipapa
19.05.25	Scrap Metal	7.30	Marsden Metal	18608	Waipapa
19.05.25	Plastics	0.48	WAM	2033679	Waipapa
19.05.25	Cardboard	3.30	WAM	2033688	Waipapa
19.05.25	Scrap Metal	2.07	Marsden Metal	18572	Whangae
19.05.25	Scrap Metal	3.99	Marsden Metal	18573	Whitehills
19.05.25	Cardboard	0.98	WAM	2033691	Waipapa
19.05.25	Cardboard	4.24	WAM	2033695	Waipapa
20.05.25	Paper	1.72	WAM	2033714	Waipapa
20.05.25	Cardboard	0.36	WAM	2033732	Whangaroa

NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 5 - Recyclables Away Summary



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

20.05.25	Cardboard	2.30	WAM	2033737	Waipapa
20.05.25	Scrap Metal	2.34	Marsden Metal	18698	Kaikohe
20.05.25	Tyres	1.91	Tyrewise	60078	Kaikohe
21.05.25	Cardboard	2.14	WAM	2033755	Waipapa
21.05.25	Plastics	0.54	WAM	2033763	Waipapa
21.05.25	Cardboard	3.00	WAM	2033773	Waipapa
21.05.25	Cardboard	0.64	WAM	2033781	Waipapa
21.05.25	Plastics	1.52	NRLLP	1162929	Waipapa
22.05.25	Scrap Metal	1.26	Phoenix Metals	490618	Waipapa
22.05.25	Cardboard	0.44	WAM	2033804	Waipapa
22.05.25	Plastics	0.64	WAM	2033815	Waipapa
22.05.25	Ali Cans	1.91	Marsden Metal	18751	Waipapa
22.05.25	Plastics	1.38	NRLLP	1163330	Waipapa
22.05.25	Cardboard	2.46	OJIFS	125227	Waipapa
23.05.25	Plastics	0.42	WAM	2033837	Waipapa
23.05.25	Glass	15.21	Visy	234499	Waipapa
23.05.25	Glass	12.18	Visy	234498	Waipapa
23.05.25	Cardboard	1.42	WAM	2033878	Waipapa
23.05.25	Cardboard	2.38	WAM	2033852	Waipapa
24.05.25	Wood	12.28	NRLLP	5011676	Russell/Waipapa
24.05.25	Scrap Metal	2.70	Marsden Metal	18851	Kaikohe
25.05.25	Scrap Metal	2.96	Marsden Metal	18849	Whitehills
25.05.25	Scrap Metal	3.48	Marsden Metal	18848	Whangae
26.05.25	Cardboard	1.84	WAM	2033904	Waipapa
26.05.25	Cardboard	2.36	WAM	2033908	Waipapa
26.05.25	Cardboard	2.34	WAM	2033911	Waipapa
26.05.25	Cardboard	0.82	WAM	2033924	Waipapa
26.05.25	Cardboard	2.38	WAM	2033933	Waipapa
27.05.25	Paper	2.38	WAM	2033944	Waipapa
27.05.25	Cardboard	2.96	WAM	2033963	Waipapa
27.05.25	Tyres	1.13	Tyrewise	61901	Kaikohe
27.05.25	Tyres	1.36	Tyrewise	61904	Waipapa
27.05.25	Tyres	0.56	Tyrewise	61905	Whangae
27.05.25	Scrap Metal	4.68	Marsden Metal	19058	Russell
28.05.25	Plastics	0.48	WAM	2033975	Waipapa
28.05.25	Cardboard	3.34	WAM	2033992	Waipapa
28.05.25	Cardboard	0.62	WAM	2034000	Waipapa
28.05.25	Cardboard	0.28	WAM	2034005	Whangaroa
28.05.25	Plastics	1.70	NRLLP	1165748	Waipapa
28.05.25	Plastics	1.34	NRLLP	1165586	Waipapa
29.05.25	Scrap Metal	2.08	Marsden Metal	19059	Opononi
29.05.25	Ali Cans	1.28	Marsden Metal	18943	Waipapa
29.05.25	Cardboard	0.48	WAM	2034028	Waipapa
29.05.25	Scrap Metal	6.02	Marsden Metal	19060	Waipapa

NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 5 - Recyclables Away Summary



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

29.05.25	Plastics	1.18	NRLLP	1166125	Waipapa
29.05.25	Plastics	0.96	NRLLP	1165900	Waipapa
29.05.25	Glass	20.42	Visy	234703	Waipapa
29.05.25	Glass	11.88	Visy	234702	Waipapa
30.05.25	Scrap Metal	2.80	Marsden Metal	19042	Kaikohe
30.05.25	Scrap Metal	2.68	Marsden Metal	19041	Whangae
30.05.25	Cardboard	2.56	WAM	2034092	Waipapa
30.05.25	Scrap Metal	3.70	Marsden Metal	19039	Whitehills
30.05.25	Cardboard	1.52	WAM	2034106	Waipapa
06.05.25	Green waste	0.54	Waipapa Landscape	2033282	Kaikohe
06.05.25	Green waste	7.52	Waipapa Landscape	2033340	Russell
08.05.25	Green waste	0.82	Waipapa Landscape	2033417	Kaikohe
09.05.25	Green waste	4.64	Waipapa Landscape	2033450	Whangae
16.05.25	Green waste	0.56	Waipapa Landscape	2033631	Kaikohe
16.05.25	Green waste	3.02	Waipapa Landscape	2033639	Whangae
27.05.25	Green waste	8.72	Waipapa Landscape	2033954	Russell
28.05.25	Green waste	3.36	Waipapa Landscape	2033986	Whangae
29.05.25	Green waste	0.76	Waipapa Landscape	2034017	Kaikohe
29.05.25	Green waste	1.82	Waipapa Landscape	2034055	Waipapa
TOTAL (excl green waste)		443.64			



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Recyclable Material Summary May 2025

Recyclable Material Summary			
Category	Weight	Price per Tonne (excl GST)	Tendered Price (Excl Haulage etc)
Glass	145.55	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
Ewaste	7.03	\$ -	
Waste Oil	0.00	\$ -	
Ali Cans	5.41	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 750.00
Batteries etc	1.75	\$ 950.00	
Wood	25.64	\$ -	
Scrap Metal	102.23	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00
Plastic	24.98	\$ -	\$ 200.00
News Paper	9.32	\$ 40.00	-\$ 20.00
Cardboard	110.90	*	\$ 90.00
Tyres	10.83	\$ -	-\$ 200.00
TOTAL	443.64		
Green waste	31.76		-\$ 45.00

*Cardboard – April 25	
To Oji	\$ 136.35
To Waste Management	\$ 40.00

Note: Prices are based on last confirmed price received from buyers. May not be correct for current month.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

6. Refuse Bin Movement by Site – May 2025

Date	Docket No.	Rego	Site	Weight	Bin Emptied	New Bin	m ³
03.05.25	2033235	KZE401	Kaikohe	4.54	27	69	30
03.05.25	2033236	KZE401	Kaikohe	4.02	39	48	30
05.05.25	2033276	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.16	48	38	30
06.05.25	2033301	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.48	69	42	30
06.05.25	2033305	EGD596	Kaikohe	5.10	24	23	30
08.05.25	2033390	KZE401	Kaikohe	5.06	38	30	30
09.05.25	2033480	KZE401	Kaikohe	4.30	30	27	30
12.05.25	2033516	EGD596	Kaikohe	5.64	23	22	30
12.05.25	2033527	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.56	42	48	30
14.05.25	2033573	EGD596	Kaikohe	5.00	27	32	30
14.05.25	2033578	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.98	48	29	30
16.05.25	2033675	EGD596	Kaikohe	3.92	32	40	30
16.05.25	2033664	EGD596	Kaikohe	3.16	22	24	30
19.05.25	2033700	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.78	29	25	30
19.05.25	2033713	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.58	40	22	30
21.05.25	2033784	KZE401	Kaikohe	4.76	24	29	30
21.05.25	2033790	KZE401	Kaikohe	4.48	25	38	30
23.05.25	2033882	KZE401	Kaikohe	4.22	29	69	30
24.05.25	2033916	KZE401	Kaikohe	4.08	22	198	30
26.05.25	2033928	KZE401	Kaikohe	4.28	69	21	30
27.05.25	2033942	KZE401	Kaikohe	5.00	38	23	30
29.05.25	2034069	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.58	198	43	30
29.05.25	2034073	EGD596	Kaikohe	5.48	21	25	30
30.05.25	2034110	EGD596	Kaikohe	4.84	23	69	30
				110.00			
05.05.25	2033257	EGD596	Opononi	4.92	36	27	30
09.05.25	2033429	KZE401	Opononi	3.02	27	28	30
09.05.25	2033439	KZE401	Opononi	5.06	40	31	30
15.05.25	2033633	KZE401	Opononi	4.90	31	30	30
22.05.25	2033810	KZE401	Opononi	3.70	30	24	30
22.05.25	2033826	KZE401	Opononi	4.52	28	25	30
28.05.25	2034023	KZE401	Opononi	5.82	25	27	30
				31.94			
01.05.25	5010526	MPQ184	Russell	15.98			60
08.05.25	5010887	PBY292	Russell	6.68	122		30
08.05.25	5010881	PBY292	Russell	8.00	500		30
15.05.25	5011247	PBY292	Russell	15.32	50		60
27.05.25	5011802		Russell	10.26	503		30
27.05.25	5011798		Russell	8.56	122		30
				64.80			
1.05.25	2033189	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.62			15
2.05.25	2033190	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.26			15

NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

3.05.25	2033223	Halfbin	Waipapa	6.82			15
4.05.25	2033249	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.92			15
5.05.25	2033252	Halfbin	Waipapa	1.80			15
6.05.25	2033290	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.48			15
7.05.25	2033332	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.96			15
8.05.25	2033411	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.00			15
9.05.25	2033412	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.36			15
10.05.25	2033456	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.18			15
11.05.25	2033461	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.16			15
12.05.25	2033468	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.10			15
13.05.25	2033517	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.34			15
14.05.25	2033574	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.28			15
15.05.25	2033592	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.30			15
16.05.25	2033667	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.00			15
17.05.25	2033668	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.80			15
18.05.25	2033669	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.52			15
19.05.25	2033672	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.70			15
20.05.25	2033709	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.64			15
21.05.25	2033749	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.26			15
22.05.25	2033787	Halfbin	Waipapa	1.92			15
23.05.25	2033844	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.40			15
24.05.25	2033885	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.88			15
25.05.25	2033894	Halfbin	Waipapa	6.42			15
26.05.25	2033895	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.58			15
27.05.25	2033937	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.12			15
28.05.25	2033978	Halfbin	Waipapa	3.80			15
29.05.25	2034012	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.90			15
30.05.25	2034107	Halfbin	Waipapa	2.74			15
31.05.25	2034122	Halfbin	Waipapa	4.12			15
1.05.25	2033159	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.22			
1.05.25	2033160	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.72			
4.05.25	2033228	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.18			
5.05.25	2033239	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.24			
5.05.25	2033259	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.24			
5.05.25	2033267	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	3.18			
6.05.25	2033283	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.1			
6.05.25	2033288	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	1.4			
8.05.25	2033402	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.58			
12.05.25	2033485	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.2			
15.05.25	2033603	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.64			
20.05.25	2033720	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.5			
21.05.25	2033757	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.2			
21.05.25	2033772	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.22			
22.05.25	2033820	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	1.12			
26.05.25	2033890	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.12			
26.05.25	2033920	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.52			

NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 6 - Refuse Total-Refuse by Site-Trends Graph



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

27.05.25	2033943	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	0.1			
30.05.25	2034083	RRP PUBLIC	Waipapa	2.98			
				119.84			
02.05.25	2033233	KZE401	Whangae	5.36	30	23	30
02.05.25	2033261	KZE401	Whangae	4.74	29	31	30
06.05.25	2033285	EGD596	Whangae	3.74	23	36	30
08.05.25	2033419	KZE401	Whangae	5.06	36	38	30
08.05.25	2033420	KZE401	Whangae	5.86	31	37	30
13.05.25	2033529	EGD596	Whangae	5.18	37	42	30
13.05.25	2033736	EGD596	Whangae	2.46	Asbestos		30
13.05.25	2033738	EGD596	Whangae	5.78	38	37	30
16.05.25	2033642	EGD596	Whangae	4.62	37	31	30
20.05.25	2033721	EGD596	Whangae	4.44	175	40	30
22.05.25	2033840	KZE401	Whangae	3.74	40	28	30
22.05.25	2033841	KZE401	Whangae	4.06	31	36	30
27.05.25	2033935	KZE401	Whangae	5.28	28	69	30
27.05.25	2034009	KZE401	Whangae	5.10	36	42	30
30.05.25	2034076	EGD596	Whangae	4.84	69	195	30
				70.26			
03.05.25	2033234	KZE401	Whitehills	4.90	30	32	30
06.05.25	2033309	KZE401	Whitehills	5.24	34	48	30
08.05.25	2033380	KZE401	Whitehills	4.00	30	24	30
12.05.25	2033487	KZE401	Whitehills	4.96	48	36	30
14.05.25	2033586	EGD596	Whitehills	5.00	24	38	30
20.05.25	2033742	EGD596	Whitehills	4.62	38	175	30
22.05.25	2033814	KZE401	Whitehills	3.24	36	30	30
28.05.25	2033971	KZE401	Whitehills	5.06	175	36	30
30.05.25	2034120	EGD596	Whitehills	4.54	30	198	30
31.05.25	2034121	EGD596	Whitehills	4.28	36	30	30
				45.84			
			TOTAL	442.68			

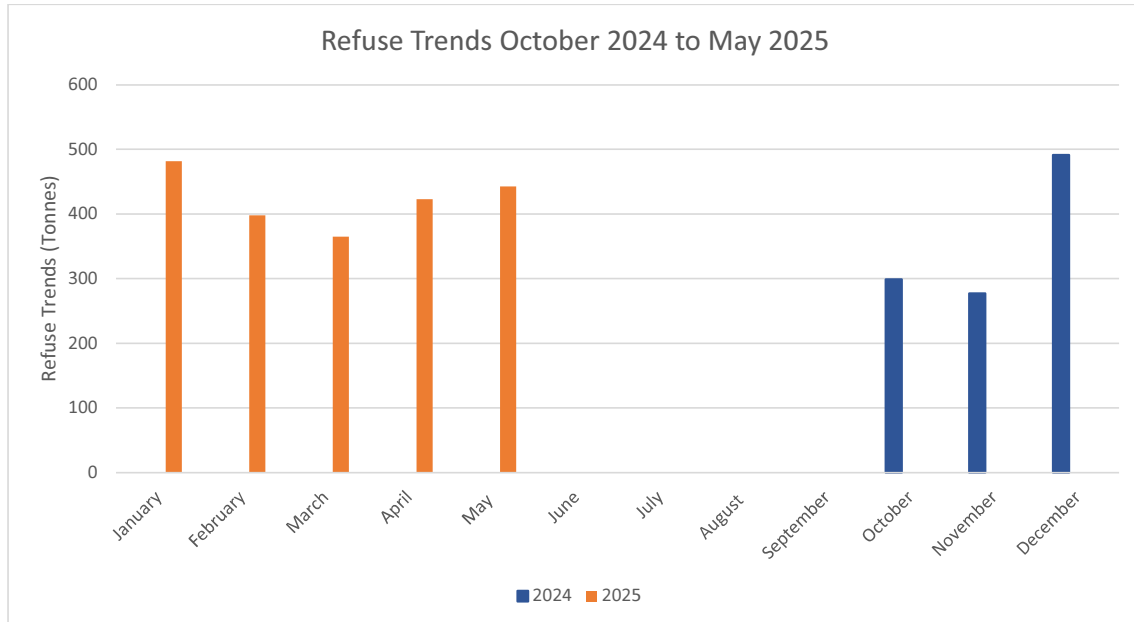
Notes:

- 13.05.2025 – Whangae - Docket 2033736 – Bin contaminated with Asbestos. Asbestos removed from bin by Specialised Contractor.

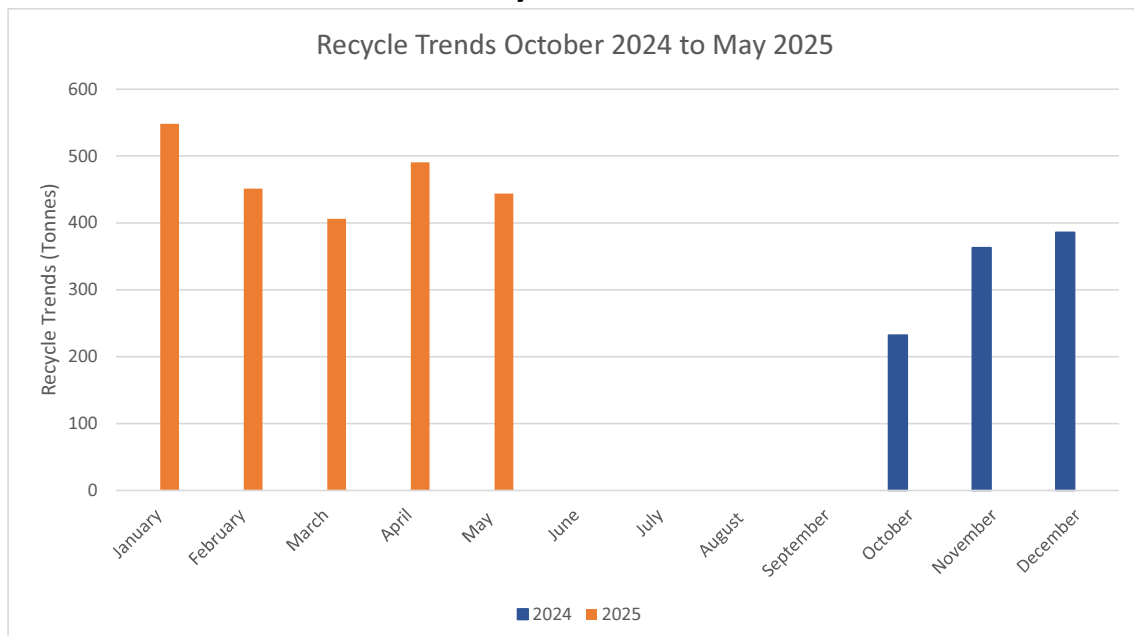


Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Refuse Trends



Recycle Trends





Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Percentage Refuse vs Recycling

Month	Recycling	Refuse	Total	% Diversion
May 2025	443.64	442.68	886.32	50.05

Rolling Refuse vs Recycling – 6 Months

	Recycling	Refuse	Total	%
Dec-24	385.78	491.24	877.02	43.99%
Jan-25	547.98	481.76	1029.74	53.22%
Feb-25	451.34	398.00	849.34	53.14%
Mar-25	406.13	365.08	771.21	52.66%
Apr-25	490.28	422.76	913.04	53.70%
May-25	443.64	442.68	886.32	50.05%
Total	2725.15	2601.52	5326.67	51.16%

Hazardous Waste				
Storage Location: WAIPAPA		Waipapa: Shed located at back of Transfer Station		
Form Reference	Compressed Gas (CG), Liquid (L), Solid (S), Powder (P), Granules (G), Crystal (C)			
Date	Chemical Name	Quantity	Form	Type of container (i.e bottle, tin, drum etc)
STOCK TAKE OF HAZARDOUS WASTE SHED				
	Sooty Mould Clean	18 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Vege Clean	17 litres	L	Plastic container
	Sanitizer	15 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Hydrochloric Acid	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Thiram 4F Fungicide	10 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Wax Off Butynol	10 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Deccosan Sanitizer	20 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Bluewater Chlorine	40kg	P	Plastic Container
	Ridomill Gold Root Rot	2.5kg	P	Plastic Container
	Spray Oil for Frost	25 litres	L	Tin Drum
	Dihane water granules	10kg	P	Paper Bag
	Hydromag Liquid fertiliser	10 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Mite Mec Pest Spray	3 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Flares Light		5 S	Plastic container
	Flares Smoke		7 S	Tin
	X15 Paint solvent	1 litre	L	Tin
	Matrac Liquid Fertilizer	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Bacseal Prune wounds	2 litres	L	Plastic Container
	PH Buffer Sodium BI	5kg	P	Plastic Container
	Zapp fly strike	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Side winder fuel additive	3 litres	L	Plastic Container
	PH Lock	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Foli-R-Fos fungicide	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Velvet Touch water clarifier	1 Litre	L	Plastic Container
	PH Decrease	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	PH Decrease	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Spa valoriser	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Encore sheep Dip	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Fusilade Herbicide	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Mustang Herbicide		1 P	Plastic packet
	Pool master water neutral	2 x 1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Flares		7 S	Plastic Container
	Shell moss killer	5 litre	L	Tin
	delfin insecticide	1kg	p	Plastic Container
	Bidrin Concentrate	500gm	P	Paper box
	Bidrin Conceal	500gm	P	Bottle
	Gesatop herbicide	2 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Krovvar weedkiller	2 x 2.5kg	P	Plastic Bag
	Topsin M& G fungicide	5litre	L	Plastic Container
	Saprol Fungicide	1 litre	L	Plastic Container
	Battery Acid	500ml	L	Plastic Container
	Zapp sheep dip	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Fyfanon Insecticide	5 litres	L	Plastic Container
	Flares		6 S	Plastic Container
	Ant Sand		1 S	Box
	No Ants		2 S	Box
	No Cockroach		1 S	Box
	Mag Sulfate		1 C	Plastic Bag
	Iso Cool	0.5L	L	Plastic Bottle
	Brake Fluid	200mL	L	Plastic Bottle
	Stain	250mL	L	Tin
	Antifreeze	1L	L	Plastic Bottle
	Antifreeze	3L	L	Plastic Bottle
7/11/2023	Kerosene	1L	L	Plastic bottle
11/11/2023	Mineral Trupentine	1L	L	Plastic Bottle

Hazardous Waste				
Storage Location: Whangae		Whangae: Shed located at back of Transfer Station		
Form Reference		Compressed Gas (CG), Liquid (L), Solid (S), Powder (P), Granules (G), Crystal (C)		
Date	Chemical Name	Quantity	Form	Type of container (i.e bottle, tin, drum etc)
STOCK TAKE OF HAZARDOUS WASTE SHED				
Jan-25				
23.01.2025	Pintone poison	20kg	Pellets	Bag



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

RFS Report - May 2025

DATE	RFS NUMBER	COMPLAINT	RESOLUTION	DATE RESOLVED
13.05.2025	4251403	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bins have been moved around at Whangae RTS. Makes unloading of green waste into bin difficult and dangerous for older customers as well as staff. Steep slope to bin, as well as lip to lift waste over. - Also nowhere to reverse trailer loads of green waste, as you block the entranceway. - Concern for staff having to climb over/in bin to push green waste to back of bin. 	<p>Quote for ramp up to bin to be sent and discussed.</p> <p>Staff have a 3m long handled fork to push waste back.</p>	

Site Maintenance Action / Checklist for May 2025

SITE	Action/Checklist	Date Action added	Date Completed	By Whom
	Rodent control	WIP		
	Gates stolen - need replacing	WIP		
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control	TBC		
	Paper Labels for wheelie bins	WIP	29.04.25	Craig Edwards
	Signs for all Glass Gantry Bins	WIP	29.04.25	Craig Edwards
	Require Gloves cut 5 size 8	Done	30.04.25	Craig Edwards
	Site Visit	Done	28.04.25	Craig Edwards
Okaihau	Weed Spray-Weed	WIP		
	Rodent control-Site operator to monitor	Done	15.04.25	Craig Edwards/Vicki
	Site Visit	Done	28.04.25	Craig Edwards
	Pothole on entry to front gate	WIP	28.04.25	Craig Edwards
Opononi	Porta-Loo emptied		30.04.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Weed Spray		04.02.25	FNPM
	Site Visit	Done	28.04.25	Craig Edwards
	Toilet blew over - Secured to the container	Done	29.04.25	Craig Edwards
	Solar Panel was blown off the roof/issue for Tablet/Eftpos not charging 100%	Done	30.04.25	Craig Edwards/Laser Electrical Andy
	Signage at the gate blown off in the latest winds - reattached to the main gates	Done	29.04.25	Craig Edwards
Rawene	Weed Spray-Weed	WIP		
	Rodent control-Site operator to monitor	WIP		
	Site Visit	Done	28.04.25	Craig Edwards
	Potholes on site - Require half a metre of metal	WIP	28.04.25	Craig Edwards
Rawhiti	Weed Spray-Weed	WIP		
	Rodent control-Site operator to monitor	WIP		
	Site Visit	Done	14.05.25	Craig Edwards
Russell	Porta-Loo emptied		30.05.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Rodent control-Contractor monthly inspection			Genus Pest Management

	Site Visit	Done	07.05.25	Craig Edwards
Kaikohe	Porta-Loo emptied		30.05.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control		04.02.25	FNPM
	Rodent control-Contractor monthly inspection	Done	28.04.25	Genus Pest Management
	Kaikohe RTS to install hand washing basin application to council	WIP	24.03.25	Craig Edwards
	Site Visit	Done	24.05.25	Craig Edwards
Maromaku	Weed Spray-Weed	WIP		
	Rodent control	WIP		
	Site Visit	Done	19.05.25	Craig Edwards
Moerewa	Weed Spray-Weed	WIP		
	Rodent control	WIP		
	Site Visit	Done	19.05.25	Craig Edwards
Waipapa	Porta-Loo emptied		30.05.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Rodent control-Contractor monthly inspection			Genus Pest Management
	Site Visit	Done	19.05.25	Craig Edwards
Waitangi	Weed Spray-	WIP		Craig
	Rodent control-Site operator to monitor	WIP		
	Site Visit	Done	15.05.25	Craig
	All signage blown away in weekend wind 26/27/April. New signs installed	Done	29.04.25	Craig Edwards
Whangae	Site Visit	08.04.25	08.04.25	Margy/Kyle/ECN455
	Weed Spray-	WIP		
	Porta-Loo emptied		30.05.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Potholes in driveway at Entrance	WIP	2.06.25	Craig Edwards
	Drains blocked with leaf litter-On going	WIP	12.02.2025	Craig Edwards
	Concrete in recycle area needs water blasting as very slippery	WIP		
	Issue with Solar Panel Battery - Won't run Tablet or Eftpos-8/4Kyle spoke with Laser Electrician Andy as he installed the system Oct 24	Done	29.04.25	Craig Edwards/Laser Electrical Andy
	Site Visit-	08.04.25	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455

NWL Monthly Report – May 2025

Section 10 - Site Maintenance

Whangaroa	Rait Bait Stations 3xblocks per each station	<i>Done</i>	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Back gate latch fittings needs fixing	<i>WIP</i>	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455
	Weed Spray, Weed Eat, Scrub cut	<i>Needs doing</i>		
	Pillar Fuse Boxes - Someone needs to contact Top Energy with regards to upgrade of Fuse Boxes-Simon made comment 14/4/25 not FNDC as site does not have power-Whangaroa Fishing Club Responsibility.	<i>WIP</i>	08.04.25	Margy/ECN455-Top Energy
Whitehills	Site Visit - solar light on top of the Council Sign stolen, not replacing		27.05.25	
	Porta-Loo emptied		30.05.25	Kerikeri Hire
	Grounds sprayed - Weed control			
	Entrance gate issue - Lock box too long and can't close the lock - Kyle has been to site has an idea on how to remedy issue.	<i>Done</i>	29.04.25	Craig Edwards
	Wilding Pine seedlings X 32 need to be removed before they grow too much bigger	<i>WIP-Needs to be remedied</i>	14.4.25	Craig Edwards
	Entrance gates need aligning - Craig has raised left gate so tongue meets - fixed	<i>23.05.25</i>	23.05.25	Craig Edwards
	Water blast container/surfaces	<i>WIP</i>		
	Solar Panel issue for Tablet/Eftpos not charging 100%	<i>Done</i>	29.04.25	Craig Edwards/Laser Electrical Andy
Monthly Checklist Items: 1. General Site Maintenance; 2. Portaloo Maintenance; 3. Pest Control; 4. Reporting of Illegal Dumping; 5. Weed Spray; 6. Ongoing control of roadside vegetation; 7. E-Waste removal.				



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Illegal Dumping – May 2025

Date of Dumping	m ³
01.05.25	0.455
03.05.25	0.39
04.05.25	0.455
06.05.25	0.26
07.05.25	0.325
08.05.25	0.325
10.05.25	0.455
11.05.25	0.325
13.5.25	1.5
14.5.25	0.455
15.5.25	1.26
16.5.25	0.39
17.5.25	2
20.5.25	0.26
26.05.25	2.5
27.05.25	0.455
28.05.25	2.76
30.05.25	0.455
31.05.25	0.39
Horeke	15.415
01.05.25	0.39
02.05.25	0.325
03.05.25	0.39
04.05.25	0.455
06.05.25	0.26
14.05.25	0.26
Kaikohe	2.08
13.5.25	0.325
14.5.25	0.39
15.5.25	0.325
16.5.25	0.455
18.5.25	0.455
19.5.25	0.455
22.05.25	0.325
25.05.25	0.39
26.05.25	0.325
27.05.25	0.455
31.05.25	0.26
Okaihau	4.16

Date of Dumping	m ³
01.05.25	0.455
02.05.25	1
02.05.25	0.39
04.05.25	0.325
05.05.25	0.26
06.05.25	0.455
07.05.25	0.325
08.05.25	0.13
09.05.25	0.26
10.05.25	0.13
11.05.25	0.455
12.5.25	0.26
13.5.25	0.39
14.5.25	0.39
15.5.25	0.455
16.5.25	0.195
17.5.25	0.455
18.5.25	0.39
19.5.25	0.39
20.05.25	0.195
21.05.25	0.455
22.05.25	0.455
23.05.25	0.39
24.05.25	0.13
25.05.25	0.26
26.05.25	0.455
28.05.25	0.13
29.05.25	0.39
31.05.25	0.89
Whangaroa	10.86
07.05.25	0.325
White Hills	0.325

TOTAL	32.84
--------------	--------------



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

KPI Summary – May 2025

No.	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	Required performance level	Y/N	COMMENTS
General Specification				
1	Health and Safety	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
2	Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
3	Failure to follow Quality plan in delivery of Services	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
4	Near miss, hazard identification and minor incident reporting	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
5	Reporting and Data management	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
6	Contractor Conduct	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
7	Legal Requirements	Refer to Table 3 General Specification Solid Waste Services	Y	
Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification				
8	Maintenance	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
9	Legal Requirements (2)	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
10	Scheduled Opening Hours	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	
11	Total Diversion Achieved	Refer to Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification Table	Y	<i>KPI Percentage to be confirmed.</i>
	A Total number of Y's		11	
	B Total number of N's		0	
	A + B		11	
	OPR = 100 X (A/(A+B) %		100%	



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

General Specification

Table 3 Key Performance Indicators

KPI	Determined By	Data Source ¹	Impact of Non-Delivery ²		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Health and safety	The Engineer, Worksafe NZ	Contractor records, WorkSafe NZ records, Principal's audit	Observation of behavior or hazard that could possibly result in minor injury. Overdue safety training.	Lack of specified H&S equipment Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could result in minor injury e.g. lack of PPE.	Observation of behavior or hazard that does or could possibly lead to serious injury or is likely to result in moderate injury. Unlicensed, untrained or insufficiently supervised delivery of the Services Failure to carry out audits
2. Failure to follow Operations Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in minor consequences	Failure to follow documented processes (instructions, work methods) resulting in significant consequences Refusal or inability to accept, collect, process, or dispose of limited range of Materials	Failure to follow Communications Protocol. Failure to carry out audits
3. Failure to follow Quality Plan in delivery of Services	The Engineer	Contractor records, Principal's audit	Overdue training (other than safety)	Overdue license renewals. Missed site inductions.	Observation of behavior or hazard that could or does lead to negative environmental impacts. Failure to carry out audits
4. Near miss, hazard identification, and minor incident Reporting	The Engineer	Contractor reports	Identification and reporting of less than 3 near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards in a Monthly Report.	Identification and reporting of no near misses, minor incidents, safety conversations or new hazards reported on in Six-Monthly Report.
5. Reporting and Data management	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principals records and audit	Minor inaccuracy or late reporting. Single pieces of data records missing in database.	Multiple minor inaccuracies or a significant inaccuracy. Sections of data missing in records e.g. whole street collection or contamination information, whole day transportation or receipt information.	Inaccurate reporting resulting in financial or reputational loss to Council. Failure to provide Council with information, or inaccuracies in information supplied related to Council's external reporting requirements. Failure to provide weekly H&S reports.
6. Contractor conduct	The Engineer	Complaints records, RFS records, Principal's records	97% - 95% of RFS Response Times met. 1-2 unjustified customer complaints across all staff	90% - 94% of RFS Response Times met. Unjustifiable ³ complaints of three or more about the same staff member in a rolling 12-month period. 3-4 unjustified customer complaints across all staff	Less than 90% of RFS Response Times met. Justified ³ complaints from the public or Council staff 5+ unjustified customer complaints across all staff Any complaints involving reports of aggressive or threatening behaviour
7. Legal Requirements	The Engineer, Relevant external authority	Contractor records, Principal's audit			Failure to comply with any legislative requirements related to the delivery of the Services.



Waste Management and Minimisation Services

Facilities Operations, Transportation and Landfill Disposal Specification

KPI	Determined By	Data Source ¹	Impact of Non-Delivery ²		
			Minor	Moderate	Serious
1. Maintenance	The Engineer	Principal's audit	Small amounts of litter More than 1 piece per any 100m ² Vegetation control Potholes Dirty signage	More than 3 pieces per any 100m ² Pavement damage that could result in harm to people or property Issues identified by the Engineer not resolved within 10 working days	More than 10 pieces per any 100m ²
2. Legal Requirements (2)	The Engineer	Contractor reporting, non-compliance notifications			Failure to maintain compliance with resource consent requirements at any time.
3. Scheduled Opening Hours	The Engineer	Contractor records, RFS records, Principal's audit	Late opening, single occurrence, less than 30 mins late	Open more than 30 mins late More than one late opening less than 30 mins late	Open more than 2 hours late More than one late opening more than 30 mins late
4. Total Diversion achieved	The Engineer	Contractor records, landfill weighbridge dockets, processing facility/end market receipts.	TBC ³	TBC	TBC

7 TE WĀHANGA TŪMATAITI / PUBLIC EXCLUDED**RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC****RECOMMENDATION**

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
7.1 - Confirmation of Previous Minutes - Public Excluded	s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
7.2 - Te Koukou Public Excluded Open Resolutions Update	s7(2)(g) - the withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
7.3 - Lighting Maintenance and Renewals Contract 7/21/185 - Recommended Award of Separable Portion 3	s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
7.4 - Variation to Contract - Kaikohe Infrastructure Acceleration Fund Detailed Design.	s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or	s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7

	disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)	

8 KARAKIA WHAKAMUTUNGA / CLOSING PRAYER

9 TE KAPINGA HUI / MEETING CLOSE